

Index

1994–2009

Names of plants

Except for a very few cases, in which obvious typographic errors have been silently corrected, names are given as they appear on the page in question. For reasons of space, no attempt has been made to cross-refer synonyms, selling names or orthographic variants. This means that in some cases, the same plant may appear under several different names. To find alternative names for a given plant, please visit the RHS website at www.rhs.org.uk/databases/summary.asp and enter the plant name in the search box.

Key

C	colour painting
D	diagram
M	map
P	colour photograph

The New Plantsman

N1	Vol. 1 (1994)
N2	Vol. 2 (1995)
N3	Vol. 3 (1996)
N4	Vol. 4 (1997)
N5	Vol. 5 (1998)
N6	Vol. 6 (1999)
N7	Vol. 7 (2000)
N8	Vol. 8 (2001)

The Plantsman (New Series)

P1	Vol. 1 (2002)
P2	Vol. 2 (2003)
P3	Vol. 3 (2004)
P4	Vol. 4 (2005)
P5	Vol. 5 (2006)
P6	Vol. 6 (2007)
P7	Vol. 7 (2008)
P8	Vol. 8 (2009)

Abelia:

- hardiness N8 90
- key to cultivated species N8 91
- section *Abelia* (*Euabelia*) N8 79
- section *Zabelia* N8 87
- biflora* N8 88
- chinensis* N8 87, 89P
- x *uniflora* N8 84
- coreana* N8 88
- deutziiifolia* N8 82
- dielsii* N8 88, 89
- ‘Edward Goucher’ N8 81P, 83
- engleriana* N8 82
- floribunda* N8 87
- graebneriana* N8 82
- x *grandiflora* N8 83, 84P
- ‘Aurea’ N8 86
- ‘Compacta’ N8 86
- CONFETTI (‘Conti’) N8 86, 89P
- ‘Conti’ N8 86
- ‘Francis Mason’ N3 159 N8 85P, 86
- ‘Gold Sport’ N5 100
- ‘Gold Spot’ N5 100 N8 86
- ‘Gold Strike’ N8 86
- ‘Goldsport’ N8 86
- ‘Hopleys’ N8 86, 88P
- ‘Little Gem’ N8 86
- ‘Nana’ N8 86
- ‘Prostrata’ N8 86
- ‘Sherwood’ N8 86
- ‘Sherwoodii’ N8 86
- ‘Sunrise’ N8 86, 88P
- insularis* N8 88
- koehneana* N8 82
- kweichowensis* N8 82
- longituba* N8 82, 83
- mairii* N8 82
- mosanensis* N8 188P
- myrtilloides* N8 82, 83
- parvifolia* N8 80P, 82, 83
- rupestris* misapplied N8 84
- var. *grandiflora* N8 84
- schischkinii* N8 82
- schumannii* N8 80, 82, 83
- serrata* N8 79, 80P
- spatulata* N8 79
- f. *colorata* N8 79
- var. *sanguinea* N8 79
- teretifolia* N8 82
- triflora* N8 82, 87
- var. *parvifolia* N8 88
- umbellata* N8 90
- uniflora* N8 81, 84
- verticillata* N8 82
- zanderi* N8 88, 89
- Abies* N1 20, 25 N6 54
- bracteata* P8 241
- californica* N1 22
- cilicica* P2 83
- densa* N2 68
- douglasii* N1 21, 22
- kweichowensis* P2 143
- magnifica* var. *shastensis* P8 241
- mariesii* N5 232
- mayriana* N2 209
- menziesii* N1 21

- mucronata* N1 21
- nebrodensis* N3 6
- nordmaniana pygmaea* N4 100
- nordmanniana* P2 82
- obliqua* N1 22
- obliquata* N1 21, 22
- pectinata* N1 21
- pinsapo* var. *pinsapo* N3 5, 6, 10
- sachalinensis* N5 232
- taxifolia* N1 20, 21, 22, 26, 27
- Abietia* N1 26
- douglasii* N1 25
- Abutilon* N3 162
- a new hybrid? N3 122
- pictum* N3 160
- x *suntense* N3 122
- ‘Geoffrey Gorer’ N3 122
- ‘Gorer’s White’ N3 122
- ‘Violetta’ N3 122
- vitifolium* N3 122
- ‘Woodlands Dainty’ N3 122
- Acacia* N5 216
- alata* N8 153P
- baileyana* P2 241 P6 163P, 165
- ‘Purpurea’ P6 165
- binervata* N4 227
- dealbata* P2 241 P6 165
- subsp. *subalpina* P6 165
- Exeter hybrid P6 165–166
- filicifolia* P6 165
- kybeanensis* P2 241, 242P
- leprosa* ‘Scarlet Blaze’ N8 137P
- melanoxylon* P6 164P, 166
- obliquinervia* P6 166
- pravissima* N8 181P, 182
- riceana* P6 165
- verticillata* P6 165
- Acanthocalyx delavayii* N5 74
- Acantholimon* N5 42
- afanassievii* N5 40
- pamiricum* N5 40, 41P
- titovii* N5 40
- Acanthus*:
- powdery mildew on P6 210
- dioscoridis* subsp. *dioscoridis* P2 69, 69P
- Acer* N2 6, 89–90, 212
- akamaotoanum* N1 136 N7 182
- barbinerve* N2 212
- cappadocicum* N1 132
- caudatum* P8 47, 49P
- concinatum* ‘Mount Ida’ P1 183P, 184P, 185
- x *conspicuum* ‘Phoenix’ P4 203
- x *freemanii* N4 162
- fulvescens* N1 134
- var. *pentalobum* N1 134
- japonicum* N6 58
- laevigatum* P6 233, 233P
- laxiflorum* N1 134
- mandschuricum* N2 209, 212
- negundo* ‘Variegatum’ N3 165
- oblongum* P6 233
- palmatum*:
- ‘Cinnabarinum’ N4 100
- ‘Kagari-nishiki’ N3 165
- ‘Sango-kaku’ N4 100

- 'Senkaki' N4 100
 'Versicolor' N3 165
pauciflorum P8 182
 'Blaze Away', by Guy Jones P8
 182-183, 182P, 183P
pectinatum N6 96
pensylvanicum 'Erythrocladum' P4
 203
pentaphyllum conservation P6 5, 5P
platanoideis 'Drummondii' N3 159
pseudoplatanus:
 'Newryensis' N4 98, 100, 101P
 'Pyramidalis' N4 100
 f. *variegatum* 'Leopoldii' N3 159
pubipalmatum P8 182
pycnanthum N5 99
rubrum N4 162
rufinerve P1 35
saccharinum N2 6, 89, 231 N4 162
saccharum subsp. *leucoderme* N2 231
semenovii N2 209
shirasawanum N6 58
sinensis P2 143
tegmentosum N2 212
yui P5 224P
Achillea:
filipendulina:
 'Cloth of Gold' P4 123
 'Parker's Variety' P4 123
 'Lachsschönheit' N4 170
millefolium 'Cerise Queen' P4 123
ptarmica:
 'Aunt Steintje' N8 116P, 118
 The Pearl Group P4 123
Aciphylla:
aurea P7 247
congesta P7 247
dobsonii P7 247
glaucescens P7 247
hectorii P7 247
borrida P7 247
monroi P7 247
scott-thomsonii P7 247
spedenii P7 247
squarrosa P7 247
Acis:
 its taxonomy P5 22-5
autumnalis P5 22, 24, 24P
 var. *autumnalis* P5 24
 var. *oporantba* P5 24
 var. *pulchella* P5 24
fabrei P5 24
longifolia P5 23, 24
nicaeensis P5 23, 24, 25P
rosea P5 24
tingitana P5 23, 24
trichophylla P5 24, 24P
valentina P5 24
Acropyle pancheri N3 13, 19C
Acnistus:
arborescens N5 154, 164, 188
australis N5 160, 163
 var. *grandiflorus* N5 160
confertiflorus N5 183
cornifolius N5 183
dolichostylus N5 183
ellipticum N5 186
gesnerioides N5 171
borridus N5 187
insularis N5 186
multiflorus N5 184
umbellatus N5 184
Aconitum N2 113
 climbing, by Grahame Ware P5 40-7
 cultivation P5 47
 geography and evolution P5 42
 propagation P5 47
 reduction in species P5 42
 series *Volubilia*, native to Sichuan:
 key P5 46
albviolaceum P5 44-5, 44P
austroyunnanense P5 March cover,
 42, 44P
bulbilliferum P5 45, 46
campylorrhynchum P5 44, 45-6
 var. *tenuipes* P5 46
cannabifolium P5 46
carmichaelii (Wilsonii Group)
 'Barker's Variety' P4 123
chingtungense P5 42
ciliare P5 41
contortum P5 42
crassicaule P5 42
delavayi P5 43-44, 46
 var. *leiocarpum* P5 43
episcopale P5 43, 44, 46
 var. *villosulipes* P5 43
geniculatum P5 42
hemsleyanum P5 40P, 42, 43, 43P,
 45, 46
 var. *atropurpureum* P5 42, 45, 46
henryi P5 46
hsiae P5 42
lobulatum P5 46
 'Newry Blue' N4 101, 101P P4 123
 'Red Wine' P5 46, 47P
sczukinii P5 45, 45P
stapfianum P5 44
stoloniferum P5 46P
tsaii P5 42
tuguanense P5 44
uncinatum P5 41
valdinerve P5 42
vilmorinianum P5 41, 41P, 45, 46
 var. *patentipilum* P5 46
volubile P5 41, 44P, 45
 var. *pubescens* P5 45
 var. *volubile* P5 45
weixiense P5 42
Actaea N2 113, 114 N4 159 P6 125
Actinidia N4 88
arguta N4 91
kolomikta N3 160, 163C N5 232
 Action Plan for Cultivated Plant
 Conservation P5 141
Aculops fuchsiae (fuchsia gall mite) P6
 210, 210P
Adansonia N6 117
digitata N6 117, 121 N7 52
grandidieri N6 117
Adenia:
digitata N6 170
fruticosa N6 169
glauca N6 169
globosa N6 169, 171D
pechuelii N6 169, 171D
repanda N6 169
spinosa N6 169
venenata N6 169, 171D
Adenium:
obesum N6 109, 110P, 178D, 180 N7
 46, 51
 subsp. *oleifolium* N6 180
 subsp. *socotranum* N6 180
 subsp. *sokotranum* P5 146P, 151, 151P
 subsp. *somalense* N6 180
 Adhikari, Bhaskar P6 142
 adventitious rooting, two analogies of
 N3 105
 Advisory Panel on Nomenclature and
 Taxonomy (APONAT) P6 122, 124
Aechmea romeroi P4 237, 237P
Aesculus:
 powdery mildew P8 217
assamica P6 235
californica P8 240
hippocastanum N5 5
 bleeding canker P6 7 P8 221,
 222P
 leaf-mining moth P6 7
indica P6 235
 "Aesculus wangii": letter on, from
 Bleddyn Wynn-Jones P7 132, 132P
Aextoxicon punctatum N1 71 P4 104,
 104P
 African Violet Centre P2 140
Agapanthus:
 National Plant Collection P6 9
africanus N6 31, 32P, 33P P2 174
 'Albus' N6 31
 does it exist in cultivation? N6 31-
 34
campanulatus P2 176
caulescens P2 178
coddii P2 178
inapertus P2 175P, 178
 subsp. *pendulus* P2 176
 'Nikki' ('Nicki', 'Nicky') P2 230
orientalis N6 31
praecox subsp. *orientalis* N6 31, 32
umbellatus N6 31
 var. *maximus* N6 31
Agarista N8 23
Agastache:
 RHS trial P3 64
 'Black Adder' P8 197, 198P, 199
foeniculum P3 64
 'Golden Jubilee' P3 64, 64P
 'Purple Haze' P8 197
rugosa P3 64
 'Firebird' P3 65
 'Tangerine Dreams' P3 64, 65P
urticifolia P3 64
Agathis:
australis P6 238
robusta P6 238
Agave:
cultivation P6 151

- hardy, by Paul Spracklin **P6** 146–151
 propagation **P6** 151
albopilosa **P8** 208, 208P
americana **P6** 147
atrovirens var. *mirabilis* **P6** 150, 151
bracteosa **P6** 149, 149P
celsii **P6** 149
 var. *albicans* **P6** 149
coarctata **P6** 149
ellemeetiana **P6** 149
ferox **P6** 147
filifera **P6** 150, 151P
gentryi **P6** 147, 148, 148P, 151
 ‘Jaws’ **P6** 148, 151
bavardiana **P6** 150
lechuguilla **P6** 150
lophantha **P6** 150
mitis **P6** 147, 148P, 149, 151
 var. *albidior* **P6** 149
mitriformis **P6** 149
montana **P6** 146P, 147P, 148, 151
neomexicana **P6** 150
ovatifolia **P6** 150, 151
parrasana **P6** 150, 151P
parryi **P6** 149–150
 var. *huachuensis* **P6** 149, 150P
 var. *parryi* **P6** 149, 150
 var. *truncata* **P5** 149
salmiana **P6** 147, 148, 149, 151
 var. *ferox* **P6** 147, 149
sisalana **P1** 134
tequilana, research into **P5** 9
utabensis **P6** 147
xylomacantha **P6** 150, 150P
Ageratina **P5** 185, 186, 187
adenophora **P6** 247
altissima **P5** 188 **P6** 243, 245, 246, 246P
 ‘Braunlaub’ **P6** 246, 247
 ‘Brunette’ **P6** 247
 ‘Chocolate’ **P6** 246
aromatica **P5** 188 **P6** 247
 ‘Jocius Variegated’ **P6** 247
glechonophylla **P6** 188
ligustrina **P6** 186P, 188
occidentalis **P6** 188
riparia **P5** 188
vernalis **P5** 188
Ageratum conyzoides **P8** 5
Aglaophytum major **P5** 118
Agronomia lusitanica **N3** 184
 Aiello, Tony, on: plant-collecting in
 Gansu, China **P5** 220–5
 air ferns: letter on **P6** 129
 airplants **N2** 72, 162–181
Ajania pacifica **N3** 120–1, 121P
Ajuga:
 ‘Brockbankii’ **N4** 101
 reptans **N3** 160
 Akeroyd, John, on:
*A Botanical Tour Round the
 Mediterranean*, by Christopher
 North **N6** 249
An Irishman's Cuttings, by E Charles
 Nelson **P8** 259
 flora of southern Transylvania **P6**
 152–156
Making a Garden on a Greek Hillside,
 by Mary Jacqueline Tyrwhitt **N6** 191
 the identity of salad rocket **P5** 98–9
 Ala, Ann **P4** 240
 Albach, Dirk, on: *Veronica* ‘Georgia
 Blue’ **P5** 165–7
Albizia julibrissin **P6** 163, 164, 164P
Albugo trianthemae (white blister) **P8**
 221, 221P
 x *Alcathaea*:
 description **P6** 231
 suffrutescens ‘Freedom’ **P6** 229
 ‘Parkallee’ **P6** 227P, 228P, 229,
 230, 231
 pink-flowered sports **P6** 229
 ‘Parkfrieden’ **P6** 229, 229P, 230
 ‘Parkronnell’ **P6** 229, 230, 230P,
 231
 ‘Parktraum’ **P6** 229
Alcea x *Althaea*:
 by Stewart Hinsley **P6** 227–231
 cultivation and propagation **P6** 230
 morphology **P6** 228–229
 taxonomy **P6** 227–228
 ‘Freedom’ **P6** 229
 ‘Parkallee’ **P6** 227P, 228P, 229, 230,
 231
 pink-flowered sports **P6** 229
 ‘Parkfrieden’ **P6** 229, 229P, 230
 ‘Parkronnell’ **P6** 229, 230, 230P, 231
 ‘Parktraum’ **P6** 229
Alcea:
 pallida **P6** 227
 rosea **P6** 227, 228, 229
 sensu lato **P6** 227
Alchemilla **N2** 185 **N4** 150 **N5** 132
 four dwarf Caucasian, for the rock
 garden **N2** 185–9
 series *Pseudo-sericatae* **N2** 187
 series *Pubescentes* **N2** 185, 186, 189
 caucasica **N2** 185
 elisabethae **N2** 186P, 187, 187P, 189
 erythropoda **N2** 185, 186P, 187, 189
 filicaulis **N8** 68
 subsp. *vestita* **N2** 186
 fissa **N2** 188C
 glaucescens **N2** 185
 minor **N2** 186
 pubescens **N2** 186, 187
 rigida **N2** 187, 189
 sericata **N2** 186P, 187, 188C, 189
 f. *angustiloba* **N2** 189
 f. *latiloba* **N2** 189
 sibirica **P2** 32
 tephroserica **N2** 186P, 187, 187P, 189
 Aldrovandi, Ulisse **P4** 234
Alettris capensis **P3** 97
 Alexander, Crinan, on: *The Genus
 Androsace: a Monograph for Gardeners
 and Botanists*, by George Smith and
 Duncan Lowe **N6** 191–2
 Alexander, Paul, on:
 peat, its role in growing media **P8**
 23–27
 peat-free and peat-reduced composts
 for ericaceous plants **P8** 226–229
 alien plants:
 by David Pearman **P6** 60–61
 letters on **P6** 128–129, 198
 imports **P5** 5
Alismataceae **N2** 60
 allelopathy: inter-plant relationships
 N2 103
 Allen, James **P4** 11
Alliaceae **N2** 110
Allium **N5** 41, 154
 section *Allium* **N5** 154
 atrosanguineum **P2** 32
 bodeanum **P4** 240
 callimischon **N1** 106
 var. *haemostictum* **N1** 106
 cyathophorum **N1** 240
 siculum **N2** 110
Alluaudia:
 dumosa **P2** 217
 humbertii **P2** 217
 marnieriana **P2** 217
 procera **P2** 217
Alnus:
 blight **P8** 218
 glutinosa **N7** 77
 hirsuta **N2** 209
 incana **N2** 209
 gorulensis **N1** 132
 maritima **N7** 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80,
 81D
 a rare woody species from the
 New World **N7** 74–82
 distribution **N7** 74M
 foliage and strobili **N7** 78P
 habitat **N7** 75P
 var. *formosana* **N7** 76
 subsp. *maritima* **N7** 76
 subsp. *metoporina* **N7** 76
 var. *obtusata* **N7** 76
 maximowiczii **N1** 132, 134P
 nepalensis **N7** 74
 nitida **N7** 74
 orientalis **N1** 132
 pendula **N1** 132
 relatus **N7** 74M
 serrulata **N7** 74
 subcordata **N1** 132
Alocasia chaitii **P4** 133P
Aloe **N4** 151
 dichotoma **P1** 64, 66P
 longistyla **P1** 137
 perryi **P5** 148, 149P, 152
 suzannae **P1** 137P, 138
 alpine plants, effect of climate change
 on **P6** 207
 Alpino, Prospero **P4** 234
Alrawia **P4** 41, 179
 bellis **P4** 179
 nutans **P4** 179
Astroemeria aurea ‘Major’ **N4** 101
Althaea x *Alcea* **P6** 227
Althaea:
 section *Althaea* **P6** 228
 section *Hirsutae* **P6** 228
 armeniaca **P6** 228
 cannabina **P6** 228

- officinalis* P6 227, 228, 229, 231
Amoryllidaceae P4 220
 research into at Kew P5 24
Amelanchier N4 43
 x *grandiflora* 'Ballerina' P8 129
Amitostigma N1 35
farreri P8 46, 47P
gracile N1 33
Amomyrtus:
luma N4 211, 226 N7 185 P4 152,
 153-4, 153P P6 236
meli P4 157, 158
Amorphoballus N4 120
titanum: seeds harvested at Eden
 Project P7 77, 77P
Ampelodesmos mauritanica N8 173P, 174
Amphibome N1 36
arguta N1 39
emodi N1 42
 Amson, John P4 72
Amsonia:
 by Rick Darke P4 72-5
 cultivation P4 75
 propagation P4 75
 'Blue Ice' P4 75
ciliata P4 74
 'Spring Sky' P4 cover part 2, 75P
 var. *tenuifolia* P4 73, 74, 74P
 'Georgia Pancake' P4 74
elliptica P4 75
hubrichtii P4 72, 72P, 73-4, 73P
illustris P4 73
jonesii P4 74
ludoviciana P4 73
montana P4 73
orientalis P4 74P, 75
peeblesii P4 74
tabernaemontana P4 72, 73, 75, 75P
 var. *salicifolia* P4 73
 'Short Stack' P4 73
Anacardiaceae N6 121
Anaphaloides bellidioides P8 234
Ancusa italica 'Best of All' N4 101
 Anderson, Fay: *Littonia modesta* P7
 102C
 Anderson, Roger P4 37, 38P, 39
 Andrews, Susyn, on:
 four new *Ilex* cultivars P6 15-17
 letter from Lady Anne Berry P6 128
Kalmias: American Beauties, by Alan
 Pullen P6 258
Lilacs, a gardener's encyclopedia, by
 John L Fiala P8 132
Androcera N3 112, 115, 116
Andromeda:
cassinifolia N8 19D
japonica N4 107
pulverulenta N8 19D
speciosa N8 22
Androsace:
alaskana N6 103
americana N6 104
arctica N6 104
beringensis N6 104
constancei N6 103, 104
diekeana N6 107
idaboensis N6 104
laevigata N6 104
montana N6 106
muscoidea P3 30, 30P
nivalis N6 106
rigida N5 74
robusta f. *purpurea* P3 30
uniflora N6 106
Anemone N3 76
blanda P2 83
coronaria N5 69 N6 9
 Saint Bridgid Group N4 105 N6
 13C
 x *fulgens* P3 13
hupehensis var. *japonica* N8 100P P3
 164
memorosa 'Blue Bonnet' N4 101
protracta P2 32
rivularis N3 134
rockii N3 134
 'Saint Bridgid' N6 20P
trullifolia N5 74
tschernjaewii P2 192
Angelica:
 'Ebony' P7 245
gigas P7 240P, 245
sylvestris 'Vicar's Mead' P7 244
 Angiosperm Phylogeny Group
 classification for flowering plants P6 189
Anisotome:
baastii P7 247
latifolia P7 64P, 247
 x *Aciphylla* P7 64P
lyallii P7 247
pilifera P7 247
 Anley, Gwendoline P4 44
Annamocarya sinensis P6 252
Anopterus N7 24
 an *Escallonia* relative in cultivation
 N7 24-29
glandulosus N7 24, 26P, 27C, 29
macleayanus N7 127, 29
Anthericum liliago P3 13
Anthriscus:
sylvestris:
 golden-flowered N8 74
 'Ravenswing' P7 244, 245P
Antirrhinum:
majus N6 219
 'Wisley Cheerful' N8 118, 120P
Aorchis N1 35
 Apache pine N1 137
Apalochlamys P8 231
 APG III classification P8 211
Aphalara psyllid P5 78, 78P
 aphid, tulip tree (*Illinoia liriodendri*) P6
 210, 210P
Apiaceae P7 240-247
Apocynaceae N6 177
Aporocactus P2 217
 apple cultivars, old, conserving P5 20
 aquatint P4 32
Aquilegia:
 new group for enthusiasts P4 9
fragrans P3 28
vulgaris 'Burnished Rose' P4 9P
Arabidopsis
 abnormal genetic sequences in P4 69
thaliana P3 66
Arabis ferdinandi-coburgi N5 6
Araceae N2 209
Araucaria:
araucana N1 131P, 133 N3 6, 14 N4
 199, 203, 207, 219 P8 239
 bark of, letter from David J.J.
 Kinsman N3 251-2
heterophylla P6 164, 238, 239P
 Arboretum of the Forestry Faculty of
 Universidad Austral de Chile, Valdivia
 (UACH) P4 153, 158
Arbutus N4 144
 National Plant Collection P6 9
andrachne P2 83
canariensis P6 236
 arctic plants, colonisation by P6 144
Arctostaphylos N4 207
Arenaria glanduligera P3 31
Argemone mexicana P5 152
 Argent, George, on:
Cultivated Plants of the World, by
 Don Ellison N4 60
How to Grow Giant Vegetables, by
 Bernard Lavery N2 190-1
Rhododendrons of Subgenus Vireya P5
 74
Vireyas: a Practical Gardening Guide,
 by John Kenyon and Jacqueline
 Walker N4 248-9
Argyria:
canescens N4 206
radiata P3 89
Argyranthemum 'Qinta White' N4 171
Argyropsis candida N2 10
Ariocarpus:
agavoides P1 136
bravoanus P5 73P
Arisaema N4 120
elephas N2 60
griffithii N2 60
Aristotelia N6 68
chilensis N4 226
Armeniaca:
mandshurica N2 209
vulgaris P2 30
Armillaria:
mellea (honey fungus) P4 204-7,
 204P
ostoyae P3 180
 Armitage, James, on:
 coloured-leaved cultivars of
Geranium phaeum P6 157-161
 RHS trial of *Geranium psilostemon* P5
 168-73
 RHS trial of hardy *Geranium* P4
 170-7
*The Vegetative Key to the British
 Flora*, by John Poland and Eric
 Clement P8 201
Armoracia rusticana 'Variegata' N3 159
 Armitage-Moore, Hugh P5 93
Artemisia N2 104
absinthium N8 136P

- pontica* P3 14
stelleriana:
 'Boughton Silver' N5 61
 'Mori' N5 61
 'Mori's Form' N5 61
 'Silver Brocade' N5 61
 artists, botanical, new RHS bursary for P4 133
Arum N4 123
clavatum N4 127
cornutum N4 127
creticum P1 64, 65P
cyrenaicum P4 147C
guttatum N4 123, 127
italicum by Peter Boyce P5 36–9, 36P
 letter on from Donald F Lee P5 134
 subsp. *albispathum* P1 183
 'Bill Baker' P5 39
 'Chameleon' P5 39
 subsp. *italicum* P1 183 P5 36–9, 38P
 'Marmoratum' P1 185 P5 37P
 subsp. *neglectum* P1 183 P5 36–9, 39P
maculatum N4 91 P2 157D
pedatum N4 127
purpureospathum P1 64
sessiliflorum N4 123, 127
venosum N4 123, 127
Arundinaria N1 6
falconeri N1 6
fangiana P2 143
hookeriana N1 5, 6
megalothyrsa P8 48
tessellatus P3 19
Arundo donax P3 19
Asarum:
 by Russell Sharp P8 192–195
 cultivation and propagation P8 194–195
 plant structure P8 192–193
campaniflorum P8 192P, 193
canadense P8 193
cardiophyllum P8 193
caudatum P8 193, 194P
caudigerum P8 193
caulescens P8 193
debile P8 193, 195P
europaeum P8 192, 193
fukienense P8 193
hartwegii P8 193, 195P
bimalaicum P8 193
 var. *bbutanicum* P8 193
bongkongense P8 193
lemmonii N5 100
lemonei N5 100
longirhizomatosum P8 192
petelotii P8 193, 194
sieboldii P8 195
splendens P8 193P, 194
taipingshanianum P8 193
takaoi P8 195
Asclepias tuberosa 'Atrosanguinea' N4 101
Asianflora online magazine P5 74
 Asian witch hazels and their hybrids: a history of *Hamamelis* in cultivation N5 231–245
Asphodelaceae N4 148
Asphodelus N3 76
Aspidistra P3 81P
 by David Constantine P8 161–167
 letter on P8 261
 pollination by amphipods P6 73
 pollination by slugs P8 165
 unidentified P8 164P, 165P
attenuata P8 163P, 166
caespitosa P8 164, 165
campanulata P8 164, 165
cruciformis P8 165
daibuensis P8 163P, 166
 fruit P8 261P
dodecandra P8 165
dolichanthera P8 167
elator P8 162, 162P, 163, 164, 165, 166, 166P, 167
 'Asahi' P8 162P, 164
fungilliformis P8 163P, 164, 165, 167
grandiflora P8 163P, 165, 167
insularis P8 164
lesbanensis P8 165
linearifolia P8 165
locii P8 164
longanensis P8 165
longiloba P8 167
longipedunculata P8 164, 167
luodianensis P8 164
lurida P8 162, 162P, 163, 164, 165
marasmioides P8 165
minutiflora P8 162P, 165, 167
mushaensis P8 166
nicolai P7 7, 7P
nikolai P8 164
omeiensis P8 166
patentiloba P8 161P, 165, 167
punctata P8 162, 163, 165
recondita P8 164
retusa P8 165
saxicola P8 163P, 165
sichuanensis P8 165, 167
stricta P8 165
tubiflora P8 165
typica P8 165
umbrosa P8 165
urceolata P8 165
zongbayi P8 164, 165
Astelia chathamica P3 12
Aster:
 cultivation P4 141
 division into 13 genera P4 136
 x *alpellus* P4 141
amellus and its hybrids, by Paul Pictou P4 136–41
 subsp. *bessarabicus* P4 137
 'Blue King' P4 137
 'Brilliant' P4 137, 138, 138P
 'Butzemann' P4 137
 'Cassubicus' P4 137
 'Doktor Otto Petschek' P4 137
 'Forncett Flourish' P4 138, 138P
 'Framfieldii' P4 138, 138P
 'Gründer' P4 137, 138, 138P
 'Jacqueline Genebrier' P4 137, 137P
 'King George' P4 138, 138P
 'Kobold' P4 137
 'Lac de Genève' P4 136P, 138
 'Lady Hindlip' P4 138
 'Moerheim Gem' P4 137P, 138
 'Nocturne' P4 137, 138, 139, 139P
 'Pink Pearl' P4 138
 'Rosa Erfüllung' P4 139, 139P
 'Rotfeuer' P4 138
 'Rubellus' P4 137
 'Rudolph Goethe' P4 137P, 138
 'September Glow' P4 138
 'Silbersee' P4 138–9
 'Sonia' P4 139, 140P
 'Sonora' P4 138, 139, 139P
 'Sternkugel' P4 138, 139, 139P
 'Ultramarine' P4 139
 'Vanity' P4 139, 140P
 'Veilchenkönigin' P4 139, 139P
 'Weltfriede' P4 138, 139, 139P
batangensis N1 240
 'Beatrice' N4 101
 'Beauty' N4 101
 'Brigid' N4 102
 'Candida' N4 101
cordifolius 'Majus' N4 101
 'Cotswold Gem' P4 140, 141P
 'Cottage Maid' N4 101
 'Delicata' N4 101
diffusus 'Albus' N4 101
 'Eileen' N4 101
 'Elegantissima' N4 101
 'Elegantissima Rosea' N4 101
 'F.W. Burbridge' N4 101
 'Flossy' N4 101
 x *frikartii* P4 136, 139
 'Eiger' P4 139, 140, 140P
 'Flora's Delight' P4 139–40, 141P
 'Jungfrau' P4 139, 140, 140P
 'Mönch' P4 139, 140, 141P
 'Wunder von Stäfa' P4 139, 140
fuscescens N1 240
lateriflorus 'Albus' N4 101
 'Lilacina' N4 101
 'Lord Cadogan' N4 101
 'Madonna' N4 101
 'Magnifica' N4 101
 'Maiden's Blush' N4 101
 'Margaret' N4 101
 'Newry Seedling' N4 101
 'Nivea' N4 101
novae-angliae P4 136
 'Connie' P7 168
 'Herbstschnee' P2 228
 'Purple Dome' P2 228
 'Rougham Supreme', P.C. P2 228
novi-belgii P2 228 P4 136
 'Profusion' N4 101
 'Purity' N4 101
pyrenaicus P4 140
 'Lutetia' P4 140, 141, 141P
 'Rosalie' N4 101

- 'Rosy Blue' N4 102
 'Rosy Grey' N4 102
 'Saint Brigid' N4 102
 'Saint Patrick' N4 102
 'Silver Queen' N4 102
 'Snowdon' N4 102
spectabilis 'Major' N4 101
 'T. Smith' N4 102
thomsonii P4 136
 'Top Sawyer' N4 102
 'Triumph' P4 141
turbineatus 'Albus' N4 101
 'Versicolor' N4 101
 'Versicolor Albus Improved' N4 102
 'White Queen' N4 102
 'White Spray' N4 102
Asteraceae N4 184
Asterolasia buxifolia P1 72
Astilbe:
 'Avalanche' N4 102
 henrici N1 244
 'Rosy Morn' N4 102
 'Sheila Haxton' P7 168, 169P
Astrophytum N1 84-94
 asterias N1 84, 85, 86D, 87, 88, 90P, 91
 capricorne N1 84, 85, 86D, 87, 88, 91, 92
 'Aureum' N1 92
 'Crassispinum' N1 86D, 92
 f. niveum N1 92
 f. senile N1 86D, 91P, 92
 coahuilense N1 84
 myriostigma N1 84, 85, 87, 88, 89D, 91, 91P, 92, 93
 var. *coahuilense* N1 93
 'Nudum' N1 93
 var. *quadrucostatum* N1 89D, 93
 f. tulense N1 93
 ornatum N1 85, 87, 89D, 91, 92, 93
 P5 73P
 var. *glabrescens* N1 94
 var. *mirbelii* N1 94
 senile N1 84
Athamanta:
 cortiana P7 243
 cretensis P7 243
 turbith P7 243, 243P
 vestina P7 243
Atherosperma moschatum P6 166
Athrotaxis:
 cupressoides N3 6
 selaginoides P8 178P
Athyrium niponicum var. *pictum* N3 162
 Atkinson, Ruth, on: *Plants of Mystery and Magic*, by Michael Jordan N5 249-50
 atmospheric flow P7 27D
Atragene:
 balearia N1 96
 japonica P3 164
Atriplex halimus P3 12
Atropa:
 bella-donna N3 112
 komarovii N5 53
Aubrieta:
 'Daisy Hill' N4 102
 deltoidea 'Daisy Hill' N4 102
Aucuba:
 albo-punctifolia P3 85
 bimalaica var. *dolicophylla* P3 84, 85P
 japonica P3 84
 habitat P7 147-148
 in Japan, by Linda Eggins P7 146-151
 in public spaces in Japan P7 150-151
 variegation in the wild P7 148-149
 var. *borealis* P7 148, 148P
 'Chabo' P7 149
 'Crassifolia' P7 149
 'Crotonifolia' N3 159 P7 149
 'Darumashima' P7 149
 'Dentata' P7 151
 'Hoshitsukiyo' P7 149
 var. *japonica* P7 148
 'Kinsei' P7 149
 f. longifolia P7 149
 'Mangetsu' P7 149
 'Meigetsu' P7 149
 'Mikawabenten' P7 149
 'Nakafu' P7 149
 'Natsunokumo' P7 149
 var. *ovoidea* P7 148
 PEPPER POT ('Shilpot') P7 149
 'Picturata' P7 149
 'Rozannie' P7 149
 'Salicifolia' P7 149
 'Shugetsu' P7 149
 'Stardust' P7 149
 'Stella' P7 149
 'Sulphurea' P7 149
 'Sulphurea Marginata' N3 165 P7 149
 'Uchu' P7 149
 'Umegaya' P7 149
 'Variegata' P7 146
 'Zangetsu' P7 149
Austrocedrus chilensis N1 71 N3 8, 9M, 10 N4 219
 autumn colour, theory of P8 208
 Award of Garden Merit P4 184, 185
 awards after trial to: *Chionodoxa*, x
 Chionoscilla, *Scilla* P4 120
 Muscari P4 52
 'small blue bulbs' P4 41
 vegetables P2 5
 Award of Merit (AM), RHS N8 172
 awards to plants, RHS:
 2001-2002 P1 206-20
 2001-2003 P2 48-59, 226-243
 2004-2005 P4 236-41
 usefulness of, by John Ravenscroft P4 184-5
Ayapana P5 185, 186
 triplinervis P5 188
 Ayres, Peter, on: Charles Darwin P8 38-41
Azalea indica P3 162
 azaleas, collection in Melle, Belgium P4 196
Azara:
 alpina N1 70P, 72
 celastrina N1 75
 lanceolata N1 67 N4 204
 microphylla N4 208 P2 232
 'Variegata' P2 232, 232P
 petiolaris N1 71
 serrata P2 232
Azolla filiculoides P6 60
Azorella compacta P3 92P, 93

B

 Backhouse, William P6 209
 Bailey, Liberty Hyde P3 191-200
 Baker, JG P5 23
 Baldick, Ian P4 20
 Balfour, Isaac Bayley P5 147
 Bambués de las Américas P6 57
 bananas, propagating P5 110-3
 Banks, Sir Joseph P4 30
Banksia:
 aemula P5 202
 letter on P5 202
 marginata at Wisley P5 78, 78P
 letter on P5 202
 paludosa P5 202
 letter on P5 202
 serrata P5 202
 letter on P5 202
 spinulosa var. *collina* P4 237, 237P
Baptisia:
 by Tony Avent P5 214-9
 cultivation P5 219
 propagation P5 219
 alba P5 215
 alba misapplied P5 216
 var. *alba* P5 215, 216, 216P
 'Wayne's World' P5
 var. *macrophylla* P5 215, 215P
 albescens P5 215, 216
 arachnifera P5 215, 217, 217P
 australis P5 214P, 215
 var. *aberrans* P5 215
 var. *minor* P5 215, 215P
 'Blue Pearls' P5 215
 bracteata P5 216
 var. *bracteata* P5 216
 var. *leucophaea* P5 216
 'Butterball' P5 216, 216P
 'Little Texas' P5 216
 'Carolina Moonlight' P5 218, 218P
 'Chocolate Chip' P5 218, 219P
 cinerea P5 217
 lactea P5 215
 lanceolata P5 217
 leucantha P5 215
 'Midnite' P5 218
 minor P5 215
 nuttalliana P5 216
 pendula P5 215
 perfoliata P5 215, 217, 217P
 'Survivor' P5 217
 'Purple Smoke' P5 218, 218P
 simplicifolia P5 215, 218

- sphaerocarpa* P5 216, 217, 217P
 'Screamin' Yellow' P5 217
tinctoria P5 217–8
viridis P5 216
 Bárcenas Luna, Rolando P5 73
 Barnes, Peter, on:
Design and Plant a Mixed Border, by Noël Kingsbury N5 126
Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera, by Lawrie Metcalf P5 201
Hebes Here and There, by Graham Hutchins N5 62
PPP Index, by Anne and Walter Ehrhart N5 128
Zander: Dictionary of Plant Names N7 249–50
 Bartleson-Breneman effect P7 178, 178P
Bartlettina P5 185, 187
sordida P5 186P, 188 P6 247
Bartsia N2 5
 Bateman, Richard M., on: *Orchids of Britain & Europe*, by Pierre Delforge N3 61–2
Baubinia:
x blakeana:
 by Christopher Whitehouse P6 112, 112P
 'Blakeana' P6 112
 'Sir Henry Blake' P6 112
purpurea L. P6 112
variegata P6 112
 Baulk, Philip (breeder profile) P8 58–61, 58P
Beaucarnea:
gracilis N6 174
recurvata N6 173
stricta N6 174
 Beckett, Ken, on: *Meryta* P6 248–249
 bedding plants: their water requirements, by Tijana Blanus and Ross Cameron P8 250–253
 bees N1 235
 bee health strategy (Defra) P8 73
 extinct: preserved in amber P6 212, 212P
 beetle:
 lily P1 190
 by Andrew Salisbury P7 230–234, 230P
 chemical manipulation P7 233–234
 control P7 232–233
 distribution P7 231, 232M
 eggs P7 230, 231P
 host range P7 231
 larva P7 231, 231P
 lifecycle P7 230–231
 parasitic predators P7 233
 pest status P7 231–232
 rosemary P5 5P
Begonia:
 section *Diploclinium* N6 132
 section *Petermannia* N6 132
 section *Platycentrum* N6 132
 section *Spheganthera* N6 132
calicicola N6 132, 136D
cavaleri P2 151P
x cheimanthus P5 150
chloroneura N6 133C, 135D, 136P, 137D
 a new species from the Philippine island of Luzon N6 132–138
copelandii N6 135
x hiemalis P5 150
 'Metallic Mist' P8 225
muliensis P8 224
rex N3 165 P8 143
sambaensis P5 150, 150P
 'Silver Splendor' P8 225
socotrana P5 149P, 150
taliensis P8 224P, 225P, December cover
 by John Fielding P8 224–225
 cultivation P8 224–225
 propagation P8 225
 'White Boned Demon' P8 225
vanoverberghii N6 135
weltoniensis 'Rubra' N4 102
 Beharrel, Nicola P4 4
 and Alastair Culham, on: *Caryopteris x clandonensis*, origin of P5 192–196
Beilschmiedia miersii N1 73 N4 200P, 220
 Bell, Nick, on: long-lived Californian pines P8 244–247
belladonna alkaloids N7 189
Bellevalia P4 41, 179
dubia P4 182, 182P
forniculata P4 182
hyacinthoides P4 182, 182P
paradoxa P4 182, 182P
pycnantha P4 182
romana P4 182, 182P
Bencomia P6 78
 Bendall, Louise, on: *Hollies for Gardeners*, by Christopher Bales P6 62
 van Bentem, A.L. P4 43, 44
 van Bentem, C. and A. P4 46
 van Bentem, Jan P4 45, 46
Benthamiella P3 38–43
abietina P3 41
acutifolia P3 40
aurea P3 41
azorella P3 38, 39, 42, 43P
azorelloides P3 42
chubutensis P3 42
graminifolia P3 42
intermedia P3 41
lanata P3 42
longifolia P3 38, 40, 40P, 41P
montana P3 41
nordenskjoeldii P3 38, 39, 39P, 40, 42
patagonica P3 38, 41, 42, 42P, 43P
pycnophylloides P3 38, 41, 41P
skottsbergii P3 42
soranoi P3 42
spagazziniana P3 42
Berberidopsis:
 an account of the Chilean coral plant N4 225–31
beckleri N4 227, 228P
corallina N4 209, 220, 224, 225, 228P, 229C N7 175P, 176, 177, 184
Berberis N1 68 N4 98, 116, 119, 214 N5 188
 research into systematics of P6 142
amurensis N2 209
x antoniana N4 102
crataegina P2 84
darwinii N4 204, 208, 218 P3 88 P8 239
 'Macrophylla' N4 102
 'Nana' N4 102
 'Pendula' N4 102
 'Prostrata' N4 102
francisci-ferdinandii P8 209, 209P
ilicifolia N4 197C, 200
x irwinii N4 102
jamesiana N4 111
linearifolia N4 211
minutiflora N5 74
mucrifolia P6 142P
reflexa N4 102
semperflorens 'Rigida' N4 102
smithiana N4 102
x stenophylla:
 'Autumnalis' N4 102
 'Brilliant' N4 102
 'Coccinea' N4 102
 'Compacta' N4 102
 'Corallina' N4 102
 'Corallina Compacta' N4 102
 'Daisy Hill Form' N4 102
 'Diversifolia' N4 102
 'Erecta' N4 102
 'Floribunda' N4 102
 'Glaucula' N4 102
 'Gracilis' N4 102
 'Gracilis Compacta' N4 102
 'Gracilis Nana' N4 102
 'Irwini' N4 102
 'Latifolia' N4 102
 'Picturata' N4 102
 'Reflexa' N4 102
 'Semperflorens' N4 102
tbunbergii N4 135
 'Rose Glow' N3 159
 bere barley P7 236P, 237
Bergenia N6 208 N4 98
 'Athlete' N4 102
 'Brilliant' N4 102
 'Campana' N4 102
ciliata P1 207
 'Compacta' N4 102
 'Coralie' N4 102
cordifolia N4 102
 'Corrugata' N4 102
crassifolia 'Nana' N4 102
 'Croesus' N4 102
 'Delia' N4 102
 'Distinction' N4 102
emeiense P3 83, 84P
emeiense P1 207
 'Giant' N4 102
 'Gigantea' N4 102
 'Hybrida Nana' N4 103

- 'Hybrida Splendens' N4 103
'Hybrida Superba' N4 103
'Iris' N4 103
'Magnet' N4 103
'Magog' N4 103
'Memnon' N4 103
'Morgenröte' P3 14
'Nana' N4 103
x *newryensis* N4 102
'Oeschberg' P1 127
'Profusion' N4 103
'Progress' N4 103
'Puck' N4 103
purpurascens N4 102
x *smithii* N4 102
x *spatulata* N4 102
'Sturdy' N4 103
'Walter Kienu' P1 127
'White Dwarf' P1 127
- Berkheya:**
by Tim Ingram P4 14-5
barbata P4 14
francisci P4 14
fruticosa P4 14
macrocephala P4 14P, 15
multijuga P4 15
purpurea P4 14-5P, 15
- Besant, John P5 93
- Beskaravainaya, Margarita Alekseyevna
P4 84-91C, 85P
- Betula:**
albosinensis P5 223P
var. *septentrionalis* P4 105
austrosinensis N1 133
calicicola N1 133
delavayi N1 133
ermanii N2 212
insignis N1 133
pendula N2 89
potaninii N1 133
raddeana N2 209
utilis N6 96 P3 30
var. *jacquemontii* P1 38P
- BG-BASE™ P6 124
- Bhutan, Orchids of P1 7, 7P
- Bidens humilis* Pirate Series P7 130
- Bifrenaria maguirei* P8 115
- Billardiera longiflora* P8 September
cover, 180P
- Biggs, Matthew, on: William Lobb's
glass dome P8 238-243
- binomial nomenclature, Linnaean P6
33
- Bipinnula* N4 241
- Blackmore, Stephen P5 147
- Blamey, Marjorie, botanical artist P1
141-149, 141P
- Blamey, Philip and Marjorie P1 142P
- Bland, Beryl, on:
Saxifrages, by Malcolm McGregor
P8 65
silver saxifrages P4 162-167
- Blanus, Tijana, et al., on: water
requirements of containerised bedding
plants P8 250-253
- Blechnum tabulare* P2 200P
- Blepharocalyx:*
cruckshanksii N4 200 P4 152, 154-5,
154-5P, 158 P6 236
'Heaven Scent' P4 154
- Bletilla ochracea* P2 148, 149P
- blight fungi P8 217
- blight:
box (*Cylindrocylindrium buxicola*) P1 9
P5 5 P8 217
at Box Hill, Surrey P5 156
by Béatrice Henricot P5 153-7
control P5 156
distribution P5 154, 155M
expansion of range P5 155M
host range P5 155-6
identification P5 154
life cycle P5 155
origin P5 154-5
late (*Phytophthora infestans*) P6 207
- Bloom, Adrian P3 7P
- Bloom, Alan P4 139
- Blooms of Bressingham P4 200
- 'blue' carnations and roses, by Steve
Chandler and Yoshi Tanaka P7 152-
155
- bluebells, illegal sale of P6 212
- Blumhardt, Öz P4 20
- Blunt, Wilfrid P4 30
- Boardman, Peter, award of Wolf-
Fenton Award to P5 8, 8P
- Bock, Jerome P4 231
- Boesenbergia* N6 197
- Boivin, L.-H. P5 148
- Bologna Botanic Garden P4 232
- Bomarea salsilla* P8 147P
- Bombax:**
ceiba N6 121
ellipticum N6 109, 113D, 123D, 114,
118 N7 52
palmeri N6 113D, 123D, 118
pentandrum N6 121
- Bond, John D., on: *The World Checklist
of Conifers*, by H. Welch and G.
Haddow N1 128
- Bonvalot, G. N1 238, 240
- Bopp, Wolfgang: letter on Sir Harold
Hillier Gardens P4 60
- Boquila trifoliata* N4 226
- Bordeaux Botanic Garden P2 197,
197M, 198P
- Borreria laevis* P8 5
- Boswellia* N2 55-7
ameero N2 55-7
bhau-dajiana N2 55
frereana N2 55
papyrifera N2 55 N6 121
sacra N2 , 56P, 57P, 57
serrata N2 55
socotrana N2 55
- Botanic Garden Conservation
International (BGCI) P4 6
- botanic gardens: their usefulness in
conservation, by Dave Aplin P7 190-
193
- botanical art, digital techniques used in
P4 208-13
- botanical artists:
Christabel King P3 129-136, 129P
Stella Ross-Craig P2 152-159, 152P,
157P
- Botanical Society of the British Isles P5
130 P6 60
- Botryanthus* N7 68
- Botrydendrum* P6 249
- Botrytis paeoniae* (peony blight) P4 37
- Bowiea volubilis* N6 114, 178D
- Bowles, E.A. P4 44 P6 24, 41
- box, alternatives to P5 156
- box blight see blight
- Box Hill, Surrey, box blight at P5 156
- Boyce, Peter, on:
Arum italicum P5 36-9
letter on from Donald F Lee P5 134
- Boyd, Peter, on: Scots roses P6 104-111
- Brachyactis chinensis* N1 240
- Brachychiton acerifolius* P6 167
- Brachystelma* N6 111
- Bracteantha* P1 236
- Bragg, Neil, et al., on: peat, its role in
growing media P8 23-27
- Brasier, Clive P5 5
flaws in the system of plant import
controls P4 54-7
letters on P4 124
- Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis* P2 6
- breeding plants for Thompson &
Morgan, by Charles Valin P7 128-131
- Bremner, Alan: plant breeder profile P7
196-199, 196P
- Brickell Award 2008 P7 141
- Brickell, Chris P3 9P
on: New Trees, by John Grimshaw
and Ross Bayton P8 200
- Brickellia diffusa* P8 5
- Briffaud, M. N1 242, 243, 239D
- Brighamia:**
insignis P4 67, 67P
'Kirsten' P4 67, 67P
- Brimeura* P4 41, 179
amethystina P4 183, 183P, 194, 194
- British and Irish Flora, New Atlas of* P1
188-9
- British Cactus and Succulent Society
P5 49
- British Guiana: correction P5 134
- British plant collectors before 1940 N4
196-216
- British Pteridological Society (BPS)
collection of ferns P4 68
- Broccinia* P8 115
hechtoides P8 113P
- Bromelia bicolor* N4 236
- Brown, Bob P4 140
- Brown, Nicola, on:
*Collins Wild Guide: Flowers of Britain
and Ireland*, by John Akeroyd N3 249
Five Hundred More Fuchsias, by Miep
Nijhuis N3 191
Fuchsias, The Complete Guide, by
Edwin Goulding N2 247-8
The Language of Flowers: A History,
by Beverly Seaton N2 247

Brown, Robert **P5** 114, 227 **P6** 105
Browningia candelaris **P3** 91
 Brownless, Peter, on: *Fertilization Guide for Nursery Crops*, by Theo Aenderkerk **N5** 247

Brugmansia **N5** 48–60, 175, 188, 192
 nomenclatural notes **N6** 148
 section *Sphaerocarpium* **N6** 148
amesianum **N6** 150
arborea **N5** 48, 50, 59 **N6** 148
aurea **N5** 48, 50 **N6** 148
bicolor **N5** 54
x candida **N5** 48, 50 **N6** 148, 150
x cubensis **N6** 150
 'Charles Grimaldi' **N6** 150
 'Klerx's Panaschierte' **N6** 150
 'Schloss Ricklingen' **N6** 150
dolichocarpa **N6** 151
 'Flava' **N5** 54, 57
x flava **N6** 149
x insignis **N6** 151
rosei **N5** 54
x rubella **N5** 54, 59 **N6** 149
 'Sangre' **N5** 54
sanguinea **N5** 51C, 176, 192 **N6** 148
 correction **N5** 192
 variation in **N5** 48–61
 'Ecuador Bee' **N5** 192
 'Ecuador Clone A' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56, 192
 'Ecuador Clone B' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56, 58P, 59, 192
 'El Farmaceutico' **N5** 192
 'Falmouth' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56
 'Golden Queen' **N5** 57
 'Guamuco' **N5** 53, 54, 57
 'Kew Form' **N5** 54, 58
 'Nottingham Hybrid' **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 58P, 59
 subsp. *sanguinea* **N5** 54 **N6** 149
 'Flava' **N6** 150
 subsp. *vulcanicola* **N5** 54 **N6** 151
 'Yellow Seedling' **N5** 58P
suaveolens **N5** 48 **N6** 148
versicolor **N5** 50 **N6** 148, 150
vulcanicola **N5** 56, 60 **N6** 148

Brunfels, Otto **P4** 231

Brunnera:

'Long Acre Cream' **P8** 79, 82
macrophylla:
 and its selections, by Graham Rice **P8** 78–83
 'Agnes Amez' **P8** 80
 'Alba' **P8** 80
 'Aluminium Spot' **P8** 80
 'Betsy Baring' **P8** 80
 'Betty Bowring' **P8** 79, 80, 83
 'Blanc d'Adoue' **P8** 80
 'Blaukuppel' **P8** 80
 'Blue Angel' **P8** 83
 'Blue Louise' **P8** 80
 'Claudia' **P8** 83
 'Claudi's Green' **P8** 83
 'Dawson's White' **P8** 79, 79P, 80–81
 'Denis du Jardin' **P8** 83
 'Diane's Gold' **P8** 80P, 81

'Eddie's White' **P8** 83
 'Emerald Mist' **P8** 79, 79P, 81
 'Eric's Cream' **P8** 81
 'Gold Rush' **P8** 81
 'Gold Strike' **P8** 81, 81P
 'Gordano Gold' **P8** 81
 'Hadsen Cream' **P8** 79, 81, 82P
 'Henry's Eyes' **P8** 81, 83, 83P
 'Inspector Morse' **P8** 81, 83
 'Jack Frost' **P2** 231, 231P **P8** 79, 79P, 81, 82
 'Jardin d'Adoue' **P8** 82
 'King's Ransom' **P8** 79, 82, 82P
 'Langford Hewitt' **P8** 81, 82
 'Langtrees' **P2** 231 **P8** 78P, 79, 82, 83
 'Long Trees' **P8** 82
 'Looking Glass' **P8** 79, 79P, 82
 'Marley's Ghost' **P8** 82
 'Marley's White' **P8** 80, 83
 'Mary's Eyes' **P8** 81, 83
 'Miller White' **P8** 83
 'Mr Morse' **P8** 79, 83, 83P
 'Pic d'Axe' **P8** 83
 'Silver Lace' **P8** 83
 'Silver Millennium' **P8** 83
 'Silver Wings' **P8** 83
 'Smith's Gold' **P8** 81, 83
 'Spring Yellow' **P8** 79, 80P, 83
 'Starry Eyes' **P8** 79, 83
 'Stars and Stripes' **P8** 83
 'Variegata' **P8** 83
 'Yellow Spring' **P8** 83
 'Mrs Morse' **P8** 83

Buchan, Ursula, on:

Bryan Poole (botanical artist) **P4** 30–5
 Pandora Sellars (botanical artist) **P4** 146–51, 146P

buckthorn, sea, breeding potential of **N1** 207–17

Buddleja **N5** 188

davidii:

National Plant Collection **P6** 9
 RHS trial **P7** 35, 38

grandiflora **P2** 159C

NANHO PURPLE ('Monum') **P8** 129

'Pink Spread' **P8** 129

'White Ball' **P8** 129

'Pink Delight' **P8** 129

Bulbophyllum andersonii **P2** 148 **P3** 34P, 35
 bulbs:

blue-flowered, RHS trial of, by Brian Mathew **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
 frost hardiness of **N1** 184–7
 in the Tien Shan (Kazakhstan) **P2** 28–32
 interesting: two from South America **N2** 10, 11

Burke, Linda B., on: *A Guide to Wildflowers in Winter*, by Carol Levine **N4** 189

Bursera **N6** 114

fagaroides **N6** 121, 122D

microphylla **N6** 121

simaruba **N2** 55

Burseraceae **N2** 55

Butia:

capitata **P6** 169

yatai **P6** 169, 169P

x Butyagrus nabonnandii **P6** 169

Buxus **N6** 225 **N2** 6

blight see blight, box

balearica **P5** 156

bodinieri **P5** 156

glomerata **P5** 156

harlandii **P5** 156

macowanii **P5** 156

microphylla **P5** 156

'Faulkner' **P5** 156

var. *japonica* 'Morris Midget' **P5** 156

'National' **P5** 156

var. *riparia* **P1** 35 **P5** 156

sempervirens **P5** 154, 156

'Angustifolia' **P5** 156

'Argenteo-variegata' **N3** 165

'Blauer Heinz' **P5** 156

'Compacta' **P5** 156

'Elegantissima' **P5** 156

'Latifolia Maculata' **P5** 156

'Memorial' **P5** 156

'Suffruticosa' **P1** 10 **P5** 156

'Suffruticosa Variegata' **P5** 156

'Variegata' **P5** 156

sinica:

var. *insularis* **P5** 156

'Justin Brouwers' **P5** 156

Byfield, Andrew, on: *Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile*, by Martin Gardner **P5** 201

C

C-value **P8** 105

cabbage, Shetland **P7** 235P, 238, 239P
Cactaceae National Plant Collection **P6** 9

cactus collection, National Botanic Garden of Belgium **P7** 9, 191–192
 cacti, Mexican, certification scheme to protect **P5** 73

Caesalpinia:

angulata **P3** 89

ecbinata **P6** 142

Caipophora superba **P3** 92

Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster' **P3** 14, 18P

Calamus **N2** 60

Calandrinia longiscapa **P3** 89

Calanthe gracilifolia **P2** 143

Calceolaria:

darwinii **N4** 204, 212

rugosa **N4** 200

tenella **N4** 208

uniflora **N4** 204, 212, 213P

Caldcluvia **N4** 200

paniculata **N4** 200, 204P, 213, 226
N7 185

- calendar:
snowdrop P2 140, 140P
of flowering plants P8 155
- Calia* P7 186, 188
secundiflora P7 188, 188P
- Calibanus hookeri* N6 174, 178D
- Callianassa isabelliana* N8 98
- Callianthemum*:
alatavicum P2 32
anemonoides P3 167
kernerianum P3 166, 167, 168, 168P
- Callistachys lanceolata* P5 227
- Callitropsis*:
nootkatensis P8 35
vietnamensis P8 36
- Calluna* N6 21, 225, 21
vulgaris N6 22
‘Minima Smith’s Variety’ N4 103
‘Red Hugh’ N4 103
‘Silver Queen’ N4 103
‘Tomentosa Alba’ N4 103
- Calochortus* N1 220
red forms N8 44P
supplying the demand for N8 43–47
section *Mariposa* N1 223
subsection *Gunnisoniani* N1 223
albus N8 46
amabilis N8 46
ambiguus N1 223
barbatus N1 223
clavatus N1 220, 223
eurycarpus N1 220
‘Golden Orb’ N8 44P, 46
gunnisonii N1 220–4, 221C, 224P
var. *gunnisonii* N1 224
var. *immaculatus* N1 224
var. *kreglagi* N1 224
var. *maculatus* N1 224
var. *perpulcher* N1 224
var. *purus* N1 224
bozevillii N1 220
kennedyi N1 220
leichtlinii N1 220
lilacinus N1 223
luteus N1 223 N8 43, 46
macrocarpus N1 220
monophyllus N8 43, 47
plummerae N1 220
simulans N8 44
splendens N8 47
superbus N8 43, 46
uniflorus N1 223 N8 43, 44, 47
venustus N1 223 N8 43, 46
‘Violet Queen’ N8 47
weedii N8 43
- Calodendrum capense* P6 164, 167
- Calomeria* P8 231
amaranthoides P3 187–90, 188P, 189P
- Calopsis paniculata* P2 237, 238P
- Caltha* N2 113, 114
by John Carter P7 28–33
leptosepala P7 32, 33P
natans P7 32
palustris N4 132 P7 29
cultivation P7 33
- propagation P7 33
var. *alba* P7 28P, 29
‘Alba’ (large form) P7 30P
‘Auengold’ P7 29, 30P
‘Auenwald’ P7 29, 30P, 31
var. *barthei* P7 28P, 31
‘Cannington Surprise’ P7 28P, 31
‘Charlie’ P7 31
‘Flore Pleno’ P7 30P, 31
‘Goldschale’ P7 31
var. *bimalensis* P7 29, 30P, 31
white-flowered P7 31
yellow-flowered P7 31
‘Honeydew’ P7 30P, 31
‘Marilyn’ P7 30P, 31, 32
var. *minor* P7 29
‘Monstrosa’ P7 31
‘Monstrosa Plena’ P7 31
‘Monstruosa’ P7 31
‘Multiplex’ P7 31
Newlake hybrid P7 30P, 31
‘Pallida Plena’ P7 33
var. *palustris* P7 29, 29P
‘Plena’ P7 30P, 31–32
‘Plurisepala’ P7 32
‘Professor Maatsch’ P7 30P, 32
‘Purpurascens’ P7 33
var. *radicans* P7 28P, 29
‘Erlenbruch’ P7 29
‘Semplena’ P7 30P, 32
‘Stagnalis’ P7 32
‘Sulphurea’ P7 33
‘Susan’ P7 32, 32P
Trotter’s form P7 29
‘Teyermannii’ P7 32
‘Wheatfen’ P7 32
‘Yellow Giant’ P7 32, 33P
yellow-leaved P7 32
polypetala misapplied P7 29
polypetala Hochst. ex Lorent P7 32
scaposa P7 32–33
- Calycanthaceae* in the wild and cultivation N3 40–9
- Calycanthus*:
australiensis N3 46
brockiana N3 44
fertilis N3 44
floridus N3 44, 47C N8 202, 203
var. *floridus* N3 44
var. *glaucus* N3 44
integrifolia N3 26
nanus N3 44
occidentalis N3 44
praecox N3 40
- Cambridge, University of, Botanic Garden: £6m development at P4 131
- Camellia* N4 161, 162
flower blight P7 47
grown experimentally in peat-free and peat-reduced mixes P8 228
petal blight N1 72, 72P
recent introductions, by Jennifer Trehane P7 44–49
amplexicaulis P7 48, 48P
‘Arbutus Gum’ P5 15, 16
azalea P7 44P, 47
- changii* P7 47
chekiangoleosa P7 45–46
chrysanth P7 48
‘Cornish Spring’ (*japonica* x *cuspidata*) P1 216, 216P
cuspidata P2 143 P7 47
‘Rosea Simplex’ P1 216
‘Doctor Clifford Parks’ P5 15, 15P
dongnaiensis P7 49, 49P
flava P7 49
forrestii P7 47
‘Forty-niner’ P5 15
‘Fragrant Pink’ P7 46, 46P
‘Francie L’ P5 14P, 16
fraterna P7 47
bakodae P7 49
biemalis P7 47
hirsuta P7 49
impressinervis P7 49, 49P
‘In the Pink’ N8 184P, 186
japonica P2 162 P7 44, 46
‘Black Tie’ P1 217, 217P
‘Canon Boscauwen’ N8 184P, 186
subsp. *japonica* var. *japonica* P7 44
‘Premier’ P1 220, 220P
subsp. *rusticana* P7 45
‘Lasca Beauty’ P5 15
‘Leonard Messel’ P5 15, 16P
‘Lila Naff’ P5 15
longicarpa P7 47
lutcheensis P7 46, 47, 47P
‘Mandalay Queen’ P5 15
‘Nicky Crisp’ P7 45, 46P
nitidissima P7 48, 48P
‘Nonie Haydon’ P7 45
‘Otto Hopfer’ P5 15
‘Pagoda’ P3 179
‘Peggy Burton’ P7 45
phanii P7 49
pitardii P7 45
var. *pitardii* P7 45, 45P, 47
var. *yunnanica* P7 45
- reticulata* P3 179
the Kunming cultivars, by Brian Wright P5 10–16
‘Arch of Triumph’ P5 16, 16P
‘Baozhu Cha’ P5 12, 13P, 15
‘Buddha’ P5 13P, 15
BUTTERFLY WINGS P5 12, 15
‘Captain Rawes’ N4 163 P5 11, 13P, 15
CHANG’S TEMPLE P5 12, 15
CHRYSANTHEMUM PEARL P5 13P
CHRYSANTHEMUM PETAL P5 15
‘Confucius’ P5 13P, 15
CORNELIAN P5 12, 13P, 15
‘Crimson Robe’ P5 13P, 15
‘Daguiye’ P5 15
‘Dali Cha’ P5 12, 13P, 15
‘Damanao’ P5 12, 13P, 15
‘Dataohung’ P5 13P, 15
EARLY CRIMSON P5 15
EARLY PEONY P5 15
‘Guixia’ P5 15
‘Houye Diechi’ P5 11P, 12, 15
‘Juban’ P5 13P, 15

- LIONHEAD P5 12, 15
 'Luanye Yinhong' P5 12, 15
 'Mayeh Yinhong' P5 15
 'Mouchang' P5 15
 MOUTANCHIA P5 12, 15
 'Mudan Cha' P5 12, 15
 'Noble Pearl' P5 12, 13P, 15
 OSMANTHUS LEAF P5 15
 'Pagoda' P5 11, 15
 'Professor Tsai' P5 13P, 15
 'Purple Gown' P5 12, 13P, 15
 'Robert Fortune' P5 11, 15
 'Shizitou' P5 10P, 12, 15
 SHOT SILK P5 12, 13P, 15
 'Songzilin' P5 11, 12, 13P, 15
 SPINEL PINK P5 15
 TAKUEIYAH P5 15
 'Tali Queen' P5 12, 13P, 15
 'William Hertrich' P5 15
 'Willow Wand' P5 12, 15
 'Xiaoguiye' P5 15
 'Yinhung Diechi' P5 13P, 15
 'Zaomudan' P5 15
 'Zaotaohung' P5 15
 'Zhangji Cha' P5 12, 15
 'Zipao' P5 12, 13P, 15
 'Robert Fortune' P3 179
 'Royalty' P5 15, 16
saluenensis P2 160 P7 45
sasanqua P1 33, 34 P2 6 P7 47
 'Crimson King' P2 6, 6P
 'Hugh Evans' P2 6
 'Narumigata' P2 6
 'Rainbow' P2 6
 'Shot Silk' P3 179P
 'Spring Mist' P7 46, 46P, 47
 'Spring Sonnet' N8 184P, 186
 'Sweet Jane' P7 47
thaxanica (captioned *C. bakodae*) P7 49P
transnokoensis P7 47, 47P
 'Transpink' P7 47
 'Tom Knudson' N8 181P, 186
x vernalis P7 47
 'Yuletide' P2 6
x williamsii:
 'C.F. Coates' P2 153C
 'Donation' P8 228
 'Mary Christian' P2 160–162, 161C
 yellow-flowered P7 48–49
yunnanensis P7 47
Cameraria obriidella (leaf-mining moth) P6 7
 Cameron, Ross, *et al.*, on: water requirements of containerised bedding plants P8 250–253
Campanula N4 119
alpestris P3 160
andrewsii P7 5
bosteii 'Pallida' N4 103
incurva P7 5
persicifolia:
 'Daisy Hill' N4 103
 'Maxima Duplex' N4 103
 'Newry Giant' N4 103
raineri P3 168
rotundifolia 'Pallida' N4 103
Campanulaceae N4 119
Campuloclinium P5 186
Campsidium valdivianum N4 207, 209P
 de Candolle, Augustin P8 88
 canker, bleeding, on horse chestnut P6 7
 Cann, David, on: *The Self-Sustaining Garden*, by Peter Thompson N5 64
Canna:
 yellow streak virus P8 221, 222P
floribunda N4 103
Cannabis sativa P1 12, 12P
Cantalea N5 155
Caragana jubata N2 209
Cardiandra:
 cultivation P7 43
 key to species in cultivation P7 42
 propagation P7 43
x agricola P7 42–43, 42P
alternifolia P7 42
 var. *alternifolia* P7 43
formosana P7 42, 43
Cardiocrinum P1 196–205
 in cultivation P1 204
 pests and diseases P1 205
 propagation P1 205
cathayanum P1 201
cordatum P1 202C, 203
 var. *glehnii* P1 204
giganteum N2 60
 by Peter Cox P8 90–93
 cultivation and propagation P8 92
 var. *giganteum* P1 196, 197C, 198, 198P, 199P P8 90P, 91, 92, 93P
 var. *yunnanense* P1 200, 200P, 201 P8 91, 91P, 92, 92P, 93P
mirabile P1 201
Carex N2 60
 carnations, GM P7 152–155
Carpinus:
fangiana P3 86, 87P
turczaninowii N1 134, 134P
Carriera:
calycina P6 250–255, 251C, 252P, 254P
 by Peter Wharton P6 250–254
 by Roy Lancaster P6 254–255
 flowering in Cambridge P6 208
 habitat P6 250
 morphology P6 252–253
 seed distribution P6 253
dunniana P6 255
Carthamus laevis P5 81
Caryopteris:
 cultivars, DNA analysis of P5 194
x clandonensis P2 153D P4 4, 4P P8 256
 origin of, by Nicola Beharrell and Alastair Culham P5 192–6
 'Arthur Simmonds' P5 194
 'Autumn Pink' P5 194, 195
 'Dark Knight' P5 194, 195
 'Ferndown' P5 194, 195
 'First Choice' P5 193P, 194 P8 254P, 255
 GRAND BLEU ('Inoveris') P5 194
 'Heavenly Baby' P5 194
 'Heavenly Blue' P5 194, 195 P8 255
 HINT OF GOLD ('Lisaura') P8 256, 256P
 'Kew Blue' P5 194
 'Longwood Blue' P5 194, 195
 'Moody Blue' P5 194, 195
 'Pershere' P5 194, 195
 STERLING SILVER ('Lissily') P8 256, 256P
 'Summer Sorbet' P5 192P, 194, 195
 'Thetis' P5 194, 195
 'Worcester Gold' P5 194, 195 P8 256
forrestii P5 192 P8 256
glutinosa P5 192
 'Gold Giant' P5 194
incana P5 192, 193, 194, 195 P8 256
 (low altitude) P5 194, 195
 'Blue Cascade' P5 194, 195
 'Dauphin Violet' P5 194, 194P, 195
jinsbajiangensis P5 192
 'Louis Cornuz' P5 194, 195
mongholica P8 256
mongolica P4 4 P5 192, 193, 194, 194P, 195
tangutica P5 192, 194, 195
trichosphaera P5 192
Caryota urens N8 244
Cascadia N6 208
Cassandra N8 23
 Cassells, Judy, on: *Daisy Hill Nursery Newry*, by E. Charles Nelson and Alan Grills N6 189
Cassinia P8 230
fulvida P8 232
leptophylla P8 232
 subsp. *vauvilliersii* P8 232
retorta P8 232
 'Ward Silver' P8 232
Castanea chrysophylla N4 103
Castanopsis N3 216
chrysophylla N4 103
cuspidata P6 233
delavayi P6 233
orthacantha P6 233
platyacantha P3 87
Castilleja:
 by Paul Cumbleton P7 218–221
 cultivation P7 219–221
 with a host P7 219
 without a host P7 219
 from seed P7 219
aplegatei P7 218P
 var. *pallida* P7 221P
 var. *viscida* P7 221P
chromosa P7 221P
lanata subsp. *hololeuca* P7 218
miniata P7 218, 219P
nana P7 218, 221P
 Catalogue of Plants, Edinburgh Botanic Garden N8 7

- Catalpa* N6 97 N7 132
powdery mildew on P6 210 P8 217, 218
bigonioides N7 132, 137, 138D
‘Aurea’ N7 134
‘Koehnei’ N7 134
‘Nana’ N7 134
speciosa N7 137
Catharanthus roseus N6 177
Cathaya argyrophylla P3 82 P6 250
Catopsis P8 115
Catt, Peter (breeder profile), by Phil Clayton P8 254-257, 254P
caudiciform, pachycaul, and other succulent plants N6 109-125 N6 166-186
growing and displaying N7 45-54
Cavanillesia arborea N6 118
Cawthorne, Richard P6 46
Ceanothus:
cultivation P7 93-94
evergreen species and cultivars, by Philip McMillan Browse P7 92-98
propagation from seed N1 218-9
RHS trial P7 92-93
‘Concha’ P7 94P, 95
‘Dark Star’ P7 June cover, 95, 95P
gloriosus:
‘Anchor Bay’ P7 96, 96P
var. *exaltatus* ‘Emily Brown’ P7 96, 96P
griseus P7 94
var. *horizontalis*:
‘Hurricane Point’ P7 98
‘Louis Edmonds’ P7 98
‘Yankee Point’ P7 98
impressus P7 95
papillosus var. *roweanus* P7 94
‘Puget Blue’ P7 95, 96-97, 97P
thyrsiflorus P7 93P, 94
‘Millerton Point’ P7 97, 98P
var. *repens* ‘Ken Taylor’ P7 98
‘Skylark’ P7 97, 98P
‘Snow Flurry’ P7 97-98, 98P
‘Taylor’s Blue’ P7 98
Cedrela odorata P6 142
Cedrus:
atlantica N3 6, 7P
libani N5 113
at Chiswick P7 73
subsp. *libani* N3 5, 6
Celaiba N6 114
aesculifolia N6 121
pentandra N6 121
Celastraceae N3 238
Celastrus N3 238
Celtis laevigata N2 231
Cenolophium denudatum P7 244, 244P
Central Asian plants growing at Tashkent Botanic Gardens N5 39-42
Centre for Ecology and Hydrology (CEH), cutbacks at P5 6
Cephalaria cephalobotrys N4 227
Ceraria:
fruticulosa P2 217
namaquensis P2 217
Ceratonia N6 224
Ceratostema:
an exciting S. American genus of *Ericaceae* N3 98-103
charianthum N3 98, 101, 102P
coronaria N3 98
ferryrae N3 99C, 101, 103
longiflorum N3 98, 101
loranthiflorum N3 101
Ceratostigma:
willmottianum P8 256-257
DESERT SKIES (‘Palmgold’) P8 257
FOREST BLUE (‘Lice’) P8 257, 257P
Ceratozamia:
mexicana N6 214
norstogii N6 214
Cercidiphyllaceae N6 52
Cercidiphyllum P2 21
in cultivation N6 52-62
japonicum N2 6 N6 52, 53M, 55D, 56P P2 21, 21P, 22P, 24, 143 P5 220P, 224
f. *miquelianum* N6 58
‘Morioka Weeping’ P2 24, 25
‘Pendulum’ P2 23
f. *pendulum* P2 21, 22, 23, 23P, 24, 24P, 25, 25P, 26P, 22
‘Amazing Grace’ N6 61P P2 25
‘Morioka Weeping’ P2 25
‘Tidal Wave’ P2 25
var. *sinensis* N6 58
Weeping Group P2 26
magnificum N6 52M, 55D, 57P P2 21, 22, 22P, 24, 26
‘Pendulum’ N6 60 P2 23, 24
f. *pendulum* P2 22
Ceropegia N6 111
Cestrum N5 131, 154, 156, 167, 171, 188
brevifolium N5 167
x *cultum* ‘Cretan Purple’ N5 188, 189P
cyaneum N5 187
parqui N5 188
violaceum N5 171, 188
Chaenesthes N5 154, 155, 157
cornifolia N5 158
fuchsoides N5 179
gesnerioides N5 171
var. *peruviana* N5 159
lanceolata N5 164, 167, 172, 175
loxensis N5 158, 179
umbrosa N5 171
Chaenomeles:
japonica P3 165
‘Maulei Magnifica’ N4 103
speciosa P3 165
Chamaecyparis N3 160D, 161
formosensis N3 14
lawsoniana N3 6
nootkatensis P8 35, 36
Chamaedaphne N8 23
Chamaerops N6 224
Chamorchis alpina N1 29
Changienia:
amoena N8 142
arthuriana N8 146
Chaerophyllum birsutum ‘Roseum’ P7 246, 246P
Chasmanthium latifolium P3 18
Cheirostylis chinensis P2 148
Chemarin, NG P4 90
cherries in Hirosaki Park, Tsugaru, Japan P4 135
Childsia wercklei P8 108
Chile:
desert plants in P3 88-96
plants N7 184-190
RBGE project to conserve P4 193
searching for woody plants in N1 67-75
Chilean green treasure, the quest for N4 196-214
Chilopsis linearis N7 132, 133D, 134
Chimonanthus:
caespitosus N3 40
campanulatus N3 40
fragrans N3 40
var. *grandiflorus* N3 40
grammatus N3 40
nitens N3 40
praecox N3 40, 41C, 43
‘Parviflorus’ N3 43
‘Patens’ N3 43
salicifolius N3 40
zhejiangensis N3 40
Chimonobambusa:
falcata N1 6
bookeriana N1 5
quadrangularis N1 171
tumidissinoda P3 87
China:
Fanjingshan P2 142, 144, 145P
Guizhou P2 142-151, 143M
Maolan Nature Reserve P2 147, 148P
Mount Omei (Emei Shan) P3 81
Chionodoxa:
albescens P4 119, 119P, 120
‘Blue Giant’ P4 121
cretica P4 120
forbesii P4 119, 119P
Siehei Group P4 119
gigantea hort. P4 120, 120P
lochiae P4 119-20
luciliae Boiss. P4 120, 120P
‘Alba’ P4 120P
nana P4 120, 120P
‘Pink Giant’ P4 119P, 121
sardensis P4 119, 120, 121P
siebei P4 121, 121P
tmolii P4 121
‘Valentine Day’ P4 120
x *Chionoscilla* P4 41, 110-1
allenii P4 121, 121P
‘Frà Angelico’ P4 121
Chirita biepuii N8 70
x *Chitalpa*:
tashkentensis N7 132, 134, 135C, 139
a novel hybrid N7 132-139
‘Morning Cloud’ N7 134
‘Pink Cloud’ N7 137
‘Pink Dawn’ N7 134, 139

Chloraea:

- pride of Patagonia N4 240–3
- barbata* N4 240P
- cylindrostachya* N4 241P, 242
- disoides* N4 241P, 242
- grandiflora* N4 241P, 242
- magellanica* N4 241P, 242
- nudilabia* N4 240P, 242
- pecillata* N4 240
- virescens* N4 241P

Chloranthus henryi P2 143

Choisya:

- dumosa* P8 255
- 'Golden Gift' P8 255, 257P
- palmeri* P8 255
- ternata* SUNDANCE ('Lich') P8 255, 255P

Chondradenia N1 35

Chong, Calvin P4 228

Chorisia:

- insignis* N6 118
- speciosa* N6 118
- ventricosa* N6 118

Chosenia arbutifolia N2 209

Chromolaena P5 185, 186

- bigelovii* P5 188

Chrysanthemum N4 162

- cultivars, cryopreservation of P4 132
- nomenclature P6 125
- japonense* P1 34
- japonicum* P1 34
- maximum*:

- 'Duchess of Abercom' N4 103
- 'Elaine' N4 103
- 'Filifera' N4 103
- 'Kathleen' N4 103
- 'Lacinatum' N4 103

pacificum N3 120

tatsienensis Fr. N1 240

'Top Sawyer' N4 103

Chrysanthemum Society, National P4 132

Chrysopsis chrysophylla 'Obovata' N4 103

Chusquea:

- conservation P6 57
- cultivation P6 55–56
- in cultivation, by Gib Cooper P6 51–57
- propagation P6 56–57
- subgenus *Chusquea* P6 52, 54
- subgenus *Rettbergia* P6 52, 54
- subgenus *Swallenochloa* P6 52, 54
- acuminata* P6 55
- andina* P6 52–53, 52P, 55
- breviglumis* misapplied P6 54
- breviglumis* N1 171
- circinata* P6 55
- coronalis* P6 55
- culeou* N1 171 P6 52, 53, 53P, 54, 55
- 'Caña Prieta' P6 53, 54P
- 'Hillier's form' P6 53
- f. *longiramea* P6 53
- 'Purple Splendour' P6 53
- 'Tenuis' N1 171 P6 53
- var. *tenuis* N1 171
- aff. *culeou* P6 54

- cumingii* P6 54, 55P
- foliosa* P6 52, 55, 55P
- gigantea* P6 51P, 52, 53–54, 55
- glauca* P6 55
- heterophylla* P6 52
- longifolia* P6 55
- macrostachya* P6 54
- mimosa* subsp. *australis* P6 55
- montana* P6 53, 54
- nigricans* P6 53
- nudiramea* P6 52
- pittieri* P6 55
- quila* P6 54
- subtilis* P6 52, 55
- sulcata* P6 55
- tomentosa* P6 52, 55, 56P
- uliginosa* P6 54
- valdiviensis* P6 54, 55, 57P

Chusua N1 35

Cichorium intybus f. *album* N4 172

Cimicifuga N4 159 P6 125

Cineraria lanata N4 184

Cinnamomum:

- camphora* P6 234
- glanduliferum* P6 234
- sieboldii* P6 234

Cirrhopetalum robustum P1 25C

Cissus antarctica N4 227

Cistus N4 144

and *Halimium* hybrids of Eric

- Sammons N5 219–230
- blotched *inflatus* N5 230P
- blotched *obtusifolius* N5 230P
- blotched *platysepalus* N5 230P
- x *aguilarii* 'Maculatus' N5 222
- albidus* N5 224, 228

x *creticus* N5 224

x *laurifolius* N5 224

'Ann Baker' N5 220, 221, 222P

'Ann Palmer' N5 229

x *argenteus* N5 224

'Blushing Peggy Sammons' N5 224, 230P

'Peggy Sammons' N5 219, 223P, 224

'Barnsley Pink' P4 78, 79

x *bornetianus* 'Jester' N5 227P, 228

x *canescens* N5 224

x *laurifolius* N5 223

'Chelsea Pink' P4 78, 79

creticus N5 224 P2 83 P4 77

x *laurifolius* N5 224

crispus N5 228

x *cymosus* P4 77

x *cypricus* N3 187

x *dansereau* N3 184, 184C, 185C N5 220

'Decumbens' N3 186, 187, 188C, 189C N5 220, 221

'Jenky Place' N3 185C, 187, 189C

'Portmeirion' N3 186, 187, 188C, 189C

'Elma' N3 186

'Enigma' P1 160–165, 160P, 161P, 162P

x *fernandesiae* N5 227P, 228

x *florentinus* N3 186, 187 P1 161

florentinus P1 163, 164C

'Fontfroide' P1 162

globulariifolius N4 147

'Golden Treasure' N5 224

'Grayswood Pink' P2 71

and related plants, by Jean-Pierre Demoly P4 76–80, 76P

hirsutus N5 220

x *hybridus* P1 161P, 163

'Ida' N5 223P, 224

inflatus N5 220, 221, 229 P1 162 171

x *laurifolius* N5 223

x *salviifolius* N5 229

'Jessamy Beauty' N5 226P, 227P

'Jessamy Bride' N5 225, 226P, 227P

'Jessamy Charm' N5 225, 227P

ladanifer N3 184 N5 220, 228

x *albidus* N5 228

x *populifolius* N5 222

var. *sulcatus* N3 186

ladaniferus N3 187C

laurifolius N3 186 N5 220, 224 P2 71 P4 77

x *laxus* N5 220 P1 161P, 163

'Snow White' N5 219, 221, 222P, 229

x *leiophyllus* P4 80, 80P

x *lenis* P4 79

f. *albiflorus* P4 80

f. *subparviflorus* P4 80

libanotis P4 76

'Little Gem' N5 220, 221, 222P

x *laurifolius* N5 225

x *loretii* Rouy & Foucaud N3 184, 186

x *lusitanicus* Maund N3 184, 186

lusitanicus N3 185

'Decumbens' N3 184, 185C, 186

x *mesoensis* P4 79P, 80

monspeliensis N5 229 N6 187 P1 162

x *nigricans* P1 163

x *oblongifolius* N5 229

'Barr Common' N5 223P

x *obtusifolius* N5 229 P1 160, 161P

x *pagei* P2 71, 71P P4 77

parviflorus misapplied P4 76, 77, 78, 79

parviflorus Lam. P4 76, 77, 77P, 78, 79

x *pauranthus* P4 77

'Peggy Sammons' N5 230P

x *platysepalus* N5 229 P1 161P, 163

populifolius N5 222 P1 162, 163

x *inflatus* N5 221

subsp. *major* N5 221

psilosepalus N3 184 N5 220

x *purpureus* N3 1887 N5 228

x *recognita* Rouy & Foucaud N3 184

x *rodiaei* N5 228

'Jessabel' N5 227P, 228

'Jessica' N5 227P, 228

salviifolius N5 229 P1 162 P4 77

x *sammossii* N5 224

'Ida' N5 224

'Silver Pink' N5 224

- sintensis* P4 76, 77, 77P, 78, 79
'Snow Fire' N5 221, 222P
'Snow Mound' P1 164
'Snow White' P1 164
'Stripey' N5 224
'Thornfield White' P4 80
Triple 4 N5 225
series N5 220, 221
Triples group N5 227P
CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species) P6 142
its effect on orchid research P7 77
Citrus:
grandis N3 106
maxima N3 106, 107C
'Tosa Buntan' N3 109
Civeyrel, Laure P4 78
Cladrastis:
kentukea N6 99C
the correct name for *C. lutea* N6 99-100
tinctoria N6 100
Clark, Roger P5 86
Clayton, John P4 72
Clayton, Phil, on: Peter Catt P8 254-257
Cleistocactus:
acanthurus P3 132C
xylorhizus P1 138, 138P
Clematis N2 113
breeding at the State Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine, by Robin Savill P4 84-91
from cuttings, by Spence Gunn P4 81-3
International Register and Checklist P1 132, 132P P2 106-109, 109P
resistance P4 86, 89
aethusifolia P2 69
'Ai-Nor' P4 88P
'Aleksandrit' P4 87P, 90
'Alionushka' P4 84P, 86
alpina N4 173
RHS trial P3 12
'Blue Dancer' P3 122
'Blue Giant' P3 122, 122D
'Helsingborg' N4 173P
'Anastasiia Anisimova' P4 85, 90, 90P
angustifolia ENIGMA ('Zagadka') P4 90, 91P
x aromatica N4 79, 80, 81C, 83
aromatica (*coerulea odorata* group) N4 79-83
'Bal Tsvetov' P4 88P, 90
balearica N1 96
BLUE FLAME ('Since Plamia') P4 85
BLUE RAIN ('Sinii Dozhd') P4 91, 91P
buchananiana P2 69
caerulea var. *odorata* hort. N4 79
calycina N1 96
CAPRICE ('Kapriz') P4 85
'Christian Steven' P4 87P, 90
cirrrosa N1 95-101
var. *balearica* N1 95-8, 99C
var. *cirrrosa* N1 89P, 95, 95P, 96, 98,
'Freckles' N1 97, 98P
'Ourika Valley' N1 97
'Wisley Cream' N1 97
conata P2 69
COSMIC MELODY ('Kosmicheskaya Melodiia') P4 88P, 89
CRIMEAN STAR ('Zvezda Krima') P4 91
CRIMEAN WAVE ('Krymskaia Volna') P4 89
DAYBREAK ('Rassvet') P4 90
ELEGY ('Elegiia') P4 86
erecta hybrida N4 79, 80
EVENING BELLS ('Vechnii Zvon') P4 86
'Fantaziia' P4 90
flammula N4 79, 80
florida P2 108
'Bicolor' P2 108
var. *sieboldiana* P2 108, 108P
'Sieboldii' P2 108
FOREST OPERA ('Lesnaia Opera') P4 90
grandiflora P4 239
'Helsingborg' N4 173
'Iadvisa Valenis' P4 85
integrifolia N4 79, 80
ispahanica CITY OF STARS ('Zvezdograd') P4 90
'Iubileinyi-70' P4 89
'Jackmanii' P2 107P
x jouniana SEA SPRAY ('Bryzgi Moria') P4 86, 91P
LILAC STAR ('Sirenevaia Zvezda') P4 85
longicauda P4 239-40, 239P
'Luther Burbank' P4 85, 87P
macropetala RHS trial P3 12
'Lagoon' P3 122
'Maidwell Hall' P3 122
MEMORY OF THE HEART ('Pamiat Serdtsa') P4 89, 90P
METAMORPHOSIS ('Metamorfoza') P4 85
MOONLIGHT ('Lunnyi Svet') P4 85
MOUNTAINEER ('Alpinist') P4 90
'Multi Blue' N8 29P
'Nadezhda' P4 87P, 89
napaulensis N1 95
'Nelly Moser' N4 157P
NIKITA'S AZURE ('Nikitskii Lazurnyi') P4 85
'Nikolai Rubtsov' P4 86, 87P
'Olimpiada-80' P4 88P, 90
pallasii 'Foliis Purpurea' N4 103
'Paul Farges' P4 89, 90P
'Pesni Kol'tsova' P4 91
poizati N4 80
recta N4 79, 80
'Purpurea' N4 103
rebderiana P2 69
'Romantika' P4 81P
SALUTE TO VICTORY ('Saliut Pobedy') P4 89
'Sizaia Pitsa' P4 88P, 91
SMOKY ('Dymchatyi') P4 85
stans N4 135, 136C
x tritemata 'Rubromarginata' N4 80
TUROUOISE ('Biriuzinka') P4 89
UNEXPECTED ('Nezhdannnyi') P4 85
urophylla P2 68, 68P P3 10P
viticella N4 79
YALTA STUDY ('Ialtinskii Etюд') P4 88P, 90
'Zolotoi Iubilei' P4 87P
Cleochroma N5 154, 155
calycina N5 157
grandiflorum N5 159
macrocalyx N5 157
Clerodendron:
trichotomum P3 114-116
'White Ibis' P3 115, 115P, 116, 116P
Clethra N5 189
alnifolia P1 34
arborea P6 236
barbinervis P1 34
delavayi P8 47-48 *Cleyera japonica* P2 149
climate:
change:
effect on alpine plants P6 207
effect on flowering times P8 154-160
European: factors that influence, by Richard Seager P7 22-27
Clivia:
National Plant Collection P6 9
mirabilis P1 127, 127P, 128C
'Sandra' P7 259, 259P
Clough, Peter (obituary) P8 6
clover:
Essex Broad-leaved P7 238
Kent White P7 238
Kersey P7 238
clubroot, control P2 179-183, 179P, 180P
Clusius, Carolus P7 31
by Rosalind Zuridis P4 230-4
Cobaea:
biaurita N6 39
paneroi N6 39
pringlei N6 35-39, 36, 37C P1 210
scandens N6 36P
stipularis N6 39
 trianae N6 36
Cobb, Raymond P4 45, 46
Cochlearia danica P1 189
Cochlospermum gillivraei N8 148P
coconut palm N8 246
Cocos nucifera N8 244 P3 131C
Codocbonia N5 154, 155
solanoideis N5 184
Codonopsis N2 213-25
a new name in N3 93
subgenus *Eucodonopsis* N2 213-25
subgenus *Pseudocodonopsis* N2 213-25
chimiliensis P8 46, 46P
clematidea N2 213
convolvulacea misapplied N3 93
and its allies N2 213-25, 220D
'Alba' N2 213, 218-20
'Himal Snow' N2 215C, 220, 222P
var. *limprichtii* N2 222
forrestii N2 213, 217-9, 221D, 222, 224
grey-wilsonii N3 93

- javanica* N2 213
nepalensis N2 213, 217–20, 221D, 223–4
nepalensis Grey-Wilson N3 93
 ‘Alba’ N2 222P
pinifolia N2 213, 214P, 217, 220–2
rotundifolia N3 93
vinciflora N2 213, 217, 220, 221D, 223P, 224
Codonorchis N4 240
 Codrington, John P4 78
Coelogyne:
diphylla N8 146
fimbriata P2 148 P3 35
grandiflora N8 143
bookeriana N8 139
 var. *brachyglossa* N8 139
maculata N8 146
tsii P8 48
 Coen, Jansen (breeder profile) P8 196–199, 196P
Coffea montekupensis P4 67, 67P
Colchicaceae, three climbing, by Graham Duncan P7 99–105
 coir P8 227
Colchicum N5 15–22, 110 N6 115, 139
autumnale N5 21 P6 155P
baytopiorum N5 19, 20, 21
chlorobasis P5 144, 144P
cilicicum N5 19
davisii N5 15–22, 16D, 17C, 19D, 20D, 21P, 22D
minutum P2 83
speciosum N5 20, 21
 ‘Atrorubens’ P3 13
 ‘Maximum’ N4 103
 ‘Newry Giant’ N4 103
trigynum P2 87
triphyllum P2 87
 Colenso, William P6 248
Coleus N3 162
amboinicus var. *violaceus* N6 72
aromaticus N6 72
crassifolius N6 72
Colletia bystrix N1 72
 Colour Chart, RHS P7 177–180
 colour charts, by Peter Barnes P7 177–181
 colour of flowers N5 101–9
 Comber, Harold P4 92, 97, 106, 154
Commelina N5 105
Commiphora N6 114
africana N2 58
berryi N2 58
datzelii N2 58
dulcis N6 117, 121
erythraea N2 57
gileadensis N2 58
habessinica N6 121, 122D
hildebrandtii N2 58
kataf N2 58
madagascariensis N2 58
mukul N2 57D, 58
myrrha N2 58 N6 121
pedunculata N2 58
schimperi N2 58
stocksiana N2 58
 composting:
 at home: RHS research on P7 6
 commercial: survival of pathogens during P6 145
 compost tea, by David Hutchinson P7 18–21
Conanthera:
bifolia P3 149, 150, 150P
campanulata P3 147, 148, 149
 x *trimaculata* P3 148, 148P
jobowii P3 149
minima P3 149
parvula P3 148
passeriflora P3 149
sabulosa P3 149, 149P
simsii P3 148
tenella P3 148
trimaculata P3 147P, 148
urceolata P3 149
variegata P3 149
 cone-flowers (*Echinacea*) P2 212–214
 conifers:
 Conifer Conservation Programme, International (ICCP) P4 158
 from the *Illustrated Flora of Britain and Northern Europe* P1 145C
 resistance to water flow in P5 8
Conoclinium P5 185, 186, 187
coelestinum P5 188 P6 247
 ‘Cori’ P6 247
dissectum P6 247
 conservation:
 and botanic gardens P7 190–193
in situ and *ex situ* P7 190–191
 conservation potential of a Chilean conifer and a climber N7 174–177
 Constantine, David, on:
Aspidistra P8 161–167
 letter on P8 261
 propagating ornamental *Musaceae* P5 110–113
 Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) P5 18, 141 P6 126 P7 190
 Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) P5 141
Convolvulus N2 155
boissieri P2 82
calvertii P2 80
 Coombes, Allen J., on:
Maples of the World, by D.M. van Gelderen, P.C. de Jong, and H.J. Oterdoorn N1 248–9
Mediterranean Wild Flowers, by Marjorie Blamey and Christopher Grey-Wilson N1 63–4
 a new evergreen pink-flowered bramble cultivar P6 170–171
 Cooper, Gib, on: *Chusquea* in cultivation P6 51–57
 Copernicus P4 231
 copihue N2 41
 Coppins, Brian, on: *James Bolton of Halifax*, by John Edmondson N3 125
Coprosma:
 New Zealand and Australian species N2 12–37
acerosa N2 13–6
 f. *acerosa* N2 16
 ‘Live Wire’ N2 16
areolata N2 23
atropurpurea N2 12, 14, 19, 20, 29D
australis N2 13, 30
baueri N2 28
baueriana N2 28
 ‘Beatson’s Gold’ N2 35, 37
 ‘Blue Ice’ N2 15
 ‘Blue Pearls’ N2 15
 ‘Brunette’ N2 36
brunnea N2 14, 16D, 17C
 ‘Blue Beauty’ N2 16, 17C
 ‘Bruno’ N2 15
chatbamica N2 30
cheesemani N2 16, 19
 ‘Hammer Red’ N2 19
 ‘Mack’ N2 19
 ‘Orange Spread’ N2 19
 ‘Red Mack’ N2 19, 29D
 ‘Chocolate Soldier’ N2 36
 ‘Coppershine’ N2 36
 x *cunninghamii* N2 29D
depressa N2 16
foetidissima N2 12, 21C, 22, 28
 ‘Green Girl’ N2 36
 ‘Hinerua’ N2 36
birtella N2 33
 ‘Indigo Lustre’ N2 15
 ‘Jewel’ N2 15
 x *kirkii* N2 33
 ‘Kirkii Variegata’ N2 34, 37
 ‘Prostrata’ N2 34
 ‘Kiwi-gold’ N2 34
 ‘Lemon Drops’ N2 35
linariifolia N2 20, 29D
lucida N2 209, 30
macrocarpa N2 29D, 30
moorei N2 33
nitida N2 23D, 32C, 33
parviflora N2 20, 22
 var. *humosa* N2 20
 ‘Pearl’s Sister’ N2 15
 ‘Pearly Queen’ N2 16
perpusilla N2 19
petriei N2 13, 20, 29D, 37
petrei var. *atropurpurea* N2 20
 ‘Don’ N2 13
 ‘Jewel’ N2 13D
 ‘Lyn’ N2 13
polymorpha N2 24, 29D
propinqua N2 22, 29D
 var. *latiuscula* N2 22
pseudocuneata N2 19, 29D
pumila N2 12, 14, 19, 20, 28
quadrifida N2 33
repens N2 12, 13, 27, 29D, 37
 ‘Apricot Flush’ N2 28
 ‘Brownie’ N2 28
 ‘County Park Purple’ N2 25C, 28
 ‘Exotica’ N2 25C, 28
 ‘Kapiti’ N2 28
 ‘Marble King’ N2 25C, 28
 ‘Marble Queen’ N2 28
 ‘Orangeade’ N2 30

- 'Picturata'* N2 28
'Pink Splendour' N2 25C, 28
'Rangatira' N2 28
'Silver Queen' N2 25C, 28
'Variegata' N2 25C, 28
retusa N2 28
rhamnoides N2 23, 24
rigida N2 35
robusta N2 12, 13, 24, 25C
'Ruahine' N2 27
'Steeptown' N2 27
'Tim Blunt' N2 27
'Variegata' N2 25C, 27
'Williamsii Variegata' N2 27
'Woodside' N2 27
rotundifolia N2 22, 23, 29D
'Roy's Red' N2 36
rugosa N2 16, 23D
serrulata N2 24
'Snowberry' N2 35
spatulata N2 24
temuiculis N2 23
temuifolia N2 24
'Toy Boy' N2 15
'Tuffet' N2 36
'Violet Drops' N2 15
virescens N2 22, 23D, 29D
'White Lady' N2 36
'William' N2 36
'Winter Bronze' N2 35
Cordia decandra P3 89, 89P
Cordyline:
botanical angle P3 182
australis:
'Albertii' P3 182, 183
'Albolineata' P3 183
'Doucettiana' P3 183
'Lemon Fountain' P3 183
'Sundance' P3 183
'Torbay Dazzler' P3 182, 183, 183P
banksii P3 183
'Pink Champagne' P3 183
pumilio P3 183
'Purple Tower' P3 183
'Red Fountain' P3 183
Cornish plants, threatened: using micropropagation to save, by Bee Robson P6 18-23
Cornukaempferia N6 196-205
aurantiflora N6 197D, 198, 199C
longipetiolata N6 198, 202P, 203D
Cornukaempferia P1 14
Cornus:
rare specimens at RHS Garden Rosemoor P4 133
alba L. P4 199
'Beteramsii' P4 199, 200P, 202
AURORA ('Rutban') (Stellar Series) P7 61
capitata P2 67P, 68, 231, 244 P4 133
subsp. *emeiensis* P4 133
CELESTIAL ('Rutdan') (Stellar Series) P7 61
florida N3 211 P7 60
kousa P2 231, 233 P4 227P P7 60
mas 'Variegata' N3 159
mascula var. *japonica* P2 233 P3 162
'Norman Hadden' P2 231 P7 111
nuttallii P7 60
officinalis P2 233 P3 162
'Kintoki' P2 233, 233P
'Porlock' P7 108P, 111
'Red Pygmy' P7 61
x *rutgersiensis* CONSTELLATION ('Rutcan') P7 61
RUTH ELLEN ('Rutlan') (Stellar Series) P7 61, 61P
sanguinea P4 199
cultivars, by Chris Sanders P4 198-203
'Anny' P4 199, 200, 202
'Anny's Winter Orange' P4 199, 201P, 202P, 203
'Cato' P4 199, 203
'Green Light' P4 199, 202P
'Magic Flame' P4 199, 201P, 203, 203P
'Midwinter Fire' P4 198, 198P, 199, 200P, 202
'New Red' see C. 'Anny's Winter Orange'
'Winter Beauty' P4 199, 200, 202
'Winter Flame' P4 199, 201P, 202P, 203
STARDUST ('Rutfan') (Stellar Series) P7 61
STELLAR PINK ('Rutgan') (Stellar Series) P7 59P, 61
VENUS ('Kn30-8') P7 58P, 61
WONDERBERRY P7 61
Cortaderia:
selloana 'Pumila' P3 20P
speciosa P3 88P, 90, 93
Corydalis N6 47, 139
lark's flower ascending? N6 47-51
cashmeriana N6 48 P4 241
conorbiza P8 141, 141P
flexuosa P1 4 P3 136C P4 241
'Balang Mist' P1 123, 123P
'Blue Panda' P1 4, 4P
'China Blue' P1 4
'Pere David' P1 4
'Purple Leaf' P1 4
fumariifolia N4 132
glaucescens P2 30
'Kingfisher' P4 240-1, 241P
latiflora N6 47, 49C, 51
ledebouriana P2 28
lutea N8 103D
meifolia var. *violacea* P3 30, 30P
myriophylla P8 48, 48P
nana P3 28
nobilis N6 51
oppositifolia P2 79
pachycentra N5 74
pallida N4 133C
rostrata var. *mandschurica* N4 132
rutifolia subsp. *erdellii* P2 79
saxicola N6 48
scouleri N6 51
sewerzowii N5 40
solida P3 159
speciosa N4 132
taliense P2 144
tauricola N7 200
turtschaninovii P8 149P
wendelboi P2 82, 87
wilsonii N6 48
Corylopsis sinensis var. *calvescens* f. *veitchiana* P8 257
Corylus:
avellana N2 6
fargesii P5 225
Corypha umbraculifera N8 244
Corythuca ciliata (plane tree lacebug) P6 6, 6P
Cosmos x *Dablia*, 'Mexican Black' P6 75, 75P
Cosmos atrosanguineus P6 75
Cotinus coggygria Purpureus Group P3 15
Cotoneaster:
images sought P5 145
section *Chaenopetalum* N5 135, 138
series *Bullati* N8 236
series *Distichi* N5 139
series *Franchetiodendron* N5 139
series *Horizontales* N5 143
series *Multiflori* N5 138 N8 237
series *Pannosi* N8 236
series *Rokujodaisanense* N8 238
series *Shamnanense* N8 237
series *Simonsioides* N8 237
series *Tomentellii* N5 135
series *Zabelioides* N5 135, 136
subsection *Acuminati* N5 139
subsection *Acutifolii* N5 139
subsection *Adpressi* N5 143
subsection *Chaenopetalum* N5 135, 138
subsection *Sanguinei* N5 137
alaunicus N2 209
albokermesinus N5 132, 133C, 135, 136P
assamensis N8 230
brickellii N8 227P, 236
bullatus var. *floribundus* N8 232
conspicuus 'Red Pearl' P3 15
cuspidatus N5 133C, 138, 139, 140P
desfontanesii N8 234
dielsianus N8 235
distichus var. *dutbicanus* N5 139
var. *tongolensis* N5 139
dravaricatus N5 143
flinckii N5 140, 143, 144P
forrestii N5 138, 139
gangbobaensis N5 136, 137, 137P, 141C
horizontalis N5 143
hualiensis N8 195P, 231, 236
ignescens N8 231P, 232, 234P, 236
khasiensis N5 139
kingdonii N8 233, 237, 238P
lancasteri N8 233, 234P, 236
latifolius N8 228, 230P, 237
magnificus N5 138, 140P
miniata N5 135
miniatus N5 136

- moupinensis* **N8** 233
multiflorus **N5** 138
newryensis **N4** 98, 103, 104P
pannosus **N5** 140
przewalskii **N8** 229
purpurascens **N8** 228, 230P, 237
racemiflorus var. *desfontanesii* **N8** 234
rokujo-daisanensis **N8** 229
shannanensis **N8** 233, 234, 235P, 236, 237
shansiensis **N5** 135, 136, 137P, 141C
strigosus **N5** 139
tardiflorus **N5** 139, 144P
thimphuensis **N8** 230, 231P, 237
tomentellus **N5** 135
vandelaaraii **N8** 229, 231P
vilmorinianus **N5** 139
yuii **N8** 235, 237, 238P
- cotton, early cultivation of **P6** 145
Cotyledonoideae **P5** 245
 de Coudenberghe, Pieter **P4** 234
 Cowley, Jill **P3** 7
 Cowley, Jill, et al., on: *Roscoea x beesiana* and its variants **P8** 124–127
 Cox, Kenneth, on: James Cullen's *Hardy Rhododendron Species, a guide to identification* **P5** 63
 Cox, Peter, on: *Cardiocrinum giganteum* **P8** 90–93
Craibiodendron yunnanense **P6** 235
 Crane, Sir Peter **P5** 142
Crassula belmsii **P6** 60
Crassuloideae **P5** 245
Crataegus **N6** 35
 monogyna **N6** 44
 succulenta 'Jubilee' **P8** 131, 131P
 turcomanica **N2** 112
Cremanthodium:
 arnicoideis **P3** 29P, 30
 campanulatum **P8** 45, 46P
 Cribb, Phillip, on: *Gifts from the Gardens of China*, by Jane Kilpatrick **P6** 259
Crimodendron hookerianum **N4** 207, 209C, 218 **P3** 88 **P8** 239
Crinum:
 by Alberto Grossi **P7** 222–228
 cultivation **P7** 228
 pests and diseases **P7** 229
 propagation **P7** 229
 subgenus *Codonocrinum* **P7** 223
 subgenus *Platyaster* **P7** 223
 subgenus *Stenaster* **P7** 223
 africanum **N6** 31
 americanum **P7** 223, 223P
 var. *robustum* **P7** 225
 amoenum **P7** 223, 224P
 asiaticum **P7** 223–224, 224P
 baumii **P7** 223, 224, 224P
 bulbispermum **P7** 224, 224P
 campanulatum **P7** 224, 228
 red-flowered **P7** 225P
 'Carolina Beauty' **P7** 226
 distichum **P7** 223
 'Elizabeth Traub' **P7** 226–227, 228P
 'Ellen Bosanquet' **P7** 227, 228P
 'Emma Jones' **P7** 227, 228P
 erubescens **P7** 225, 225P
 'Hannibal's Dwarf' **P7** 227, 229P
 hardyi **P7** 225, 225P
 jagus **P7** 223, 225, 226P
 lineare **P7** 225, 226P, 228
 lugardiae **P7** 225, 226P
 macowanii **P7** 225–226, 227P
 moorei **P7** 222P, 223, 226
 oliganthum **P7** 226
 'Ollene' **P7** 227
 pedunculatum **P7** 226
 x powellii **P7** 226, 227P
 'Album' **P7** 226, 227P
 procerum var. *splendens* **P7** 223
 'Regina's Disco Lounge' **P7** 227
 'Sangria' **P7** 227
 'Stars and Stripes' **P7** 227, 229P
 'Summer Nocturne' **P7** 227–228
 variabile **P7** 226
 'White Queen' **P7** 228
 yemense (letter on) **P8** 63–64
Cristaria:
 cyanea **P3** 89
 patens **P3** 89
Crocsmia:
 x crocosmiiflora **N6** 75
 Newry seedling **N4** 103
 'Oriflamme' **N6** 77
 'Solfatare' **N6** 75–77, 77P
 'Solfatarre' **N6** 76
 'Solfaterre' **N6** 76
 'Solphate' **N6** 76
 'Fire King' **N4** 103
 masoniorum **P6** 123
 pottsii **N6** 75
 'Grandiflora' **N6** 75
Crocus **N5** 41, 101, 110 **N6** 139
 a new natural hybrid **N6** 43–45
 a new DNA-based classification, by Brian Mathew, Gitte Petersen and Ole Seberg **P8** 50–57
 from Caucasus **P1** 52
 new autumn-flowering from Turkey **N2** 182–4
 section *Biflori* **N2** 182 **P3** 105
 section *Crocus* **P8** 51
 series *Baytopi* **P8** 57
 series *Crocus* **P8** 51, 54–55
 series *Kotschyani* **P8** 51, 54
 series *Longiflori* **P8** 51, 53, 54
 series *Scardici* **P8** 51, 53
 series *Verni* **P8** 51, 52, 54
 series *Versicolores* **P8** 51, 53–54
 section *Nudiflori* **P8** 51
 section *Nudiscapi* **N2** 182
 section *Nudiscapus*:
 series *Aleppici* **P8** 51, 56
 series *Biflori* **P8** 51, 55–56
 series *Carpetani* **P8** 51, 56
 series *Flavi* **P8** 51, 55, 56
 series *Intertexti* **P8** 51, 56–57
 series *Laevigatae* **P8** 51, 56–57
 series *Orientales* **P8** 51, 55, 56
 series *Reticulati* **P8** 51, 55–56
 series *Speciosi* **P8** 51, 55–56
 subgenus *Crociris* **P1** 102
 subgenus *Crocus* **P1** 45
abantisensis **N6** 43 **P1** 95, 96P **P2** 82
adanensis **N4** 103 **P8** 55, 56
aerius **N4** 103
alata-vicus **P1** 101 **P2** 28, 29P **P8** 55, 56
aleppicus **P1** 101 **P8** 56
almehensis **N4** 6
ancyrensis **N6** 43 **P2** 82
angustifolius **N6** 43
 x reticulatus **P1** 96
antalyensis **P1** 99, 101 **P8** 56, 56P
asumaniae **N1** 102, 105 **P1** 100, 56 **P8** 54, 55P
autranii **P1** 51 **P8** 54
banaticus **P1** 102 **P8** 50P, 51, 52
 'John Marr' **P1** 102
 'Snowdrift' **P1** 102
baytopiorum **P1** 46 **P2** 87 **P8** 53, 55, 55P
biflorus **N2** 182 **N4** 6, 8, 11, 13 **N6** 43 **P1** 97 **P2** 77–89 **P8** 55, 55P, 56
 aggregate **P2** 77, 77M
 Anatolian subspecies **P2** 78
 associated vegetation **P3** 212
 habitat and populations **P3** 212
 in Anatolia **P3** 201–215, 203M, 211M, 213M
 undefined taxa **P2** 85 **P3** 202P, 205P
 subsp. *adamii* **N4** 34 **P2** 78, 82
 subsp. *albocoronatus* **P1** 100 **P2** 78, 84P, 85
 subsp. *alexandri* **N4** 30
 subsp. *artvinensis* **P1** 101 **P2** 78, 81, 81P
 subsp. *atrosperrmus* **P2** 78, 86, 87P **P3** 210
 subsp. *biflorus* **N4** 31, 32 **P1** 98 **P2** 78, 82, 82P
 'Argenteus' **N4** 14, 20P, 31, 32
 'Parkinsonii' **N4** 14, 15, 20P, 31
 'Scotch' **N4** 9C
 subsp. *crewei* **P2** 78, 83, 83P **P3** 201
 subsp. *fibroannulatus* **P1** 100 **P2** 78, 81, 81P
 subsp. *isaureicus* **P2** 78, 83, 84P **P3** 201, 205P, 208P, 210
 subsp. *leucostylus* **P2** 78, 86, 87, 88P, 89P
 subsp. *melantherus* **N2** 182 **P1** 98, 98P **P8** 54
 subsp. *munzurense* **P2** 78, 80, 80P
 subsp. *nubigena* **P2** 78, 83 **P3** 201, 205P, 210, 211, 213 **P3** 202P, 205P, 208P
 subsp. *pseudonubigena* **P2** 78, 80 **P3** 210, 211, 213 **P3** 204, 205P
 subsp. *pulchricolor* **N6** 43
 subsp. *punctatus* **P2** 78, 83, 84P **P3** 201, 208P
 subsp. aff. *punctatus* **P3** 202P, 210, 211
 subsp. *tauri* **P2** 78, 79, 80P, 85, 86 **P3** 204, 210, 211, 213, 214P, 215

- subsp. *wattiorum* N2 182, 182P, 183, 183P, 184 P2 78, 84, 84P
subsp. *weldenii* N4 18, 23
‘Fairy’ N4 12P, 14, 23
boissieri N5 12-4, 13P, 14P P1 102
P3 104 P8 50
boryi N6 43 P1 102, 102P P8 56
boulousii P1 101 P8 56
cambedesii P8 53-54
cancellatus P1 94 P2 83
subsp. *cancellatus* P1 95
subsp. *damascenus* P1 95
subsp. *mazziaricus* P2 83
candidus P2 83 P8 56
cartwrightianus P1 53, 53P P2 84 P8 54
caspius N4 6 P8 51, 55, 56
‘Celeste’ N4 103
chrysanthus N4 6, 8, 13, 18, 23, 27 N6 43 P1 97 P2 82 P8 56
and *biflorus*, the cultivars N4 6-38
‘Advance’ N4 14, 17, 18, 36P
‘Albus’ N4 12P, 14, 18
‘Ard Schenk’ N4 15, 18, 21P
‘Aubade’ N4 15, 18, 20P, 21
‘Blue Bird’ N4 15, 18, 24P
‘Blue Jay’ N4 12P, 14, 23
‘Blue Pearl’ N4 15, 19, 24P, 35
‘Blue Peter’ N4 15, 19, 24P
‘Brassband’ N4 16, 19, 29P
‘Brunette’ N4 19, 29P
‘Constellation’ N4 14, 25P, 30
‘Cream Beauty’ N4 16, 18, 21, 33P
‘Dorothy’ N4 14, 16, 21, 22, 25P
‘E.A. Bowles’ N4 14, 22, 29P
‘E.P. Bowles’ N4 14, 16, 22, 29P
‘Elegance’ N4 14, 17, 22, 37P
‘Eye-catcher’ N4 15, 23, 24P
var. *fuscolineatus* N4 23
var. *fuscotinctus* N4 16, 21, 23, 25P
‘Gipsy Girl’ N4 14, 15, 25P, 26
‘Goldene Sonne’ N4 14, 16, 25P, 26
‘Goldilocks’ N4 14, 16, 27, 29P, 31, 35
‘Harlequin’ cf., unidentified from van Kooten N4 14, 26, 28P
‘Herald’ N4 17, 27, 37P
‘Jeannine’ N4 14, 17, 28
‘Jester’ N4 35
‘Kittiwake’ N4 14, 20P, 30
‘Ladykiller’ N4 15, 20P, 29
‘Major’ N4 14, 15, 20P, 30
‘Marianne’ N4 14, 16, 25P, 30
‘Marion’ N4 28
‘Miss Vain’ N4 12P, 14, 31
‘Moonlight’ N4 16, 27, 31, 33P
‘Mrs Moon’ N4 27
‘Nanette’ N4 14, 28, 36P
‘Prins Claus’ N4 7D, 14, 17P, 33
‘Prinses Beatrix’ N4 15, 24P, 33
‘Romance’ N4 16, 32P, 34
‘Saturnus’ N4 14, 16, 25P, 34
‘Scotch’ N4 14, 31, 32
‘Serevan’ N4 7D, 15, 24P, 34
‘Skyline’ N4 12P, 14, 15, 35
‘Snow Bunting’ N4 15, 20P, 35
‘Spring Pearl’ N4 16, 29P, 35
‘Sunspot’ P1 97
‘Suzie’ N4 14, 25P, 34
‘Uschak Orange’ N4 14
‘Warley’ N4 15, 24P, 35
‘White Beauty’ N4 15, 20P, 35
‘White Souvenir’ N4 18
‘White Triumphator’ N4 15, 20P, 36
‘Zenith’ N4 15, 24P, 36
‘Zwanenburg Bronze’ N4 16, 32P, 37, 38
corsicus N6 43 P8 54
dalmaticus N6 43 P1 96
danfordiae N4 6 P2 79, 87
etruscus P1 45, 45P P8 52, 53
flavus N6 43 P8 56
fleischeri P2 83 P8 56, 56P, 57
fritschii N6 43
gargaricus P1 95
subsp. *gargaricus* P8 56
subsp. *herbertii* P1 95 P8 56
gilanicus P8 54
x *gotoburgensis* P1 46, 46P
goulimy N5 10 P1 50 P8 54
subsp. *goulimy* P1 50, 50P
‘Mani White’ P1 50, 51P
subsp. *leucanthus* P1 50, 51P
graveolens P8 56
hadriaticus P1 54 P7 5 P8 54
subsp. *hadriaticus* P1 54, 55P
subsp. *parnassicus* P1 54, 54P
subsp. *parnonicus* P1 54
hartmannianus N4 6
herbertii P8 56P, 57
hyemalis P8 56
imperati P8 54
karduchorum P8 54, 54P
kerndorffiorum N4 6 P1 99 P2 87
x *koritnicus* P1 97
korolkowii P1 101 P8 55, 56
cultivars P1 101
‘Varzob’ P1 100P, 101
kosaninii P1 46, 46P P8 52, 53
kotschyanus P1 52 P2 79 P3 16 P8 54
subsp. *kotschyanus* P1 52 P8 54
subsp. *leucopharynx* P1 52P
subsp. *suworowianus* P1 52
laevigatus P1 101, 102P P8 54, 56
Cretan form P1 102, 102P
lazicus P1 50
leichtlinii N4 6 P1 99
ligusticus P8 54
longiflorus P1 49 P8 53, 54, 54P
‘Primrose Warburg’ P1 49, 49P
‘Majus’ N4 103
malyi P8 51, 54, 54P
mathewii N1 102-6, 103C, 105D P1 54, 56P P8 54
‘Brian Mathew’ P1 56
medius P3 16
medius hort. P8 54
michelsonii P8 55, 56
minimus N6 43 P1 47 P8 54
moabiticus P1 53 P8 54
‘Myddleton Cream’ P1 97
naqabensis P8 50
nerimaniae P3 104, 105P, 106P, 215
nevadensis P8 51, 56, 57P
niveus P1 49, 49P P8 54
x *nubigenioides* P1 97
nudiflorus P1 47, 47P, 48
‘Orla’ P1 48
ochroleucus P8 54
olivieri P8 56
subsp. *balansae* P4 168, 169
subsp. *istanbulensis*, by Osman Erol and Orhan Küküker P4 168-9, 168P, 169P
subsp. *olivieri* P4 168, 169
oreocreticus P8 54
pallasii P8 54
subsp. *dispathaceus* P1 53
subsp. *pallasii* P2 87
paschei P1 99 P2 85 P8 55, 56
x *paulinae* N6 43, 44P, 45C P1 96 P2 82
pelistericus N6 43 P1 36, 47P P8 53
pestalozzae N4 6 P1 98 P8 56, 57, 57P
‘Caeruleus’ P1 98, 99P
x *petrovicii* P1 97
robertianus P1 94, 95P P2 85
rujanensis P1 95, 97P
f. *diklicii* P1 96
sativus N2 182 P8 54
scardicus N6 43 P1 46 P8 53
scepusiensis P1 45
scharojanii N6 43 P1 50, 52 P8 54
var. *flavus* N6 43 P1 53
subsp. *lazicus* P1 51
serotinus N5 10 P8 54
subsp. *clusii* P1 49
subsp. *salzmännii* N5 10-4 P1 48, 48P
f. *albus* P1 48
‘El Torcal’ N5 10-2, 10C, 11P
sieberi N5 10 N6 43 P1 93 P8 51, 55
white form P1 94P
yellow form P1 94
subsp. *atticus* P1 93
‘Midas Touch’ P1 94, 95P
subsp. *nivalis* P1 93, 94P
subsp. *sublimis* P1 93, 93P, 94P, 96 P2 85
‘Snow Leopard’ P1 100P, 101
speciosus N5 10 P1 101 P3 16
‘Albus’ P3 15P, 16
thomasi P1 29C P8 54
tommasinianus P8 52, 53
tournefortii N6 43 P1 102 P8 56
vallicola N6 43 P8 54
var. *intermedia* N6 43
veluchensis N6 43
veneris P1 101 P8 56
vernus N6 43 P1 45 P8 52, 53
subsp. *albiflorus* N6 43 P8 53
subsp. *beuffelianus* P1 45, 45P
subsp. *vernus* N6 43 P8 53
versicolor P8 54
vitellinus P8 54, 56

- wattiorum* **P1** 99P, 100 **P3** 106
weldenii **P1** 97
zobrabii **P1** 53
Cronk, Quentin C.B., on: *Flora of Hampshire*, by Anne Brewis, Paul Bowman, Francis Rose **N3** 125–6
Crotalaria agatiflora **N5** 216
crown imperial **N1** 235 **P2** 33–47
Cruckbanksia **N4** 203
Crûg Farm introductions, new, by Julian Shaw **P7** 39–43
Crutchley, Simon, on: plant-hunting in Gaoligong **P8** 42–49
cryopreservation **P2** 195, 196 **P4** 132
its use to the NCCPG, letter on **P5** 59
Cryptocarya alba **N1** 73
Cryptocoryne vietnamica **P7** 7
Cryptomeria:
japonica **N3** 6 **P1** 32
f. *atropurpurea* **P7** 245, 245P
Cubey, Janet, on: *Smilacina*, its incorporation into *Maianthemum* **P4** 216–9
Cucurbitaceae **N4** 88
Culham, Alastair, research into “*Kalmia* x *Rhododendron*” **P4** 4
Culham, Alastair, and Nicola Beharrell, on: *Caryopteris* x *clandonensis*, origin of **P5** 192–6
Culham, Alastair, and Nicola Toomey, on: DNA markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars **P5** 52–8
Cullen, James, on: *The Rhododendron Handbook* 1998, ed. Karen Wilson **N5** 248–9
Culpeper, Nicholas **P2** 165
The English Physician **P2** 165, 165P, 166P
cultivars raised from seed, by Tony Lord **P4** 122–3
letters on **P4** 187
Cumbleton, Paul, on: *Fritillaria*: cultivation in Seramis **P8** 189–191
Cunninghamia lanceolata **P2** 143
Cuphea carthagenensis **P8** 5
x *Cupressocypris*:
leylandii **P8** 35–37
notabilis **P8** 35
Cupressus
cashmeriana **P6** 235, 235P
macrocarpa **N3** 5, 6 **P8** 36P
nootkatensis **P8** 35
x *Cuprocyparis*:
leylandii **P8** 35–37
‘Castlewellan’ **P8** 37P
ovensii **P8** 35
Curcuma:
cultivation **N8** 216
new species from South-east Asia **N7** 196–199 **N8** 207–217
subgenus *Curcuma* **N8** 209
aeruginosa **N8** 75D
alimatifolia **N7** 196 **N8** 208
aurantiaca **N8** 208
bicolor **N8** 207P, 208D, 210P, 216
cordata **N8** 208
glans **N8** 207P, 209D, 211P, 214P, 216
gracillima **N8** 208
inodora **N8** 208
longa **N7** 196
parviflora **N7** 196 **N8** 208
rhabdota **N7** 196, 196D, 197D, 198, 198P, cover part 4 **N8** 208
rhomba **N8** 213D, 214, 215P, 217
roscoeana **N8** 208
Curtis’s Botanical Magazine, illustrations in **P4** 215
Cut Flower Trials Centre, Lincs **P6** 74
Cyathea **N3** 179
dealbata **P6** 238, 238P
medullaris **P6** 238
muelleri **N3** 180C
tomentosissima **N3** 180C **N6** 152
cycad:
conservation **P2** 98–105
ex-situ conservation **P2** 104
Cycas:
beddomei **P2** 98, 99
circinalis **P2** 98, 99, 99P
guizhouensis **P2** 147
pectinata **P2** 98, 101
revoluta **P2** 98, 100P, 101
rumpbii **P2** 98, 101, 101P
Cyclamen of Turkey, a booklet **N8** 202
Cyclamen **N4** 162 **N5** 110
effect of global warming on **P6** 7
alpinum **P1** 173–177, 173P, 175D, 177P
cilicium **P1** 174, 175 **P2** 83
coum **N6** 44 **P3** 162 **P5** 19P **P6** 7
var. *alpinum* **P1** 176
subsp. *caucasicum* **N8** 75 **P1** 175D
subsp. *coum* **P1** 173, 174P, 175D
subsp. *elegans* **N8** 76
elegans **N8** 76P
graecum subsp. *anatolicum* **P2** 84
hederifolium **P1** 4, 5P **P6** 7
var. *confusum* **N8** 206P
intaminatum **P1** 176, 177
mirabile **P1** 173
parviflorum **P1** 173 **P6** 7
subsp. *parviflorum* **P1** 173, 173P
subsp. *subalpinum* **P1** 173
trochopteranthum **P1** 173, 176
Cyclobalanopsis (subgenus), a survey of the cultivated oaks of the **N3** 216
glauca **N3** 217, 221C
myrsinifolia **N3** 221C, 229
oxyodon **N3** 231
Cydonia japonica maulei magnifica **N4** 103
Cylindrocladium **P1** 9
buxicola (box blight) **P1** 10, 10D **P4** 54 **P5** 153–7, 154P **P8** 216P, 217
ilicicola **P5** 153
pauciramosum **P8** 217
scoparium **P5** 153
spatulatum **P5** 153
Cymbidium:
cyperifolium **P2** 147
ensifolium **P2** 147, 148
faberi **P2** 147
floribundum **P2** 147, 150
goeringii var. *longibracteatum* **P2** 147
Cyperaceae **N2** 60
Cyperus papyrus **P3** 20
Cyphomandra **N3** 67, 68
betacea **N3** 68, 69C, 71
cajanumensis **N3** 68, 73D
crassicaulis **N3** 68
crassifolium **N3** 68, 73D
diversifolia **N3** 68, 71, 72, 72D, 73D, 74
subsp. *chlorantha* **N3** 71, 72
subsp. *diversifolia* **N3** 71, 72
endtiana **N3** 68, 71
meridensis **N3** 71, 72
Cyphomandropsis **N3** 67
Cyphostemma juttiae **N6** 109, 111, 113D, 114 **N7** 47
Cypripedium **N6** 144
protocorms **P3** 152, 152P, 153P
bardolphianum **N8** 30
calceolus **N8** 10
chenii **N8** 31
corrugatum **N8** 34
farreri **N8** 31
fasciolatum **N8** 31
forrestii **N8** 30, 32P
x *froschii* **N8** 31, 33P, 34
boteiatsumorianum **P3** 151
macrantbos **P3** 151–53, 151P
margaritaceum **P3** 10P
tibeticum **N8** 32P
yunnanense **N8** 33P, 34
zhongdianense **N8** 30
Cyrtanthus:
brachyscyphus **P8** 151P
falcatus **P8** 147
Cystopteris:
diaphana **P2** 194, 194P
fragilis **P2** 194
Cytisus:
‘Boskoop Ruby’ **P8** 129
‘Butterfly’ **N4** 103
‘Daisy Hill’ **N4** 104
‘Daisy Hill Fulgens’ **N4** 104
‘Daisy Hill Splendens’ **N4** 104
‘Dragonfly’ **N4** 104
‘Dukaar’ **P8** 128, 129
‘Hollandia’ **P8** 128, 129
‘Newry Seedling’ **N4** 104
x *praecox*:
‘Albus’ **N4** 103
‘Frisia’ **P8** 129
scoparius ‘Firefly’ **N4** 104
‘Lady Gay’ **N4** 104
‘Mayfly’ **N4** 104
‘Newry Gold’ **N4** 104
‘Zeelandia’ **P8** 128, 129
D
da huang (medicinal rhubarb) **P2** 218
Daboecia:
hybrids: some nomenclatural adjustments **N3** 84–5

- azorica* N3 84, 85, 85P
f. *albiflora* N3 84, 85
subsp. *azorica* N3 84
cantabrica N3 84, 85
'Alba Lutescens' N4 104
f. *albiflora* N3 85
f. *eburnea* N3 85
subsp. *scotica* N3 84
'Silverwells' N3 85
'Coccinea' N4 104
x *scotica* N3 84
f. *albiflora* N3 84
- Dacrycarpus*:
dacrydioides P6 238-239
imbricatus P3 36
- Dacrydium*:
cupressinum P6 239
elatum P3 36
- Dactylicapnos*:
cultivation P7 121
key to species P7 119
propagation P7 121
burmanica P7 119
gaoligongsbanensis P7 119
grandifoliolata P7 119
leiosperma P7 119
lichiangensis P7 119, 120
macrocapnos P7 118P, 119-120, 121, 255
roylei P7 119, 120, 121P
scandens P7 119-120, 120P, 121, 255
schneideri P7 119
torulosa P7 119, 120, 121, 121P
ventii P7 119, 120, 121, 121P
- Dactylorhiza* N1 34, 35
batagirea P3 31
daffodil, the changing face of the P2 110-116
Daffodil Register and Classified List 2008, International P7 76
Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips P2 198, 198P P3 185, 186P P4 8 P5 6
Daffodils, Snowdrops and Tulips Yearbook 2007-2008 P7 76
- Dablia* N4 43
coccinea var. *palmeri* P8 147
'Conundrum' P7 259
'Dark Tiger' P7 256P, 259
'Elizabeth Hammett' P7 257
'Home Run' P7 259
Mystic Series P7 259
'New Horizon' P7 258P
'Timothy Hammett' P7 258P, 259
'Titoki Point' P7 259
- dai sua N2 60
- Daiswa* N2 63
polyphylla var. *alba* N7 42-44, 43P, 44D
- Dalbergia melanoxylon* P4 6
- Daniella thurifera* N2 55
- Daphne* N2 44, 209 N6 225 N7 6
Henderson's daphne N7 114-122
hybrids, a further trio of N7 236-248
new N7 6-18
subsection *Daphnanthoides* N1 142
- altaica* N2 209
arbuscula N7 6, 15P, 16, 236, 237
bbolua N1 142-5 N2 46, 249 N7 6
letter on N1 251 N3 64, 127
'Alba' N1 145
Darjeeling form N1 145
var. *glacialis* N1 142
'Gurkha' N1 142, 143C
letter on, from Major T. Le M. Spring-Smyth N3 64
'Rupina La' N6 96
var. *glacilis* N6 96
'Jacqueline Postill' N1 145
letter on, from Major T. Le M. Spring-Smyth N3 64
'Peter Smithers' N8 182
- blagayana* N7 236, 240, 241, 242P, 243C
x *burkwoodii* N7 240, 247, 6, 9
'Golden Treasure' P7 209P
caucasica N7 6, 9, 10P, 236, 240, 241, 242, 245, 246, 246P, 247
cneorum N7 114, 114P, 116, 117, 119, 236, 237, 241 P3 166
'Major' N7 240
var. *pygmaea* N7 120
'Velky Kosir' N7 120
var. *verlotii* N7 236
collina N7 6, 6P, 8, 16, 241, 245, 246
x *eschmannii* N7 236, 240
'Jacob Eschmann' N7 241, 242P
genkwa N4 135 P2 69, cover part 2
'Guardman' P6 209
x *hendersonii* N7 114, 115, 115P, 116, 117, 119, 122 P3 166
'Apple Blossom' N7 117, 118P, 121
'Aymon Correvo' N7 118, 118P
'Blackthorn Rose' N7 118P, 119
'Ernst Hauser' N7 119, 119P
'Fritz Kummert' N7 119P, 120
'Kath Dryden' N7 120, 122P
'Rosebud' N7 121, 122P
- jasminea* N7 12, 14, 14P, 6
laureola N7 6
'Leila Haines' N7 237, 238P
longilobata N7 122
x *mauerbachii* N7 6, 9
'Perfume of Spring' N7 10, 11P, 9
mezereum N7 122, 6
odora N1 142 N3 154
'Gold Dragon' P4 71, 71P
- papyracea* N1 142
petraea N7 6, 8, 9, 12, 114, 114P, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122 P3 166, 166P, 167
'Grandiflora' N7 12, 14, 14P
'Tremalzo' N7 119
- pontica* N7 6
retusa N1 142 N7 6 P6 209
x *rollsfordii* N7 6, 8
'Arnold Cihlarz' N7 7, 7P, 8, 9
'Wilhelm Schacht' N7 7, 7P
x *schlyteri* N7 236, 237
'Lovisa Maria' N7 236, 237, 239P, 240
sericea N7 242, 7
- sbillong* N1 142
'Stasek' P7 209P
striata N7 118, 237 P3 166
sureil N1 142
x *susannae* N7 16, 6
'Anton Fahndrich' N7 16
'Cheriton' N7 16, 17
'Lawrence Crocker' N7 16
'Tichborne' N7 17, 18P, cover part 1P
- tangutica* N1 142 N7 6 P6 209
x *tbauma* N7 118
x *transatlantica* N7 236, 245
'Beulah Cross' P7 209P
ETERNAL FRAGRANCE ('Blafra') P4 3
'Jim's Pride' N7 246, 246P, 247, 247P
x *whiteorum* N7 12, 13, 6
'Beauworth' N7 12, 13, 15P
'Kilmeston' N7 12, 13, 15P
'Warnford' N7 12, 14P
wolongensis P6 209
'Kevock Star' P6 209, 209P
- Darke, Rick, on:
Amsonia P4 72-5
Halesia in cultivation P5 253-7
Darwin Initiative P4 153, 158 P5 73
Darwin, Charles P8 31
by Peter Ayres P8 38-41, 38P
caricature of P7 75, 75P
Darwin, Francis P8 41
- Dasyllirion* N6 116
- Dasyphyllum diacanthoides* N7 185, 189
- date palm: germination of 2,000-year-old seeds of P7 144
- Datisca birta* N1 110, 112
- Datura* N5 48
ceratocaula N5 48
cornigera N6 148, 149P
cubensis N6 150
inoxia N5 48
rosea N5 57, 69
rubella N5 50, 59
sanguinea N5 54
var. *flava* N5 57
vulcanicola N5 56
- David, John, on:
Flowering Plant Families of the World, by VH Heywood, RK Brummitt, A Culham and O Seberg P6 195
Hidalgoa wercklei P8 108-109
Hugh McAllister's *The Genus Sorbus* P5 62
Oxylobium ellipticum P5 226-7
- Davidia*:
involuta N5 44 P2 142P, 143 P6 20
'Sonoma' P8 209
- Dawn Jolliffe Botanical Art Bursary P4 133
- Decarya madagascariensis* P2 217
de Deken, Father N1 238, 240
Delavay, Jean Marie P6 25
Delphinium Society, 75th Anniversary P2 137
Delphinium N2 113
National Plant Collection P6 9

- RHS trial bulletin on **P3** 62
 'Alice Artindale' **N8** 26 **P2** 136, 136P, 137P **P3** 62
 'Amiable' **N4** 104
 'Aurelia' **N4** 104
 Belladonna hybrids **P3** 62
 'Blue Lady' **N4** 104
 'Bobs' **N4** 104
brunonianum 'Album' **N4** 104
 'Cantab Improved' **N4** 104
 'Celebration' **P3** 62
 'Duchess of Abercorn' **N4** 104
 'Gounod' **N4** 104
 'David Mannion' **P3** 62
elatum hybrids **P3** 62
grandiflorum type specimen **P6** 33P
 f. *plenum* 'Cambridge Blue' **N4** 104
 'Lady Carson' **N4** 104
 'Lady Craigavon' **N4** 104
 'Lady Norah' **N4** 104
 'Lady Wickham' **N4** 104
 'Langdon's Pandora' **P3** 62
 'Liz Pelling' **P2** 137 **P3** 62
 'Lord Castlereagh' **N4** 104
 'Lord Dufferin' **N4** 104
 'Lord Londonderry' **N4** 104
 'Lord O'Neill' **N4** 104
 'Magnet' **N4** 104
 'Mauve King' **N4** 104
 'Mrs Dickson' **N4** 104
 'Mrs Trouton' **N4** 104
 'Negro' **N4** 104
 'Norah' **N4** 104
 'Olive' **N4** 104
 'Prince George' **N4** 104
 'Purple King' **N4** 104
 'Richard Niven' **N4** 104
 'Royalty' **N4** 104
 'Stella' **N4** 104
 'Susan Edmunds' **P3** 62, 62P
 'Sylvia' **N4** 104
 'Tiger Eye' **P3** 62, 62P
 'Tory' **N4** 104
 'Violet' **N4** 104
 'Volkerfrieden' **P3** 62
 'W.H. McMillen' **N4** 104
- Demers, Dave, on:
 fair trade plants **P6** 126–127
 letter on **P6** 197
- Demeter Project (NCCPG) **P1** 74
- Demoly, Jean-Pierre, on: *Cistus*
 'Grayswood Pink' and related plants
P4 76–80, 76P
- Dendranthema* **N4** 162
 nomenclature **P6** 125
- Dendriopoterium* **P6** 78
- Dendrobium fanjingshanense* **P2** 143
- Dendrosenecio* **N4** 150
- Dendrosicyos socotrana* **N6** 166 **P5** 149, 151, 151P
- Denrostellera* **N2** 44
- Deridot, Father **N1** 240
- Derwentia* **N4** 117
- Desfontainia* **N5** 189
spinosa **N1** 70P, 72 **N4** 208, 218, 221C **P8** 239
- Desmond, Ray, on: 'Chinese Wilson' (E.H. Wilson), by Roy W. Briggs **N1** 64
- Deutzia*:
 powdery mildew **P8** 217
multiradiata **P3** 84
nitidula **P3** 84
- Dianella tasmanica* **P8** 179P
- Dianthus* **N4** 98, 159, 162
 blue **P7** 153
barbatus 'Foliis Purpureis' **N4** 105
 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 104
 'Daisy Hill Scarlet' **N4** 104
 'Duchess of York' **N4** 104
 'Florigene Moonaqua' **P7** 154, 155P
 'Florigene Moondust' **P7** 153P, 154
 'Florigene Moonlite' **P7** 154
 'Florigene Moonshade' **P7** 155P
 'Florigene Moonshadow' **P7** 154, 155P
 'Florigene Moonvista' **P7** 154P
 'Greenore' **N4** 104
 'Greenore Flake' **N4** 104
 'Killarney' **N4** 104
 Moon Series **P7** 153
 'Newry Gem' **N4** 104
 'Newry Girl' **N4** 104
 'New Uriah' **N4** 104
 'Orangeman' **N4** 105
 'Saint Brigid' **N4** 105
 'Saint Patrick' **N4** 105
uzbekistanicus **N5** 40
- Diarthron* **N2** 44
- Diascia integerrima* 'Harry Hay' **P8** 153
- dicamba resistance: GM **P6** 144
- Dicentra* **N6** 47
 climbing species, by Magnus Lidén
P7 118–121
 further observations **P7** 255
 'King of Hearts' **P4** 241, 241P
peregrina **P7** 119
spectabilis **N6** 47 **P7** 119
- Dichrostachys cinerea* **P1** 134
- Dictamnus albus* var. *purpureus* **P6** 155P
- Didissandra sesquifolia* **N5** 5
- Dierama* **N4** 148
cupuliflorum **N4** 151
pulcherrimum **P3** 15
- Dierbachia* **N5** 154
australis **N5** 160
- digital photography, its use by Fuchsia Research International **P5** 7
- digital illustration techniques, by Niki Simpson **P4** 208–13
- Digitalis*:
 congested variant **P5** 145, 145P
canariensis **N8** 93, 96
 var. *isabelliana* **N8** 98
comosa **N8** 98
ferruginea **N4** 161P
grandiflora **N4** 160P, 161P
isabelliana **N8** 98
lurida **N8** 96
purpurea **P4** 211, 212P, 213P
regalis **N8** 98
sceptrum **N8** 98
thapsi **N4** 160P, 161P
- Dillon, Helen **P5** 94
- Dimorphanthera apoana* **N2** 156
- Diodia radula* **P8** 5
- Dionaea*:
 National Plant Collection **P6** 9
muscipula **P8** 40, 40P
- Dionysia aretioides* **P2** 131P, 132
- Dioon*:
edule **N6** 214 **P2** 98, 102, 102P
magiae **P2** 98
merolae germination study **N6** 214–8
spinulosum **P2** 98, 102, 102P
- Dioscorea* **N2** 60
elephantipes **N6** 111, 170, 178D **N7** 46, 47P
sylvatica **N6** 172
- Diphyllia* **N5** 53
- Diplolepis rosae* (gall wasp) **N3** 131
- Diplukion cornifolium* **N5** 158
- dipterocarp forest **N7** 198
- Diplotaxis*:
acris **P5** 98
erucoides **P5** 98, 99P
tenuifolia **P5** 98, 99
- Dipteronia sinensis* **N6** 54
- Discaria toumatou* **P3** 72, 76
- Discorea*:
deltoides **N6** 172
macrostachya **N6** 172
- Discretitheca nepalensis* **P5** 192
- diseases, recent, of ornamental plants,
 by Béatrice Henricot **P8** 216–223
- Diselma* or *Ptherosphaera*?, by Jeff Irons
P6 220–221
- Diselma*:
archeri **N3** 14 **P4** 104, 104P **P6** 220, 220P
 characters **P6** 221
 'Read Dwarf' **P6** 221, 221P
- diversity in garden plants, conserving,
 by Simon Thornton-Wood **P5** 17–21
- diversity in plant retailing, by Philip Johnson **P6** 256–257
- Distichochlamys* **N6** 198
- division of perennials, summer, by
 Peter Thompson **P6** 89–91
- DNA **P6** 188, 189
 analysis of *Caryopteris* cultivars **P5** 194
- certification scheme for Mexican
 cacti **P5** 73
- content measuring, by Ben Zonneveld **P8** 104–107
- extraction, sequencing and analysis,
 description of method **P5** 53, 54
- fingerprinting and the identification
 of cultivars, Part 1 **N4** 85–7
 Part 2 **N4** 157–68
- markers for the identification of
Penstemon cultivars **P5** 52–8
- of roses, NIAB database of **P4** 195
- sequencing **P8** 105
- studies in *Magnoliaceae* **P8** 120–121
- test-kit for plant identification,
 research into **P5** 79
- use of to fingerprint fruit collections
P6 6
- Dodoens, Rembert **P4** 231, 232

- Dodonaea*:
viscosa P6 237
'Purpurea' P6 237
dogwoods, by Chris Sanders P4 198-203
Dolichos seimeri N6 170
Donald, Duncan, on:
A Quest for Chilean Plants, by P. Baxter et al. N5 127
A Review of Scottish Plants for Scottish Gardens, by Jill, Duchess of Hamilton N4 62-3
Doniushkina, E.A. P4 90
dormancy N1 53-6 P6 89
seed, overcoming, by Spence Gunn P4 159-61
types of P4 160
Dorstenia N6 124
crispa N6 125
var. *lancifolia* N6 125
foetida N6 125
gigas N6 124 P5 147P, 149, 151
gypsophila N6 125
hildebrandtii var. *hildebrandtii* N6 125
Doryanthes palmeri P1 27C
Dotthistroma septosporum (red band needle blight) P6 210
double flowers N8 24-29
Douglas, David, and *Douglasia* in cultivation N6 101-108
Douglas fir N1 20-8
Douglasia:
alaskana N6 103
var. *reedae* N6 103
arctica N6 103
beringensis N6 104
biflora N6 106
dentata N6 106
diekeana N6 107
gormanii N6 103, 104
idahoensis N6 102, 104
laevigata N6 102, 104, 103P
var. *ciliolata* N6 104
'Gothenburg' N6 104
montana N6 102, 104, 106, 106
var. *biflora* N6 106
nivalis N6 102D, 104, 106
'Dentata' N6 106
ochotensis N6 101, 107
septentrionalis N6 106C
vitaliana N6 101, 107C
Dracaena N3 162
cinnabari P5 146P, 148, 149, 151
Drake, Francis P4 234
Dransfield, John, on: *A Tropical Garden Flora*, by George W Staples and Derral R Herbst P5 132-3
Dransfieldia micrantha P5 75, 75P
Drepanostachyum hookerianum N1 5
Drimys N2 152
indica P1 228, 229, 230P, 231P
Drimys N6 68
lanceolata P8 178P, 179
winteri N1 73 N4 196P, 199, 208, 214, 226 P6 236
Drosera N6 21 P8 114-115
roraimae P8 114P
solaris P8 115
drought response in perennials, research into P5 144
dry dipterocarp forest N7 199P
Dryas octopetala N5 9 P3 160 P6 144, 144P
Dubernard, Father N1 243
Ducampopinus P6 6
Duchesnea:
chrysantha N1 177
indica N1 174-7, 175C N2 249
'Harlequin' N1 177
var. *microphylla* N1 174
Dunalia:
australis N5 160, 163
breviflora N5 188
cornifolia N5 158
cyanea N5 156, 164, 188
dolichostyla N5 187
gesnerioides N5 171
horrida N5 187
lorentzii N5 188
loxensis N5 179, 179D
peruviana N5 159
solanacea N5 188, 188P
solanoides N5 184
spinosa P3 93
 trianaei N5 188, 188P
tubulosa N5 164
umbellata N5 184
umbrosa N5 171
Duncan, Graham, on:
Haemanthus P4 220-2
smaller species of *Eucomis* P6 98-103
Dunlop, Gary, on: *Rodgersia pinnata* 'Superba' P5 93-7
Durrant, Tom P5 14
Dutch elm disease, resistance to P6 141
dwarf yellow lilies from the Sino-Himalaya N7 19-20
Dysosma:
aurantiacaule N7 220
chengii N7 143
emeiensis N6 158, 165 N7 158
furfuracea N6 164
guangxiensis N7 152
hispidum N6 163 N7 147
mairi N7 151
majorensis N6 158 N7 155, 158
pleiantha N6 160 N7 143, 146, 154, 156
pysosma N7 151
tonkinense N7 147
tsayuensis N6 161
veitchii N7 156, 158
var. *longipetalis* N6 163
versipellis N7 142, 146, 147, 152
var. *tomentosa* N7 150
Dysosum N6 158
earthworms: research into their diversity P7 207
Echeveria:
colorata P2 239
var. *brandtii* P2 238
compressicaulis P2 239
gibbiflora P8 85C
lindsayana P2 239
secunda P2 239
Echeverioideae P5 245
Echeverria, Atanasio P8 84-89
Echinacea:
breeding P6 213-215
cultivating hybrids P6 215
in the wild P6 212-213
National Plant Collection P6 214
new colours in, by Graham Rice P6 212-219
AFTER MIDNIGHT ('Emily Saul') P6 215
'All that Jazz' P6 214, 219, 219P
angustifolia P2 212, 214 P6 213
CRAZY PINK ('Adam Saul') P6 214, 215
HARVEST MOON ('Matthew Saul') P6 214P, 215, 218
hybrida P6 215
MANGO MEADOWBRITE ('CBG Cone3') P6 215, 215P, 216
ORANGE MEADOWBRITE ('Art's Pride') P6 212P, 216, 216P
paradoxa P6 213, 213P, 215
var. *paradoxa* P6 212
'Paranoia' P6 213, 215, 216, 216P, 217
PIXIE MEADOWBRITE ('CBG Cone 2') P6 213, 217
purpurea P2 212, 213P, 214, 214P P5 144 P6 212, 213, 215
ELTON KNIGHT ('Elbrook') P6 214
'Kim's Knee High' P2 214
'Kim's Mop Head' P2 214
'Magnus' P4 123
'Razzmatazz' P2 214
'Robert Bloom' P2 214
'White Swan' P2 213P, 214 P6 213
SUMMER SKY ('Katie Saul') P6 216P, 217
SUNDOWN ('Evan Saul') P6 217, 217P
'Sunrise' P6 214, 217P, 218
'Sunset' P6 214, 218, 218P
temesseensis P6 213
'Tiki Torch' P6 214, 218P, 219
'Twilight' P6 214, 219, 219P
Echinocactus N1 84
asterias N1 91
capricornis N1 92
grusonii P1 135
myriostigma N1 93
ornatus N1 93
Echinocereus:
engelmannii var. *engelmannii* P3 133C
fendleri var. *fasciculatus* P3 133C
Echium fruticosum N7 140
Edgeworthia N2 44
Eduardoregelia heterophylla P2 32
Edwards, Alan, on: *An Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus*, by D.E. Viney N3 126
Ehrendorferia chrysantha P7 119
Elaeagnus N1 208, 210, 211
angustifolia N1 211, 212
x *ebbingei* 'Gilt Edge' N3 159
Eccremocarpus scaber P3 88

- 'Limelight' N3 165
longipes N1 212
multiflora N1 212
 'Gigantea' N1 212
oxycarpa N1 212
umbellata 'Jazbo' N1 213
Elaeis guineensis N8 244, 245D, 247P
Elaeocarpaceae N6 68
Elaphoglossum wurdackii P8 117
 Elliott, Brent, on:
Fern Books in English Published before 1900, by Nigel Hall and Martin Rickard P6 131–132
 flowering times of garden plants P8 154–160
Elsinoë:
mattiolianum P8 216P, 217
quercus-ilicis P8 217
 Elvebakk, Arve, on: *Plantas altoandinas en la flora silvestre de Chile*, by Hoffmann et al. N6 127–8
Elymus:
arenarius P3 19
magellanica N8 135
solandri N8 135
Elysium Britannicum P3 180
 garden tools from P3 180P
Embothrium:
coccineum N4 208, 226, cover part 4 P3 88 P6 236 P8 239
Longifolium Group P6 237P
Emmenopterys:
henryi N6 54
 bark P5 34P
 by Eric Hsu (n.s. 5(1): 30–35):
 letter from Eric Hsu P6 59
 cultivation P5 34–5
 propagation P5 34–5
rehderi P5 32
Empetrum nigrum N2 38
rubrum N2 38 N4 204
Encephalartos
altensteinii x *villosus* P2 103P
ferox P2 98
friderici-guilielmi P2 98
ghellinckii P2 98
gratus P2 98
horridus P2 98
lamboensis P2 98
longifolius P2 98
princeps P2 98
retieffii P2 98
transvenosus P2 98
trispinosus P2 98
villosus P2 98, 102, 104P
 endomycorrhizae P5 119
Enkianthus:
chinensis P2 143
deflexus N6 96
Ensete P5 110–3
gillettii P5 113
glaucum P1 233, 234P P5 113
superbum P5 113
ventricosum P5 111, 112, 113
 suckers P5 112P
 'Maurelii' P5 113
 'Montbeliardii' P5 113
 entomycorrhizae P5 119
Eomecon chionanthum P2 150P
Epacridaceae N6 68
Epacris cerinthoides N6 68
Epidendrum P8 116
Epilobium N4 116, 118 P6 124
Epimedium P3 82
 'Amber Queen' P6 7, 7P
 'Black Sea' P8 198P, 199
brachyrrhizum N8 7, 9P
fangii P3 72
 'Fire Dragon' P6 7, 7P
franchetii P3 82
grandiflorum white form N8 199P
leptorrhizum P3 82, 82P
ogisui P3 82
 'Pink Elf' P6 7, 7P
rhizomatousum N8 7 P3 82
 'Golden Eagle' N8 7, 9P
sagittatum P2 143
 'William Stearn' P6 7, 7P
Epithelantha bokei P7 192P
Equisetum gigantum P3 91
Eranthis N2 114
cilicica P2 83
hyemalis P1 124
longistipitatus P2 28
 Tubergenii Group 'Guinea Gold' P1 124, 124P
Eremittilla mexicana P7 145, 145P
Eremurus:
cristatus N5 41P
lactiflorus P3 23
Eria:
corneri P2 148
coronaria P2 150 P3 35, 35P
rhomboidalis P2 149
Erica N6 21, 207, 225
 x *afroeuropaea* N6 207
arborea N4 83
 f. *alpina* N6 207
baccans N6 207
canaliculata N8 178
carnea N4 83, 116
cinerea:
 'Atrorubens' N4 105
 'Cerise' N4 105
 'Daisy Hill' N4 105
 'Lilacina' N4 105
 'Mrs Dill' N4 105
 'Nigra' N4 105
 'Purple Gem' N4 105
 'Purple Robe' N4 105
 'Rose Queen' N4 105
 'Ruby' N4 105
erigena P6 37
 x *griffithsii* N4 83–4
 'Valerie Griffiths' N4 84P
herbacea N4 116
manipuliflora N4 83, 84
 subsp. *anthura* N4 83, 84
multiflora N6 187
 x *oldenburgensis* N4 83
 'Ammerland' N4 83
 'Oldenburg' N4 83
recurvata P7 8, 8P
tetralix 'Ruby' N4 105
 'Ruby's Variety' N4 105
 'Silver Bells' N4 105
vagans N4 83, 84
 'Aldenburgh' N4 83
 'Lyonesse' N4 84
 'Mrs D.F. Maxwell' N4 83
 'Valerie Proudley' N4 84
viridipurpurea P6 37
Ericaceae N2 156 N4 119 N6 68
 ericaceous peat-free and peat-reduced mixes P8 226–229
 ericas (from the *Illustrated Flora of Britain and Northern Europe*) P1 146C
Erigeron:
 'Felicity' P7 168
 'Festivity' P7 168
 'Gaiety' P7 168
 'Prosperity' P7 168
 'Sincerity' P7 166P, 168
Erinosma P5 23
Eriobotrya:
 x *Rhaphiolepis*, by Allen Coombes and Kenneth Robertson P7 162–165
 'Coppertone' P7 162–165
deflexa N3 224 P6 233 P7 163
 'Coppertone' P7 164
deflexicalyx P7 163
japonica P3 165, 165P P6 163, 233 P7 163
 'Coppertone' P7 164
 'Sienna Glow' P7 165
Eriocaulon N2 60
Eriococcus orariensis N4 76
Eriope latifolia P1 24D
Eritrichium myosotidium N4 132
Erodium:
corsicum P1 166, 166P, 167P, 168
 'Rubrum' P1 167P, 168, 169
reichardii P1 166, 166C, 166P, 167P
 'Big Soo' P1 167P, 168, 169
 'Jenny' P1 167P, 168, 169
 'Little Sue' P1 167P, 168, 169
 x *variabile* P1 166–171, 167P, 172P
 'Album' P1 167P, 168, 169
 'Bishop's Form' P1 167P
 'Derek' P1 167P, 168, 169
 'Flore Pleno' P1 167P, 168, 169
 'Red Rock' P1 167P, 168, 169
 'Roseum' P1 167P, 168, 169
 Erol, Osman, on: *Crocus olivieri* subsp. *istanbulensis* P4 168–9
Eruca:
vesicaria P5 98, 98P, 99
 subsp. *sativa* P5 99
 subsp. *vesicaria* P5 99
 Erskine, R. (*alias* Dr R. Areskine) N3 97
Erwinia amylovora (fireblight) P8 221
Eryngium:
agavifolium P3 52
alpinum N2 cover part 2 P3 52
amethystinum P3 52
bourgatii P3 52

- bromeliifolium* P3 52
carlinae P4 7P
duriacae N4 144
giganteum P3 52
 'Heights of Newry' N4 105
leavenworthii P3 52-53, 52P, 53P
pandanifolium P3 52
yuccifolium P3 52
 x *zabelii* 'Spring Hill Seedling' N4 105
Erysiphe:
azaleae P8 217
deutziae P8 217
elevata P8 217, 218P
flexuosa P8 217
necator (grape powdery mildew) P8 217
sympboricarpi P8 217
Escallonia N1 68 N5 189
 leaf spot P8 217
alpina N4 211
 'C.F. Ball' N4 105
callcottiae N4 203
hybrida 'Newry' N4 105
illinita N1 75
leucantha N4 211
myrtoidea N1 75
 'Newry' N4 105P
 'Newryensis' N4 105
pulverulenta N1 75
rubra var. *macrantha* N4 204, 205P
stenopetala 'Rubra Foliiis Argenteis' N4 105
Eschscholzia:
caespitosa N8 101D, 103
californica N5 101, 103P
Eubotrioides grayans N2 212
Eucalyptus N4 219
caesia subsp. *magna* P5 142, 142P
chapmaniana P6 165
cinerea P6 165
delegatensis P6 165
fastigiata N4 227
globulus N4 225 P6 165
leucocylon 'Rosea' P6 165
moorei P6 166, 167P
nicholii P6 165
nitens P6 165
pulchella P6 165
regnans P6 165
rodwayi P6 165
viminalis P6 165
Eucomis:
 cultivation P6 102
 pests P6 102
 propagation P6 102
 smaller species of, by Graham Duncan P6 98-103
autumnalis (Mill.) Chitt. P6 98, 99, 102, 103 P8 144
 subsp. *amaryllidifolia* P6 99
 subsp. *autumnalis* P6 99
 subsp. *clavata* P6 99
bicolor P6 98, 99, 102, 103
comosa P6 98, 99, 102, 103 P8 144
 'Avon's Avarice' P1 209P, 210
 var. *striata* P6 99
humilis P6 98, 99, 100, 103
 green-flowered variant P6 100P
montana P6 98, 99, 100
pallidiflora P6 98, 99, 102, 103
 'Green With Envy' P1 208P, 209
 subsp. *pallidiflora* P6 99
 subsp. *pole-evansii* P6 99
pole-evansii P6 98
punctata P6 98
regia P6 98, 99, 100-101, 101P, 102
 'reichenbachii' P6 99
schiffii P6 98, 99, 101, 101P, 102, 103
 'Sparkling Burgundy' P6 99
undulata P6 98
vandermerwei P6 99, 99P, 101-102, 103
zambesiaca P6 99, 102, 103, 103P
 'Zeal Bronze' P6 99
Eucryphia:
cordifolia N1 133 N4 203, 218, 226 N7 185 P3 88
glutinosa N4 208, 218
 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Mount Usher Form' N4 106
lucida P8 178P
milliganii P8 180P
 'Nymansay' N8 124P
 x *nymansensis* 'Nymans Silver' P8 257
pinnatifolia 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
Eulalia P2 209
Eulychnia iquiquensis P1 135
Euonymus:
 notes on the cultivated species N3 238
 series *Cornuti* N3 239
 series *Macrogemmi* N3 239
 subgenus *Euonymus* N3 240
 subgenus *Kalonymus* N3 239, 240
atropurpureus N3 243
cornutus N3 240
czemjaevii N2 209
europaeus N3 238
fimbriata N3 243
fimbriatus N3 239, 240 P6 233
fortunei N3 238
grandiflorus N3 238
hamiltonianus N3 243
 var. *lanceifolius* N3 238
 var. *yedoensis* N3 243
japonicus N3 159, 238
koopmannii N5 40
latifolius N3 240
lucidus P6 232P, 233
macropterus N3 239, 240
miyakei N3 243
myrianthus P6 145
namus N3 238
obovatus N3 239
oxyphyllus N3 239, 240
pendulus N3 243
planipes N3 239D, 240, 241C, 243
sachalinensis N3 239
sanguineus N3 239, 240
verrucosus N3 239
wilsonii P6 145
Eupatoriadelphus P5 188 P6 243
Eupatorium:
 key to splitting P5 187
 National Plant Collection P6 9, 247
 RHS trial, by Christopher Whitehouse P6 242-247
 splitting, by Nicholas Hind P5 185-9
 section *Verticillata* P6 242-243
 distinguishing species P6 244
ageratoides P6 246
album P5 188 P6 245
altissimum P5 188 P6 246
aromaticum P5 188
atrurubens P5 185, 186P, 188 P6 247
 'Berggarten' P6 244
cannabinum P5 185, 186, 188 P6 143, 245
 f. *albiflorum* P6 245
 'Album' P6 244
 'Flore Pleno' P6 245-246, 245P
capillifolium P5 185, 186P, 188 P6 245, 245P
 'Elegant Feather' P6 245
 'Carin' P6 244
 'Chiapas' P6 247
chinense P5 188
 var. *simplicifolium* P6 246
coelestinum P5 188
compositifolium P6 245
 'Dusty Roads' P6 245
cyclophyllum P5 188
dubium P5 188 P6 243, 244, 245
 'Baby Joe' P6 245
 'Little Joe' P6 245, 245P
fistulosum P5 188 P6 244
 f. *albidum* P6 244
 'Bartered Bride' P6 244, 244P
 'Massive White' P6 244
fortunei P5 188 P6 246
 'Fine Line' P6 246
 'Pink Elegance' P6 246
 'Pink Frost' P6 246
 'Variegatum' P6 246
glechonophyllum P5 188
greggii P6 247
hyssopifolium P6 245
incarnatum P5 188
japonicum P6 246
 'Joe White' P6 244
ligustrinum P5 185, 186P, 188
lindleyanum P6 246
maculatum P5 188 P6 243, 244
 'Atropurpureum' P6 243, 246, 247
 'Augustrubin' P6 243
 'Gateway' P6 243
 'Glutball' P6 243
 'Orchard Dene' P6 243, 243P
 'Phantom' P6 243
 'Purple Bush' P6 243
 'Riesenschirm' P6 243, 243P
madrense P5 188
makinoi var. *oppositifolium* P6 246
micranthum P5 188
occidentale P5 188

- perfoliatum* P5 188 P6 245, 245P
purpureum P5 185, 185P, 188 P6 243, 244
 var. *album* P6 244
 'Ankum's August' P6 243
 var. *atropurpureum* P6 243
 'Little Red' P6 243
 subsp. *maculatum* 'Album' P6 244
riparium P5 188
rugosum P5 185, 188 P6 246
sessilifolium P5 188
sordidum P5 186P, 188
steelei P6 244, 245
triplinerve P5 188
urticifolium P6 246
variabile P5 188 P6 246
 'Golders Green' P6 246, 246P
vernale P5 188
Euphorbia N1 151–70 N2 44 N6 109
 cyathium studied with electron microscopy P7 145
 synopsis of hardy species N1 152
 section *Tithymalus* N1 154
 subgenus *Agaloma* N1 157
 subgenus *Chamaesyce* N1 153
 subsection *Patellares* N1 161
 'Abbey Dore' N1 166
albomarginata N1 153
amygdaloides N1 153, 161, 164, 168
 'Frailty' N1 154
 var. *purpurea* N1 166
 var. *robbiae* N1 153
 'Variegata' N1 153
anacampteros var. *anacampteros* N1 154
 var. *tmolea* N1 154
angulata N1 154, 154D
apios N1 154, 158
barrelieri N1 155
baselicii N1 155, 155P
brittingeri N1 161
broteroi N1 155
caput-medusae N6 112
carpatica N1 155
cassia N1 155
 subsp. *cassia* N1 156
 subsp. *rigoi* N1 155, 156
ceratocarpa N8 175, 176P
characias N1 153, 156, 161, 166
 subsp. *characias* N1 153, 156, 166
 'Beech Park' N1 156
 'Blue Hills' N1 156
 'Burrow Silver' N1 156, 157
 'Green Mantle' N1 156
 'H.E. Bates' N1 156
 'Little Court' N1 156
 'Percy Picton' N1 156
 'Perry's Winter Blusher' N1 156
 'Sunkist' N1 157
 'Joyce's Giant' N1 157, 162P
 SILVER SWAN ('Wilcott') P1 207
 'Tasmanian Tiger' P8 180, 180P
 subsp. *wulfenii* N1 153, 156, 164 P3 12
 'Bosahan' N1 157
 'Emmer Green' N1 157
 'John Tomlinson' N1 157
 'Lambrook Gold' N1 157
 'Lambrook Yellow' N1 157
 'Minuet' N1 157
 'Perry's Tangerine' N1 157
 'Purple and Gold' N1 157
 'Tom Savory' N1 157
cornigera N1 157, 167P
 x *cornubiensis* N1 166
corollata N1 157
cyparissias N1 158, 164
 'Ashfield' N1 158
 'Clarice Howard' N1 158
decepta P1 137
decipiens N1 158, 165D
dimorphocaulon N1 154, 158
donii N1 158 P3 69
 'Amjilassa' N1 158
duclouxii N1 169
dulcis N1 154, 161
 'Chameleon' N1 159C, 161
erubescens N1 161
esula N1 167
flavicomis N1 161
fragifera N1 161
gregersenii N1 163
 'Griffithii' P3 68
griffithii N1 163 P3 67–70, 67P, 68P, 69P, 70P
 var. *bbutanica* P3 67
 'Dixter' N1 163
 'Fern Cottage' N1 163
 'Fireglow' N1 163
 'King's Caple' N1 163
 'Robert Poland' N1 163, 163P
 'Wickstead' N1 163
hirsuta N1 163
hyberna N1 163
 'Plas Merdyn' N1 164
jacquemontii N1 164
lamarekii N1 169
linifolia N1 164
longifolia N1 157, 158 P2 95 P3 69
lucida N1 164
luteoviridis N1 164
macroclada N1 164
macrostegia N1 161
malahidensis N1 166
 x *martini* N1 153, 164
 'Cornubiensis' N1 164, 166
 'Malahidensis' N1 166
 'Red Dwarf' N1 166
mellifera N1 169 P2 94, 95, 96 P7 169 P8 76
myrsinites N1 155, 169 P3 12, 16
neriidum N1 166
nicaeensis 'Midsomer' N1 166
 subsp. *nicaeensis* N1 166
 subsp. *stepposa* N1 166
obesa subsp. *symmetrica* P1 137
oblongata N1 166
 'Goldburst' N1 166
 x *paradoxa* N1 167
 x *pasteurii* P2 94–97, 95P, 96P, 97P
pekinensis N1 165D, 167
peplis N1 153
pilosa 'Major' N1 167
pineae N1 164
polychroma N1 154, 161, 164, 166, 167
 'Major' N1 167
 'Purpurea' N1 167
 'Variegata' N1 168
pubescens N1 163
pulcherrima N4 162
 'Redwing' N8 172P, 173
rigida N1 155, 169 P3 12
robbiae N1 153, 161, 168
 'Hollywood' N1 168
salicifolia N1 167
saraweschiana N1 165D, 168
schillingii N1 169
seguieriana P3 11P, 12, 16
 subsp. *niciciana* N1 169
seraweschiana N1 168
sikkimensis N1 169 P3 69
stracheyi P3 69
stygiaca N1 168D, 169 N8 177P P2 94, 95, 96, 96P P7 167P, 169
troodii N1 155, 156
variabilis N1 169
veneris N1 169
verrucosa N1 161
villosa N1 155
virgata N1 164, 169
 x *waldsteimii* N1 169
wallichii N1 157, 164
 subsp. *duclouxii* N1 169
yunnanensis N1 170
 European Collaborative Programme for Crop Genetic Resources P6 6
 European Garden Flora, completion N7 164–167
 digital N8 74
 European Native Seed Conservation Network (ENSCONET) P6 207
 Euro-trials:
 by Ronald Houtman P7 34–38
 sites P7 37
Eurybia P4 136
Euryops acraeus N4 116P
evansii N4 116, 117P
virginicus P1 212, 213P
Eustoma N5 108
Eutrochium P6 243
Evansia chinensis N7 124
fimbriata N7 124
gracilipes N7 173
Exacum P5 150
 affine P5 150P, 151
 'Blue Gem' P5 151
 'White Midget' P5 151
caeruleum P5 151
socotranum P5 151
 extinction, survey of global plant P4 6

F

Fabiana viscosa P3 91
Fagaceae N3 217
Fagus N5 19 N6 54

- engleriana* P2 143
japonica var. *multinervis* N7 178, 182
longipetiolata P2 143
lucida P2 143
fair trade plants, by Dave Demers P6
126-127
letter on P6 197
Falcatifolium taxoides N3 13
Fallopia:
japonica P1 189 P6 60
natural methods of controlling P5
78
controlling with *Aphalara itadori*
P8 77
Farfugium japonicum P1 33, 33P
Fargesia N1 6
nitida N1 171
Farrer, Reginald P5 95, 221, 222 P6 46
Fascicularia N4 232, 233, 236, 238
species cultivated and naturalised in
North-West Europe N4 232-9
bicolor N4 211, 233, 234D, 235,
236C, 238 P3 119P, 120
subsp. *bicolor* N4 232P, 234D,
236, 238
subsp. *canaliculata* N4 233P,
234D, 235, 236, 238
kirchboffiana N4 235
litoralis N4 235
pitcairniifolia N4 232, 233, 234, 235
Fay, Michael: letter on *Milula* and
Muilla P4 126
ferns:
BPS collection at RHS Wisley P4 68
request for donations to RHS
herbarium P7 211
Ferula:
communis P7 241, 241P
subsp. *glauca* P7 241-242
jaeschkeana P7 242
kubistanica P7 242
tingitana P7 242
Festuca glauca P3 19
Feuillet, Christian P5 26
Ficus:
palmeri N6 124
petiolaris N6 124D
Fielding, John, on: *Begonia taliensis* P8
224-225, 224P
Figlar, Dick, on: *Michelia* and
Manglietia: their sinking into *Magnolia*
P8 118-123
figs, dried Neolithic, unearthed in
Lower Jordan Valley P5 143
Filipendula:
confusion in cultivated
meadowsweets N5 145-53
albiflora N5 148, 151
angustiloba N5 153
auriculata N5 148, 153
camtschatica N5 145, 148, 151, 152P,
153
'Digitata Nana' N5 145, 146, 147, 151
formosa N5 153
glaberrima N5 153
kamtschatica N5 148, 151
kiraishiensis N5 153
multijuga N5 145, 146D, 147D, 148,
151, 153
occidentalis N5 153
palmata N5 145, 146D, 147D, 148,
149C, 151, 153
'Alba' N5 148, 151
'Elegantissima' N5 146, 148
'Nana' N5 145, 146, 151
'Rosea' N5 148, 151
'Rubra' N5 148, 151
purpurea N5 145, 146, 148, 151, 153
'Alba' N5 151
'Elegans' N5 148, 151
'Elegantissima' N5 151
'Nana' N5 146, 148, 151
'Purpurascens' N5 151
rubra N5 146, 147, 148, 151, 153
'Venusta' N5 145, 148, 151
tsuguiwoi N5 153
ulmaria N5 153
vestita N5 153
vulgaris N5 145, 153
yezoensis N5 153
Finland's midsummer peony, by Rea
Peltola P7 114-117, 114P, 115P
Finnis, Valerie (Lady Scott) P4 44
Firmiana:
simplex P6 164, 165P
flowering in Cambridge P6 208
First Class Certificate (FCC), RHS N8
172
FitzGerald, Ro, on: *Hemerocallis* P8
94-101
Fitzroya cupressoides N2 38 N3 6, 10,
11C N4 207, 208, 215, 219, 220P N7
131P, 176, 177, 177D, 185
Flanagan, Mark, on: *Joseph F. Rock and his*
Shangri-La, by Jim Goodman P6 130
Fleischmannia P5 185, 187
incarnata P5 188
Fleuroselect awards P4 184
Flindersia australis N8 149P
flora of southern Transylvania, by John
Akeroyd P6 152-156
Flora Ontogeny N8 99-104
florigen P4 194 P6 145
flower colour P7 153-154
flowering times of garden plants, by
Brent Elliott P8 154-160
fly, cabbage root P2 75P
Fockea:
capensis N6 113D
crispa N6 109 N7 47
edulis N6 111, 115P
Foeniculum vulgare 'Purpureum' P7 245
Foerster, Karl P6 227
Foja Mountains, New Guinea, new
species discovered in P5 79
Fokienia hodginsii P3 36
forest conservation in Chile: a Chilean
perspective N4 218-24
Forrest, George P3 60, 60D P5 95 P6
20
Forsythia viridissima var. *koreana*
'Kumsom' P6 75
Fortune, Robert P5 11
Fothergill, John P7 11
Fothergilla:
comparison of leaves P7 15P
in cultivation, by Rick Darke P7 10-
17
gardenii P7 11-13, 13P, 17
'Appalachia' P7 13
'Bill's True Dwarf' P7 13
'Blue Mist' P7 12P, 13 P8 257
'Harold Epstein' P7 13
'Jane Platt' P7 13
x *intermedia* P7 10-11P, 15-17, 16P
BEAVER CREEK ('Klmtwo') P7 17
'Blue Shadow' P7 13, 16P, 17
eastern form P7 17
MAY BOUQUET ('Klmsixteen') P7 17
'Mount Airy' P7 14P, 15, 16, 17
'Red Licorice' P7 17
RED MONARCH ('Klmfifteen') P7 17
'Sea Spray' P7 17
'Windy City' P7 17
major P7 11, 13-14
'Arkansas Beauty' P7 14
MYSTIC HARBOR ('Klmg') P7 14
monticola P7 14
Fouquieria:
columnaris N6 121 N7 52
diguettii N6 114, 121
fasciculata N6 122, 123D
purpusii N6 121
splendens N7 52
Fragaria N1 174
indica N1 174
frankincense and myrrh N2 55-9
Frankliniella occidentalis (western flower
thrips) P8 221
Fraxinus pennsylvanica N2 231
Frikart (nurseryman) P4 139
Fritillaria Icones P7 209
Fritillaria N5 41 N6 139 N7 19 P3 5
subgenus *Petilium* P2 35
species key P2 36
in Iran, by Bob Wallis and Rannveig
Wallis P8 184-188
acmopetala N5 110, 114, 115
subsp. *wendelboi* N5 114, 116
albaryana P1 111
alfredae P2 17
subsp. *platyptera* P2 17
amana P1 111P, 112, 114, 115P, 116P
assyriaca P2 15, 15P, 16P, 17 P8 186,
187, 188, 188P
subsp. *melanthera* N5 114
atrolineata P8 188
aurea N5 110
carica subsp. *serpenticola* N5 114 P2
87
caucasica P8 187
chitralensis P2 34P, 37
chlorthan P8 186, 187, 188P
chlorthan P3 5, 5P P8 187, 187P
crassifolia P1 111, 112, 113 P8 185, 186
possible new subspecies of P8
185P
subsp. *kurdica* P8 184P, 185

davidii **P1** 187, 187P
eduardii **P2** 35P, 37
flavida **N2** 207
frankiorum (*frankorum*) **P2** 15–17,
 15P, 16P, 17P
hermonis **N5** 110 **P1** 111, 111P, 112P,
 114
 subsp. *amana* **N5** 110, 115 **P1** 111
 subsp. *hermonis* **P1** 111
imperialis **N1** 235 **P2** 33–47 **P3** 4, 4P
P4 234P **P8** 185
 cultivar key **P2** 38
 cultivation **P2** 46–47
 pests and diseases **P2** 47
 ‘Argenteomarginata’ **P2** 39
 ‘Argenteovariegata’ **P2** 39, 40P
 ‘Aureomarginata’ **P2** 39, 40, 40P
 ‘Aureovariegata’ **P2** 40
 ‘Aurora’ **P2** 39, 40, 41P
 ‘Blom’s Orange Perfection’ **P2** 39
 ‘Crown upon Crown’ **P2** 42
 ‘De Jager’s Favourite’ **P2** 39, 40
 ‘Double Gold’ **P2** 39, 41 **P3** 5, 5P
 ‘Duplex’ **P2** 41
 ‘Fasciata’ **P2** 46
 ‘Foremost’ **P2** 39, 41, 42P
 ‘Kaiser’ **P2** 42
 ‘Kroon op Kroon’ **P2** 39, 42
 ‘Lutea’ **P2** 37, 39, 42
 ‘Lutea Maxima’ **P2** 43
 ‘Maxima’ **P2** 43, 45
 ‘Maxima Lutea’ **P2** 39, 43, 43P
 ‘Orange Brilliant’ **P2** 39, 44 **P3** 5,
 5P
 ‘Premier’ **P2** 39, 42P, 44
 ‘Prolifera’ **P2** 39, 44, 44P
 ‘Rubra’ **P2** 39, 45
 ‘Rubra Maxima’ **P2** 33P, 38P, 39,
 44P, 45
 ‘Slagzwaard’ **P2** 39, 45P, 46
 ‘Striped Beauty’ **P2** 39, 46
 ‘Sulpherino’ **P2** 46
 ‘Sulphurino’ **P2** 39, 46, 47P
 ‘The Premier’ **P2** 44
 ‘William Rex’ **P2** 46
involuta **N5** 114, 115
karelinii **P2** 31
kotschyana **N5** 114, 115 **P8** 186, 186P
 subsp. *grandiflora* **P8** 186
latifolia **N5** 110
lobophora **N1** 240 **N2** 207
meleagris **N5** 110 **N8** 47
meleagroides **N1** 232
messanensis **N5** 115
michailovskyi **P8** 185
 ‘Mighty Dark’ **N8** 47
montana **N1** 232
olgae **N5** 114
olivieri **P8** 186–187, 187P
orientalis **N1** 232
oxypetala **N2** 207
persica **P3** 5, 5P **P8** 185
pinardii **N7** 201 **P2** 17
poluninii **P8** 185, 186P
raddeana **P2** 35P, 36P, 37
ruthenica **N1** 232–5, 233C **N5** 114

sibthorpiana subsp. *enginiana* **N5** 114
sororum **N5** 114–6, 115C **N7** 200
souliei **N2** 207
straussii **P8** 185–186, 186P
tubiformis (incl. subsp. *moggridgei*) **P2**
 155P
tuntasia **N8** 47
uva-vulpis **P2** 15 **P8** 186, 188, 188P
verticillata **N5** 114
viridiflora **P2** 17
whittallii **N5** 2, 6, 110–3, 111P, 114,
 115, 116
yuminensis **P2** 193, 193P **P8** 153P
 Frodin, David, on: *A Botanist’s Paradise*,
 by WJ Bryce **P8** 65
 frost hardiness of bulbs **N1** 184–7
 letter on **N1** 251
 frost-resistant tomatoes **N1** 141
 Fuchs, Leonhart **P4** 231, 232
 Fuchsia Research International **P5** 7
Fuchsia **N5** 130
 gall mite **P6** 210, 210P
 habitat loss in Ecuador **P7** 207
 hardy, RHS trials bulletin on **P5** 77
 hybrids, letter on **N3** 192
 National Plant Collection **P6** 9
 New Zealand species and hybrids in
 cultivation, an assessment **N3** 86–
 92
 section *Skinnera* **N3** 86
 canescens **N5** 158
 x colensoi **N3** 86, 87D, 88, 91D
 ‘Banks’ Bronze’ **N3** 87D, 91D, 92
 ‘County Park’ **N3** 87D
 excorticata **N3** 86, 88, 89C, 91D, 92
 P6 237
 lycioides **N1** 73, 74P
 magellanica **N4** 204, 218
 ‘Nicola’, letter on, from Roy
 Lancaster **N3** 192
 perscandens **N3** 86, 88, 92
 procumbens **N3** 86, 87D, 88, 91D, 92
Fumaria **N6** 47
 officinalis **N6** 47
 fungi, mycorrhizal, their relationship
 with plant roots, by Spence Gunn **P5**
 118–23
 Furse, Paul **P4** 45
Fusarium lateritium var. *buxi* **P1** 10

G

Gagea:

bobemica **P2** 82
emarginata **P2** 28, 32
michaelii **P2** 28
neopopovii **P2** 28
Gabnia psittacorum **P8** 178

Gaillardia:

aristata **P5** 144
x grandiflora:
 Cheyenne Series **P7** 130
 ‘Shining Horse’ **P7** 130P

‘Two Moon’ **P7** 131P
Galanthus:
 its taxonomy **P5** 22–5
Plantsman survey, by Christopher
 Grey-Wilson and Rod Leeds **P4**
 10–13
 research into function of green
 marks **P6** 8
 ‘Ailwyn’ **P4** 13
 ‘Atkinsii’ **P4** 12P
 ‘Ballerina’ **P4** 13
 ‘Bertram Anderson’ **N5** 203
 ‘Bill Bishop’ **N5** 199C, 201
 ‘Brenda Troyle’ **P4** 10, 13
 ‘Chequers’ **P1** 124
 ‘Cicely Hall’ **P4** 11
cilicicus **N1** 17, 18D
 ‘Cordelia’ **P4** 12
 ‘Desdemona’ **P4** 12
 ‘Dionysus’ **P4** 12
 ‘Eliot Hodgkin’ **N5** 202
elwesii **N6** cover part 1, 8P **P1** 63 **P4**
 11
 twin-headed **P1** 64, 64P
 ‘Comet’ **P4** 10, 11, 12, 12P
 var. *elwesii* ‘Fenstead End’ **P4** 11
 ‘Maidwell L’ **P4** 11
 (Hiemalis Group) ‘Barnes’ **P4** 11
 ‘Milkwood’ see *G. elwesii* ‘Mrs
 McNamara’
 ‘Mrs McNamara’ **P4** 11
 ‘Primrose Hill Special’ see *G.*
 elwesii ‘Cicely Hall’
 ‘Under Milk Wood’ see *G. elwesii*
 ‘Mrs McNamara’
 ‘Yvonne Hay’ **P8** 153
 ‘Falkland House’ **N5** 201, 202C
 ‘Faringdon Double’ **P4** 13
gracilis **P2** 82 **P4** 11
 ‘Highdown’ **P4** 11
 ‘Hippolyta’ **P4** 10, 12
x hybridus ‘Merlin’ **P4** 13
ikariae Bak. **P4** 11
 ‘Imbolic’ **N5** 20
 ‘Jacquenetta’ **P4** 12
 ‘John Gray’ **N5** 197 **P2** 10P
 ‘Ketton’ **P4** 10
 ‘Lady Elphinstone’ **N5** 196
 ‘Little Ben’ **N5** 198, 199C, 201
 ‘Magnet’ **P4** 10, 11, 12P
 ‘Mighty Atom’ **N5** 196–203, 199C,
 203C **P4** 13P
 ‘Nerissa’ **P4** 12
nivalis **N6** 6, 7, 8P **P2** 194P **P4** 10P,
 11 **P5** 22
 subsp. *cilicicus* **N1** 14, 17
 f. pleniflorus ‘Lady Elphinstone’ **P4**
 10, 12, 13P
 Poculiformis Group **P4** 13
 Sandersii Group **P4** 12
 ‘Flavescens’ **P4** 12
 ‘Norfolk Blonde’ **P4** 12
 ‘Ray Cobb’ **P4** 12
 Scharlockii Group **P4** 10, 13
 ‘Viridapice’ **P4** 12
 ‘Ophelia’ **P4** 12, 13, 13P

- peschmenii* N1 14-9, 15C, 18D P2 84
plicatus N5 201
 'Augustus' P4 13P
 'Newry Giant' N4 106
 'Three Ships' P4 10, 11, 12P
 'Trym' P4 12, 13P
 'Wendy's Gold' P4 12, 12P
 'Primrose Warburg' P4 12
reginae-olgae N1 14, 17, 18D N6 6, 8P
 P4 11
 'Richard Ayres' P4 13
rizehensii P4 11, 13P
 'S. Arnott' P4 10, 11, 12P, 13
 'Spindlestone Surprise' P4 12
 'Straffan' P4 10, 13
 'Titania' P4 10, 12
Galearis N1 35
Galeorchis N1 35
Galeottia P8 116
 gall mite, fuchsia (*Aculops fuchsiae*) P6
 210, 210P
 Gallic roses N3 138-42
 Galloway, Amanda, on: *Stearn's
 Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners*,
 by William T. Stearn N3 249
 Gamoletti, Roberto: letter on
 intersectional peony hybrids in Italy
 P4 125
 Gansu, China, plant-collecting in, by
 Tony Aiello P5 220-5
 Gaoligong, plant-hunting in, by Simon
 Crutchley P8 42-49
 Gardener, Hatton P4 103
Gardeners' Question Time, BBC Radio 4's
 P4 243
 Gardiner, Jim:
 letter on *Hoberia* 'Stardust' P5 202
Jelena and Robert de Belder, by Diane
 Adriaenssen P5 133
The Cultivation of Hardy Perennials,
 by Richard Bird N2 64
 Gardner, Martin, on:
 Chilean myrtles P4 152-8
Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus, by
 D.E. Viney N3 126-7
The Gardener's Yearbook, ed. C.
 Quest-Ritson and C. Blair N2 191
*A Revised Handbook to the Flora of
 Ceylon*, Vol.9, ed. M.D.
 Dassanayake N4 188-9
Dirr's Hardy Trees and Shrubs, by
 Michael A. Dirr N5 128
*Mediterranean Gardening: a
 Waterwise Approach*, by Heidi
 Gildemeister N3 251
*Plant Life in the World's Mediterranean
 Climates*, by Peter R. Dallman N7
 62-3
*Propagation from Cuttings: A Wisley
 Handbook*, by Jim Gardiner N4 190-1
*Propagation from Seed: A Wisley
 Handbook*, by Jim Gardiner N4 190-1
Gasteria baylissiana P1 139, 139P
 Gatenby, Ena, et al.: variation in
Leucocjum vernum P6 38-43
Gaultheria N4 119 N5 189 N6 68
mucronata N4 204 N5 100
x wisleyensis N2 71
 validation of name N2 71
Gaya P5 102
 gene for flowering, identification of P6
 145
 genebanks, seed and field P7 237
 genetically modified roses and
 carnations P7 152-155
 genome size P8 105
Gentiana:
 key to species P3 107
 new autumn N8 11P, 12P
 Pyrenean P3 107-113
 section *Chondrophyllae* P3 112
 section *Ciminalis* P3 108
acaulis P3 108, 109P, 110
alpina P3 110, 110P
angustifolia P3 108, 109
 'Barbara Lyle' N8 11
brachyphylla subsp. *brachyphylla* P3 110
 subsp. *favratii* P3 111, 111P
burseri P3 108, 112
 subsp. *burseri* P3 112, 113
 subsp. *villarsii* P3 112
clusii P3 109
cruciata P3 113
 'Eugen's Allerbesten' P2 201, 201P
favratii P3 111
 'Glamis' N8 11
grandiflora P3 112
x hexafarreri N8 11
hexaphylla N8 11
kochiana P3 110
ligustica P3 108
lutea P3 108, 111, 112
x marcailbouana P3 108, 112
montserratii P3 112, 112P, 113
nivalis P3 110
occidentalis P3 108, 109, 109P, 113
orbicularis P3 111
ornata N8 11
pneumonanthe P3 113
pumila P3 111
 subsp. *delphinensis* P3 111
pyrenaica P3 112, 113, 113P
rostanii P3 111, 113
 'Shot Silk' N8 11
sino-ornata N8 11
stipitata P3 30, 30P
triflora 'Homo' P4 197, 197P
 'Maciry' P4 197
 'Polano White' P4 197
tubiflora P3 30
veitchiorum N8 11
verna P3 110, 110P
 subsp. *tergestina* P3 110
 subsp. *verna* P3 110
x vorna N8 11
Geoblasta N4 240
Geoffroea decorticans P3 90
Geraniaceae N6 177
Geranium:
 RHS trial P3 60
 bulletin on P4 70
 by James Armitage P4 170-7
albiflorum P5 168
 'Ann Folkard' P5 168P, 169, 172
 'Anne Thomson' P5 172, 173P P7
 September cover, 198, 199P
x antipodeum 'Chocolate Candy' P8 197
aristatum P6 158
armenum P5 169
atlanticum P5 168
 'Blue Cloud' P4 176, 176P
 'Blue Pearl' P4 176
 BLUE SUNRISE ('Bogold') P5 172, 173,
 173P P6 157
 'Boterdael's Purple' P5 171
 'Brookside' P3 61 P4 175, 177P
caeruleatum P5 168
x cantabrigiense 'St Ola' P7 199
 'Westray' P7 199, 199P
 'Chantilly' P4 173, 173P
clarkei P3 60
 'Gulmarg' P3 61
 'Kashmir Green' P3 61, 61P
 'Kashmir Pink' P3 61
 'Kashmir Purple' P3 60
 'Piet's White' P3 61
 (Purple-flowered Group) 'Kashmir
 Purple' P4 171
collinum P2 32 P4 176
 'Cornish Candy' P4 174
 'Dilys' P7 197
 'Distant Hills' P4 176
 'Dominique Finet' P4 173
 'Dragon Heart' P5 173 P7 198, 199
endressii P4 28, 29
 var. *armitageae* P4 29
 var. *thurstonianum* P4 28
 'Eva' P5 172, 172P
 'Harmony' P4 176
himalayense:
 'Birch Double' P4 174
 'Gravetye' P4 171
 'Plenum' P4 174, 174P
 'Ivan' P5 170
 'Johnson's Blue' P3 61 P4 175, 175P
 'Kanahitobanawa' P5 171
 'Kashmir Blue' P4 176
 'King Penda' P5 170, 170P
 'Little David' P5 172
 'Little Gem' P7 198
macrorrhizum P3 15
x magnificum 'Rosemore' P3 61
 'Maxwelton' P5 170
x monacense P6 158
 'Moorland Jack': letter on P7 65
 'Natalie' P4 176-7
 'Nicola' P5 171
 'Nimbus' P3 61, 61P P4 cover part 3,
 176, 176P
 'Nunwood Purple' P4 176
 'Orion' P3 61 P4 175, 177P
 'Orkney Cherry' P7 198, 198P
 'Orkney Dawn' P4 173
 'Orkney Pink' P7 198, 198P
x oxonianum P4 28, 29 P5 170
 'Farncombe Cerise Star' P5 171
 f. *thurstonianum*:
 by Mike Grant P4 28-9, 28P

- 'Armitageae' **P4** 29
 'Breckland Brownie' **P4** 29
 'Crûg Star' **P4** 29
 'David McClintock' **P4** 29
 'Red Sputnik' **P4** 29
 'Sherwood' **P4** 29, 29P
 'Southcombe Star' **P4** 29, 29P
 'Sue Cox' **P4** 29
 'Pagoda' **P7** 198
palmatum **P3** 61
 'Pat Bender': letter on **P7** 65
 PATRICIA ('Brempat') **P5** 171, 171P **P7** 196P, 197
peloponnesiacum **P4** 173
phaeum:
 coloured-leaved cultivars, by James Armitage **P6** 157–161
 cultivars with dark markings **P6** 158–160
 cultivars with yellow foliage **P6** 160–161
 'Angelina' **P6** 158
 'Anne Marie' **P6** 161
 'Calligrapher' **P6** 158, 161P
 'Conny Broe' **P6** 159P, 160
 'David Bromley' **P6** 158, 161P
 'Gele Samobor' **P6** 160
 'Gele Samobor' **P6** 160
 'George Stone' **P6** 158
 'Gold Leaf' **P6** 159P, 160
 'Golden Spring' **P6** 159P, 160
 'Goldmund' **P6** 161
 'James Haunch' **P6** 161
 'Jim Haunch' **P6** 159P
 'Lisa' **P6** 159P, 161 **P8** 197
 var. *lividum* **P6** 158
 'Maggie's Delight' **P6** 160
 'Margaret Wilson' **P6** 159P, 160
 'Mierhausen' **P6** 160
 'Moorland Dylan' **P6** 158
 'Mrs Withey Price' **P6** 160
 letter on **P7** 65
 'Night Time' **P6** 158
 'Pannonia' **P6** 161
 var. *phaeum* **P6** 158, 160
 'Samobor' **P6** 158, 159P, 160–161
 'Rachel's Rhapsody' **P6** 159P, 160
 'Rose Madder' **P6** 158, 161P
 'Saturn' **P6** 158
 'Séricourt' **P6** 157P, 161
 'Springtime' **P6** 160
 'Taff's Jester' **P6** 160
 'Variegatum' **P6** 158–159
 'Zit Factory' **P6** 161
 'Philippe Vapelle' **P4** 173, 173P
pratense **P6** 157
 'Devon Honey' **P4** 175
 'Else Lacey' **P4** 175
 'Feeber's Double' **P4** 175
 'Laura' **P4** 175
 'Misty Morn' **P4** 175
 'Mrs Kendall Clark' **P4** 171
 'Plenum Album' **P4** 174, 175
 'Plenum Caeruleum' **P4** 174, 174P
 'Plenum Violaceum' **P4** 174, 174P, 175
 'Rosalyn' **P4** 174
 'Prima Donna' **P4** 176
psilostemon **P6** 157
 x *G. x oxonianum* **P5** 170
 x *G. pratense* **P5** 172
 x *G. procurrens* **P5** 172–3
 x *G. sanguineum* **P5** 172
 x *G. sylvaticum* **P5** 171
 pink- and white-flowered forms **P5** 170
 RHS trial of, by James Armitage **P5** 168–73
 'Babe' **P5** 169
 'Bressingham Flair' **P5** 169, 169P
 'Coton Goliath' **P5** 169
 'Fluorescent' **P5** 169
 'Gold Leaf' **P5** 169
 'Jack of Kilbryde' **P5** 169
 'Jason Bloom' **P5** 169
 'Madelon' **P5** 170
 'Rosefinch': letter on **P7** 65
 'Snowfinch': letter on **P7** 65
 'Red Admiral' **P5** 171, 172P
reflexum **P6** 158
renardii **P4** 171–3, 171P, 172
 'Beldo' **P4** 173
 'Heidi Morris' **P4** 172–3
 'Teschelda' **P4** 172, 172P
 'Walter Ingwersen' **P4** 172
 'Whiteknights' **P4** 172, 172P
 'Zetterlund' **P4** 172, 172P
 x *riverstlaianum* 'Mavis Simpson' **P3** 61
 ROLF ROYCE **P5** 172
 'Rozanne' **N8** 9P, 113P, 117P, 118, 178
 'Russel Pritchard' **P3** 61
 SABANI BLUE ('Bremigo') **P7** 197P, 199
 'Sandrine': letter on **P7** 65
sanguineum:
 'Ankum's Pride' **P8** 197
 'Shooting Star' **P5** 171
 'Scapa Flow' **P4** 173
 'Sea Fire' **P7** 198
sessiliflorum **P6** 157
 'Shouting Star' **P5** 171
 'Sirak' **P7** 199
 'Spinners' **P4** 177
 'Stephanie' **P4** 173
 SUMMER SKIES ('Gernie') **P4** 170P, 174, 174P
 'Storm Chaser' **P7** 199, 199P
 'Sumela': letter on **P7** 65
sylvaticum **P5** 168 **P6** 158
 f. *roseum* 'Baker's Pink' **P5** 172
 'Terre Franche' **P4** 173, 173P
 'Tiny Monster' **P5** 172
tuberosum **P2** 79
 'Verguld Saffier' **P5** 173
versicolor **P4** 28, 29
 wallichianum 'Buxton's Variety' **P5** 172
Gerbera **N5** 108 **N6** 85–95
 hybrids **N6** 88P, 93C
 ambigua (Cass.) Schultze-Bip. **N6** 92
 aurantiaca **N6** 87
 x *cantabrigiensis* **N6** 91, 92
 hybrida **N6** 92
 jamesonii **N6** 85–95, 89C
 x *viridifolia* **N6** 91, cover part 2
 viridifolia **N6** 86–95
 subsp. *viridifolia* **N6** 86
 germination, compound in smoke that promotes **P4** 69
Gerrardanthus lobatus **N6** 168
 macrorrhizus **N6** 167D, 168
Geum:
 border cultivars, by Alison Mallett **P5** 124–9
 letter on **P5** 202
 cultivation **P5** 128 **P6** 88
 National Plant Collection **P5** 124
 pests and diseases **P5** 129 **P6** 87, 88
 propagation **P5** 128–9 **P6** 88
 'Beech House Apricot' **P6** 85, 85P
 'Bell Bank' **P6** 84P, 85–86, 87
 'Blazing Sunset' **P5** 126
 'Borisii' **P5** 125–6, 125P **P6** 85
 'Bremner's Nectarine' **P6** 86
 capense **P5** 129
 chiloense **P5** 124, 125
 'Georgenberg' **P5** 126, 126P
 coccineum **P5** 124, 125, 125P
 'Eos' **P5** 129
 'Coppertone' **P6** 86
 'Dolly North' **P5** 125P, 126
 'Farmer John Cross' **P6** 86
 'Fire Opal' **P5** 126, 128
 'Flame' **P6** 86
 'Flames of Passion' **P6** 86
 'Georgenberg' **P6** 85
 'Gladys Perry' **P5** 128
 x *intermedium* **P5** 124 **P6** 85
 'Diane' **P6** 85
 'John Bradshaw' **P5** 128
 'Lady Hillingdon' **P5** 128
 'Lady Stratheden' **P5** 124P, 126, 126P, 128
 'Lemon Drops' **P6** 86, 86P
 'Lionel Cox' **P6** 87, 87P
 'Lisanne' **P8** 197, 198P
 'Marmalade' **P6** 87
 montanum **P5** 124, 129
 'Mrs J. Bradshaw' **P4** 123 **P5** 126–7, 127P, 128
 letter on **P5** 202
 'Mrs W. Moore' **P6** 87
 'Nordek' **P5** 127, 128P
 'Orangeman' **P5** 127, 128
 pentapetalum **P5** 129
 'Pink Frills' **P6** 87, 88P
 'Prince of Orange' **P5** 127, 127P, 128
 'Prinses Juliana' **P5** 126P, 127
 'Red Wings' **P5** 127P, 128
 reptans **P5** 124
 rivale **P5** 124, 129 **P6** 85P, 88
 and its hybrids, by Alison Mallett **P6** 84–88
 'Album' **P6** 84, 85P, 86, 88
 'Barbra Lawton' **P6** 85
 'Cream Drop' **P6** 86, 86P
 subsp. *islandicum* **P6** 86

- 'Leonard's Double' P6 87
 'Leonard's Variety' P6 85, 87, 87P
 'Marika' P6 87
 'Marmalade' P6 87
 'Oxford Marmalade' P6 87
 'Snowflake' P6 87
rossii P5 129
 'Rubin' P5 128
 'Starker's Magnificum' P5 127P, 128
 'Tangerine' P5 128, 128P
uniflorum P5 129
urbanum P5 124 P6 85
virginianum P5 124, 129
 'Volcan Chillan' P5 128
 'Werner Arends' P5 128
 'Winchmore Hill' P5 128
 'Wirral Flame' P5 128
Gevuina avellana N1 68 N4 226 P6 236
 Gibbs, Lilian Suzette N3 179
Gibbsia N3 178
 Gilg, Ernest P6 185
 Gill, Richard P6 21
Ginkgo N6 55, 226
 biloba N3 204 P4 214P
 history P2 138
 'Variegata' N3 165
Gladiolus, hardy, letter on N1 251
Glaucium flavum P2 154D P3 13, 16
 Global Crop Diversity Trust P5 7
 global warming: effect on *Cyclamen* P6 7
Gloriosa:
 carsonii P7 100
 minor P7 100
 rothschildiana P7 100
 sessiliflora P7 100
 superba N6 115, 119C P7 100-102
 cultivation P7 100-101
 propagation P7 100-101
 'Carsonii' P7 101
 'Citrina' P7 101
 'Rothschildiana' P7 99P, 101
 'Simplex' P7 102
 'Virescens' P7 101-102, 101P
 verschuuri P7 100
 virescens P7 100
Gloxinia:
 caulescens N6 221
 x fyfiana N6 221
 maxima N6 221
 speciosa N6 221
 var. *maxima* N6 221
Glyptostrobos pensilis P6 235
 GM flowers: regulation of P7 154
Gnaphalium dedekensii N1 240
 tibetanum N1 240
Gomortega keule N4 219P, 220P, 224, 225 N7 184
 Good, Peter N8 147
Goodyera procera P2 148
Gordonia yunnanensis P6 235
 Gorton, Caroline, on: honey fungus infection from timber-derived mulches P4 204-7
 grafting techniques, by Spence Gunn P4 227-9
 Grant, Jimmy P4 78
 Grant, Mike, on:
 Clematis The Montanas, by John Howells P5 62
 Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns, by Sue Olsen P6 132
 Geranium x oxonianum f. *thurstonianum* P4 28-9, 28P
 Penstemons, by David Way P6 63
 research into "*Kalmia x Rhododendron*" P4 4
 de Granville, Françoise P5 27P
 de Granville, Jean-Jacques P5 26, 27P
 grass descriptions, Kew database of P4 195
 grass, prairie, research into P4 195
 grasses at Great Dixter P3 17-20
 Gravel Garden, Beth Chatto's P3 11-16
 drought in P3 11-16
 Greek native plants, repatriation of P7 5
 Gregoria laevigata N6 104
 montana N6 106
 nivalis N6 106
 Gregson, Sally, on: *Hydrangea serrata* P5 158-64
 Gresham, Todd P4 16
 Grevillea robusta P6 167
Grewia:
 asiatica P3 94
 biloba P3 94-6, 94P, 95P, 96P
 var. *parviflora* P3 95, 96
 parviflora P3 95
 Grey-Wilson, Christine, on: *Irish Botanical Illustrators & Flower Painters*, by Patricia Butler N8 128
 Grey-Wilson, Christopher P3 9P P4 30
 Grey-Wilson, Christopher, on:
 1000 Perennials, by Claire Austin P2 120-1
 A Botanist in Borneo: Hugh Low's Sarawak Journals 1844-46, ed. R.H.W. Reece P2 123-4
 A Heritage of Beauty, by E. Charles Nelson N8 190
 A Painter's Year in the Forests of Bhutan, by A.K. Hellum P2 184-5
 A Rage for Rock Gardening (the Story of Reginald Farrer), by Nicola Shulman P2 124
 A Year in Our Gardens, by Nancy Goodwin & Allen Lacy N8 191
 An Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms, by Robert Lee Riffle and Paul Craft P2 184
 An Illustrated Guide to Maples, by Antoine le Hardy de Beaulieu P3 174
 Book of the Garden, by Anthony King-Deacon N8 191
 Campanule d'Italia (e dei territori limitrofi), by Adriano Bernini, Giancarlo Marconi and Francesco Polani P2 188
 Clematis for Everyone, by Raymond Evison N8 191
Clematis Register and Checklist 2002, *The International*, comp. Victoria Matthews P2 121-2
Clematis, The Genus, by Magnus Johnson N8 192
Clematis, The Illustrated Encyclopedia of, by Mary Toomey and Everett Leeds P1 57
Climbing Gardens, by Joan Clifton P1 179
Clivias, by Harold Koopowitz P2 187-8
Columbines, by Robert Nold P3 175-6
Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips 2002-3, ed. M.S. Bradbury *et al.* P2 185
Dapuri Drawings, The, (Alexander Gibson and the Bombay Botanic Gardens), by H.J. Noltie P2 121
Endemic Plants of Greece: The Peloponnese P1 58
Epimedium, The Genus, and other herbaceous Berberidaceae including the Genus Podophyllum, by William T. Stearn and Julian M.H. Shaw P2 122
Flora of the Azores, by Hanno Schäfer P2 124
Fuchsias, by Edwin Goulding P2 122
Garden, The, An English Love Affair, by Jane Fearnley-Whittingstall P2 123
Gardening with Conifers, by Adrian Bloom P1 57
Gardens in China, by Peter Valder P3 175
George Forrest, Plant Hunter, by Brenda McLean P3 174
Good Planting, by Rosemary Verey N8 191
Grasses, by Nancy J. Ondra P2 123
Hardy Geraniums, by Peter Yeo P1 59
Hawthorns and Medlars, by James B. Phipps P3 176
Herbal, the essential guide to herbs for living, by Deni Brown P1 179
Himalayan Botany in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries, by Shuichi Noshiro and Keshab R. Rajbhandari P2 188
Hydrangeas, by Toni Lawson and Brian Rothera P3 176
Japanese Maples, by J.D. Vertrees P1 58
Lavandula, The Genus, by Tim Upton and Susyn Andrews P3 175
Notcutts Book of Plants P2 124
Orchids, the Complete Grower's Guide, by Wilma and Brian Rittershausen P1 178
Ornament in the Small Garden, by Roy Strong P1 57
Perennial Ground Covers, by David S. MacKenzie P2 187

- Photographing Plants and Flowers*, by Paul Harcourt Davis **P1** 178
- Plantsman Galanthus* survey **P4** 10–13
- Portraits of Himalayan Flowers*, by Toshio Yoshida **P2** 122–3
- Primula*, by John Richards **N1** 62–3 **P2** 186
- Rhododendron, The Illustrated*, by Pat Halliday **N8** 191
- Rhododendrons in horticulture and science*, ed. George Argent and Marjory McFarlane **P2** 186
- Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges*, by Frank Kingdon Ward (ed. Kenneth Cox) **N8** 190
- Salvias, The New Book of*, by Betsy Clebsch **P2** 186–7
- Scottish Wild Flowers*, by Mary McMurtrie **P1** 59
- Snowdrops*, by Matt Bishop, Aaron Davis and John Grimshaw **P1** 178
- Orchids of Cyprus*, by Yiannis Christofides **P1** 178
- Organic Salad Garden*, by Joy Larkcom **P1** 58
- Trees of Britain and Europe*, by David More and John White **P2** 120
- Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland*, by Marjorie Blamey, Richard Fitter, and Alastair Fitter **P2** 185–6
- Wild Flowers of Yunnan and Central China*, by Beryl Walden and Shiu Ying Hu **P1** 59
- Wildflowers of the Fairest Cape*, by Peter Goldblatt & John Manning **N8** 190
- Willows, the Genus Salix*, by Christopher Newsholme **P2** 120
- Woottens of Wenbaston*, by Michael Loftus **P2** 184
- Grierson, Mary Anderson (botanical artist) **P1** 23–30, 23P, 30P
- Grieve, James **P6** 45
- Grimshaw, Jim, on: snowflakes **P5** 22–5 variation in *Leucojum vernum* **P6** 38–43
- Grimshaw, John, on: Michael Heathcoat Amory's *The Oaks of Cheviethorne Barton* **P8** 260
- Griselinia littoralis* **P3** 76
- Grossi, Alberto, on: *Hymenocallis*, *Ismene* and *Leptochiton* **P6** 222–226
- Pamianthe peruviana* **P8** 236–237
- Paramongaia weberbaueri* **P5** 107–9
- Grounds, Roger, on: *The Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes*, by Rick Darke **P6** 196
- growing and displaying caudiciform plants **N7** 45–54
- Growing Heritage: 2006 Conference **P5** 6
- Action Plan for Conservation of Plants in Cultivation **P8** 207
- Guanchezia maguirei* **P8** 115
- Gueroult, Denys **P6** 120, 121
- Guiana Highlands: their flora, by Stewart McPherson **P8** 110–117
- Gunn, Spence, on: *Clematis* from cuttings **P4** 81–3 grafting techniques **P4** 227–9 micropropagation **P5** 238–243 mycorrhizae, benefits of **P5** 118–23 overcoming seed dormancy **P4** 159–61 propagating lilacs **P4** 21–3
- Gunnera*: DNA studies **P2** 223
- brasiliensis* **P2** 223
- brepbogea* **P2** 222, 223P, 225
- manicata* **P2** 221–225, 221P, 222C, 224P, 225P **P6** 143
- origin **P2** 221–225
- 'Nana' **N4** 106
- scabra nana* **N4** 106
- tinctoria* **N4** 204
- Gymnadenia* **N1** 29, 34, 35
- chidori* **N1** 30
- graminifolia* **N1** 29
- rupestris* **N1** 29
- Gymnocactus ysabelae* **P1** 135, 136P
- Gymnophyton kingii* **N4** 206
- Gymnospermium altaicum* **P2** 29, 31, 31P
- Gymnostylis candida* **N8** 146
- Gynandriris* **N3** 76
- Gypsophila repens* 'Rosa Schönheit' **P3** 16
- Gyptis commersonii* **P6** 246P, 247

H

- Haageocereus* **P1** 138
- acanthus* var. *olowinskianus* **P1** 139P
- repens* **P1** 137
- tenuis* **P1** 137, 137P
- Haastia* **P1** 12
- pulvinaris* **P1** 12, 13P
- Habenaria* **P8** 116
- chidori* **N1** 30
- Haberlea*: *ferdinandi-coburgii* **N5** 5
- rhodopensis* **N5** 5–9, 7C
- 'Virginalis' **N5** 6
- Habranthus*: *andersonii* **N2** 10
- tubispathus* **N2** 10
- Habrothamnus* **N5** 154, 167, 188
- cyaneus* **N5** 164, 167
- Hacquetia*: *epipactis* **P7** 245
- 'Thor' **P7** 245, 245P
- Hadden, Norman: his garden at Porlock, by Rosemary FitzGerald **P7** 106–113, 107P
- Haemanthus* **P6** 10
- by Graham Duncan **P4** 220–2
- cultivation **P4** 223–5
- pests and diseases **P4** 225
- propagation **P4** 225–6
- albiflorus* **P4** 221, 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
- amarylloides* **P4** 223, 224, 226
- avasmontanus* **P4** 223
- barkeriae* **P4** cover part 4, 221, 223, 224
- canaliculatus* **P4** 221, 223, 226
- carneus* **P4** 223, 224, 224P, 225
- coccineus* **P4** 220, 220P, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226
- crispus* **P4** 223, 224, 226P
- dasyphyllus* **P4** 223, 224
- deformis* **P4** 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
- graniticus* **P4** 221, 223, 224
- humilis* **P4** 221, 223, 224, 225, 226
- subsp. *humilis* **P4** 225P
- katherinae* **P6** 13
- lanceifolius* **P4** 223, 224
- magnificus* **P6** 13
- montanus* **P4** 223, 224
- namaquensis* **P4** 223, 224
- nortieri* **P4** 221, 221P, 223, 224, 226
- paucifolius* **P4** 221, 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
- pubescens* **P4** 223, 226
- subsp. *pubescens* **P4** 221, 221P, 223, 223P
- pumilio* **P4** 221, 223
- sanguineus* **P4** 220, 221, 221P, 223, 225, 226
- tristis* **P4** 223, 224
- unifolius* **P4** 221, 223, 224, 226
- Haenke, Thaddäus **P8** 85, 87
- Haines, Capt. **P5** 148
- Hakea lissosperma* **P8** 178, 180P
- Hakonechloa* National Plant Collection **P6** 9
- Hales, Stephen **P5** 254
- Halesia*: cultivation **P5** 257
- in cultivation, by Rick Darke **P5** 253–7
- propagation **P5** 257
- carolina* **P5** 253, 254, 256
- carolina* misapplied **P5** 254–5
- diptera* **P5** 253
- var. *diptera* **P5** 254, 256–7
- var. *magniflora* **P5** 253P, 254, 254P, 256P, 257
- macgregorii* **P5** 253, 257
- 'Meehanii' **P5** 255
- monticola* **P5** 255
- var. *vestita* **P5** 256
- parviflora* **P5** 254, 256
- tetraptera* **P5** 253, 257P
- var. *monticola* **P5** 254, 255–6, 255P, 256P
- 'Arnold Pink' **P5** 256
- 'Rosea' **P5** 256
- var. *tetraptera* **P5** 254–5
- WEDDING BELLS ('UConn Wedding Bells') **P5** 255
- 'Vestita' **P5** 256
- half-hardy trees in Britain and Ireland, by Owen Johnson: Part 1 **P6** 162–169
- Part 2 **P6** 232–239

- x *Halimicistus* 'Susan' N5 225
Halimium N5 219
 atriplicifolium N7 127
 lasianthum N5 224
 subsp. *formosum* N5 224
 ocymoides N5 225
 'Sarah' N5 235, 226P, 229
 'Susan' N5 219, 224, 226P, 229
Haloxylon persicum P2 30
Hamamelidaceae N6 52
Hamamelis:
 'Adonis' N5 241
 arbores N5 234
 x *intermedia*:
 'Allgold' N5 240
 'Arnold Promise' N5 233, 239P, 240
 'Aurora' N5 195P
 'Bonnybrook' N5 240
 'Carmine Red' N5 240
 'Copper Beauty' N5 234, 241
 'Diane' N5 234, 239P, 240
 'Feuerzauber' N5 240
 'Fire Charm' N5 240
 'Fire Magic' N5 240
 'Firecracker' N5 240
 'Hiltingbury' N5 231P, 240
 'Jelena' N5 234, 238P, 241
 'Luna' N5 238P, 241
 'Magic Fire' N5 240
 'Moonlight' N5 241
 'Nina' N5 233, 241
 'Orange' N5 241
 'Orange Beauty' N5 241
 'Orange Peel' N5 241, 242P
 'Pallida' N5 235C, 240, 241 P2 117-119, 117P, cover part 4
 'Primavera' N5 234, 241
 'Rubra Superba' N5 241
 'Ruby Glow' N5 241
 'Ruby Grow' N5 234, 239P, 241
 'Sunburst' N5 38P, 241
 'Westerstede' N5 241
 'Winter Beauty' N5 242
japonica N5 231, 238P
 var. *arbores* N5 232, 234, 238P
 var. *flavopurpurascens* N5 234
 'Superba Rubra' N5 241
 'Sulphurea' N5 237
 var. *zuccariniana* N5 234, 237
mollis N5 232, 237
 'Aurantiaca' N5 237
 'Brevipetala' N5 237, 242P
 'Coombe Wood' N5 237, 238P
 'Early Bright' N5 237
 'Goldcrest' N5 238
 var. *pallida* P2 117, 118
 'Fred Chittenden' P2 119, 119P
virginiana N5 234
 Hamilton, A.P., on: *Gladiolus in Tropical Africa: Systematics, Biology and Evolution*, by Peter Goldblatt N4 61-2
 Hammett, Keith: plant breeder P7 256-259, 256P
Hanburyana P5 77, 79
 Volume 2 P6 143
 Hanger, Francis P6 92
Haniffia N8 212
 hardness of trees in Britain and Ireland, by Owen Johnson:
 Part 1 P6 162-169
 Part 2 P6 232-239
 hardness zones:
 maps, by Michael Brady P7 170-176
 Canada P7 173M
 European Garden Flora P7 172M
 Norway P7 174M
 Sweden P7 175M
 USDA P7 171M
 RHS P7 172
 Hardman, Mike, on: *Viola cornuta* and its cultivars P6 44-50
 Hardy Plant Society, The: its Conservation Scheme, by Ray Lakeland P7 166-169
 Hatch, Reuben P3 8P
Haustoria N2 5
 Hawaiian Plant Specialist Group P4 67
 Haw, Stephen G, on:
 recent publications on Chinese tree peonies:
 Part 1 P5 88-92
 Part 2 P5 258-60
 Hawkins, Julie P5 73
 Hay, Harry, by Julian Shaw P8 146-153, 146P
 Hazlewood, William P5 12
 Heather Register N8 71
Hebe N4 117
 'Angustifolia Rosea' N4 106
 'Autumn Beauty' N4 106
 'Autumn Gem' N4 106
 'Autumn Glory' N4 106
 elliptica N4 204
 'Newryensis' N4 106
 'Ruby Tinge' N4 106
 'Tabarcorranensis' N4 106
 'Tobarconnanensis' N4 106
 traversii 'White Gem' N4 106
Hebenstretia N4 148
 Hechenleitner V, Paulina, on: Chilean myrtles P4 152-8
Hectia pitcairniaefolia N4 233, 234
Hedera N6 225
 algeriensis 'Gloire de Marengo' N3 159
 belix N2 cover part 4
 'Buttercup' N4 106
 pastuchovii 'Ann Ala' P4 240, 240P
Hedychium N2 60
 species, Himalayan and Sino-Himalayan N1 114-6
 coccineum 'Tara' N1 114
 coronarium N1 114
 densiflorum N1 114
 'Assam Orange' N1 114, 116
 'Stephen' N1 114, 115P
 ellipticum N1 116
 emeiense N1 116
 forrestii N1 115
 gardnerianum N1 114, 115P
 greenii N1 114
 griersonianum N1 116
 panzhuum N1 116
 robustum P1 232, 233P
 spicatum N1 114, 116
 yunnanense N1 114P, 115, 116
 Heidelberg Botanic Garden P4 232
Heliampora P8 114
 ionasii P8 113P
 pulchella P8 112P
Helianthemum N6 225 N4 144
 apenninum N5 220
 globulariifolium N4 147
Helicbryum N4 150 P8 230
 bellidioides P8 234
 bracteatum P1 236
 caespitosum P2 242
 coralloides P8 231, 235P
 dimorphum P8 231
 filicaule P8 231
 intermedium P8 231
 lanceolatum P8 231
 mauritanium, P.C. P2 242, 243P
 parvifolium P8 231
 plumeum P8 231
 selago P8 231, 235
 var. *tumidum* P8 235
 sibthorpianum P7 5
Helictotrichon sempervirens P3 19
Heliopsis 'Spitzentanzerin' P3 125P
Heliotropium:
 linearifolium P3 90
 pyncophyllum P3 90
 stenophyllum P3 89, 89P
 hellebore aphid (*Macrosiphum bellebori*) P5 74
 Hellebores 8: *Helleborus argutifolius*, *Helleborus lividus* and *Helleborus x sternii* N7 95-102
Helleborus N2 112-22 N3 57D N5 117-124
 black death P5 74, 74P
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 net necrosis virus P8 221-222, 222P
 section *Helleborastrum* P5 230, 232
 DNA analysis P5 235
 abruzziensis P5 229, 229P, 230-2, 231P, 232, 232P, 233, 234, 235, 236-7
 angustifolius 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Annick Bocandé' P8 215
 antiquorum N1 181
 argutifolius N2 117, 118, 118P, 120, 122 N4 47 N7 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 101, 102
 atrurubens N2 117, 122, 122P N3 56, 60, 170-7, 171C, 173, 174C, 175, 175C, 176C, 177, 177C N4 46 N5 53, 120, 124 P8 214
 x *ballardiae* N4 48 N7 101
 bocconei and the hellebores of Italy, by Will McLewin, Brian Mathew and Matthias Thomsen P5 228-37, 228P, 234P
 'Briar Rose' P8 59P, 60
 caucasicus N5 117
 corsicus N2 117

- croaticus* N5 120, 124
cyclophyllus N2 117 N5 124 **P5** 233, 236
dumetorum N2 117, 118, 121 N3 50–7, 50P, 51P, 52D, 53D, 54P, 55P, 58P, 59P, 170 N4 46, 179 N5 124 N6 140 N7 101 **P5** 231
 subsp. *atrorubens* N3 170
foetidus N2 113–120P N6 140 N7 102 **P4** 196, 196P **P5** 228
 x *glandorfii* **P8** 214
guttatus N1 181
hercegovinus N4 46
 x *hybridus* N4 47, 49P N5 123C N6 143D
 Ashwood Garden hybrids **P8** 58P, 60, 60P
 black form N8 25P
 Double Queen Series **P7** 130P
 'Early Purple' N3 170 N4 48
 'Heartsease' **P7** 168
 'Mrs Betty Ranicar' **P8** 180, 180P
 Queen Series **P7** 129–130
 'Winter Cheer' **P7** 168
 x *H. niger*, by Graham Rice **P8** 212–215
 'Ivory Prince' **P8** 215
kochii N1 181
 x *lemonnierae* **P8** 215
liguricus **P5** 229, 229P, 230, 232–3, 233P, 234, 235, 237
lividus N2 115C–120 N4 47, 48 N7 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 102
 in Majorca N7 102P
multifidus N2 117, 119 N4 46 N5 124 N7 101 **P5** 228, 230
 subsp. *bocconeii* **P5** 228, 229
 subsp. *hercegovinus* N3 175 **P5** 228, 229, 231
 subsp. *istriacus* N3 176, 177 **P5** 228, 229, 233
 subsp. *multifidus* N4 46, 47 **P5** 228, 229, 231, 231P, 233, 234, 235, 236
niger N2 113–121PD N3 58, 59, 173 N4 48, 49, 106 N5 124 N6 15 N7 97, 101 **P5** 228
 var. *altifolius* N6 12
angustifolius N6 12
 'Apple Blossom' N6 16
 'Baskin Hill' N4 106
juvernus N6 15
 var. *macranthus* **P8** 215
maximus N6 12
 'Potter's Wheel' **P8** 215
 'Saint Bridgid' N6 9–16, 11P
 'White Magic' **P8** 215, 215P
occidentalis **P1** 150, 150P, 152C, 153C
odorus N2 117 N3 173, 177 N4 46 N5 121, 124 **P5** 233, 236
olympicus N1 181
orientalis N1 181 N2 117, 118, 122P N4 179 N5 118C, 124 N6 44
 Lam. N7 101
 subsp. *abschasicus* N5 117, 119C, 120, 122C, 123C **P8** 215
 subsp. *guttatus* N1 181–3, 182P, 183P N5 117, 120, 123C
 subsp. *orientalis* N1 183
 'Pink Ice' **P8** 60, 60P
purpurascens N2 117, 122P N3 175, 176, 177 N4 49P, 50, 175–9, 176, 177C N5 121
serbicus N5 124
siculus **P5** 228, 229, 230, 234–5, 235P
 'Snow Bunting' **P8** 214
 'Snow White' **P8** 214, 215
 x *sternii* N2 120 N5 124 N7 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 101, 102
thibetanus N2 114, 117, 120 N5 121, 124 N6 143D, 145C **P3** 10P, 83, 83P
torquatus N2 117 N3 56, 176 N4 46, 47, 50 N5 120, 121, 124 N7 101 **P5** 229, 230, 233
vesicarius N2 114, 117, 118P, 122
 and *Helleborus thibetanus* N6 139–147
viridis N2 117 N5 124 **P1** 150–153, 151C **P5** 228, 229, 231, 232, 234
 subsp. *occidentalis* N5 120 **P1** 150
 subsp. *viridis* **P1** 150
 WALBERTON'S ROSEMARY ('Walhero') **P7** 209, 209P **P8** 212P, 213P, 214P, 215
Hemerocallis:
 breeding history **P8** 95–96
 by Ro FitzGerald **P8** 94–101
 gall midge **P8** 7
 popularity **P8** 95
 RHS trials **P8** 101
 unnamed seedlings **P8** 96P, 97P, 98P, 99P, 101P
 'Alabama Jubilee' **P8** 99P
 'Black Adder' **P8** 100P
cordata **P1** 203
 'Final Touch' **P8** 97
fulva 'Green Kwanso' **P8** 96
 'Gold Dust' **P8** 96P, 97
 'Leila Mantle' **P8** 100P
lilioasphodelus **P8** 96
 'Merryn' **P8** 99, 100P
 'Oloroso' **P8** 99P
 'Rosewood Snowflakes' **P8** 100
Hemipilia N1 35
 Hender, Tony, on: *Suttons Seeds: A History*, by Earley Local History Group **P6** 132
 Henderson's daphne N7 114–122
 Henricot, Béatrice, on:
 box blight **P5** 153–7
 recent diseases of ornamental plants **P8** 216–223
 Henry, Augustine **P5** 32
 Henry, Mary **P4** 74
Hepatica:
maxima **P8** 61
 x *nobilis* **P8** 61P
nobilis **P8** 61
 var. *japonica* f. *magna* **P8** 61
Heracleum mantegazzianum **P6** 60
 herbal remedies **P2** 212–214
 herbals, Renaissance **P4** 230–2
 Herbarium, RHS: retirement of keeper **P4** 134, 134P
Hermium alpinum N1 29
Hermodactylus:
longifolius N3 75
tuberosus N3 75–9, 76P, 77P, 78D
 Heronswood Nursery, Washington, closure of **P5** 143 **P7** 142
Hesperis matronalis 'Alba Plena' N8 27
Heuchera N6 208 **P3** 122
 National Collection **P8** 77
americana 'Harry Hay' N8 175, 176P **P8** 148P, 153
 x *brizoides*:
 'Pretty Polly' **P7** 168
 'Snowflakes' **P7** 168
 'Burgundy Frost' **P7** 169
micrantha **P8** 84C
 'Purple Petticoats' **P3** 123P
 'Regina' **P3** 123P
sanguinea:
 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Newry Giant' N4 106
 Heuger, Josef **P8** 213, 215
 Heywood, Vernon, on: advances in plant classification **P6** 188–189, 188P
 Hibberd, David **P4** 170
Hibiscus:
diversifolius **P8** 5
 'Oiseau Bleu' **P3** 12
syriacus **P3** 163
 'Oiseau Bleu' N2 89
Hidalgoa:
ternata **P8** 109, 109P
wrecklei by John David **P8** 108–109
 Hide, David **P4** 228
 Highdown peony: its history and nomenclature, by Chris Sanders **P6** 190–194
Hillier Manual, The **P4** 102–3
 Hillier, Sir Harold **P4** 60P
 by Roy Lancaster **P4** 100–5, 100P, 102D
 Hillier Gardens, Sir Harold, Hants **P4** 100
 Herbarium **P4** 197
Himalayacalamus:
brevinodus N1 6
falconeri N1 5
 'Damarapa' N1 5, 6
bookerianus N1 5–9, 7C
 Hind, Nicholas, on: splitting
Eupatorium **P5** 185–9
 Hinkley, Dan **P5** 143
 newer *Thalictrum* introductions **P5** 178–84
 Hinsley, Stewart, on: *Alcea* x *Althaea* **P6** 227–231
Hippeastrum bicolor N4 200
Hippophae:
 section *Gyantsensis* N1 208
 section *Hippophae* N1 208
 breeding potential of N1 207–17
goniocarpa N1 208

- gyantsensis* N1 208
maritima N1 207, 208
neurocarpa N1 208, 210
'Obil'naja' N1 211
rhannoides N1 207, 208, 209D, 210, 211
subsp. *carpatica* N1 208, 210
subsp. *caucasica* N1 208, 210
subsp. *fluvialis* N1 207, 208, 210
subsp. *gyantsensis* N1 208
subsp. *mongolica* N1 208, 210
'Novost Altaia' N1 214
subsp. *pamiroalaica* N1 208
subsp. *rhannoides* N1 207, 208, 210
subsp. *sinensis* N1 208, 210
subsp. *turkestanica* N1 208
subsp. *yunnanensis* N1 208
salicifolia N1 207, 208, 210
sinensis N1 207, 208, 210
tibetana N1 207, 208, 210, 213
'Vitamininja' N1 213
Hirosaki Park, Japan, cherries flowering in P4 135, 135P
Hitchmough, James P4 195
Hitchmough, James, and Sally Innes, on: *Primula* cultivation in meadows P6 113-119
letter on P6 198
Hoare, Julia, on: the National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens (NCCPG) database ('Demeter') P5 174-7
Hoare, Maurice, on: *Stokesia laevis* and its cultivars P5 80-5
Hobbs, Richard P4 45
Hoberia:
cultivation P5 106
in cultivation, by Graham Hutchins P5 100-6
letter on P5 202
propagation P5 106
angustifolia P5 100P, 101, 104-5, 106
'County Park' P5 104
equitum P5 106
glabrata P5 100, 101, 102, 102P, 106
'Glory of Amlwch' P5 104
lyallii P5 101, 102, 102P, 106
letter on P5 202
'Chalk Hills' P5 102
populnea P5 101, 102, 103, 103P, 105, 106
'Alba Variegata' P5 105, 105P
'Aurea Variegata' P5 105
'Linearis' P5 106
'Macrodonta' P5 106
'Osbornei' P5 105
'Purple Shadow' P5 105-6, 106P
'Purpurea' P5 105
'Sunshine' P5 105
'Variegata' P5 104P, 105
'Purple Delta' P5 103-4, 106P
sexstylosa P5 101, 103, 103P, 106
'Borde Hill' P5 103
'Crataegifolia' P5 103
'Stardust' P5 103
letter on P5 202
Hostia N1 138
mexicana N1 138
Holboellia:
by Julian Shaw P8 28-33
cultivation and propagation P8 34
key P8 29
section *Clematidea* P8 33-34
acuminata P8 29
angustifolia P8 29, 32
subsp. *angustifolia* P8 29
Fargesii Group P8 29
subsp. *obtusata* P8 29
subsp. *trifoliata* P8 29, 29P
brachyandra P8 March cover
HWJ 1023 P8 32, 32P, 33
chapaensis P8 29, 30, 31, 33
BWJ 7250 P8 31, 31P, 33
coriacea P8 28, 28P, 29, 30, 34P
'Cathedral Gem' P8 30, 30P
fargesii P8 29
grandiflora P8 30, 32
latifolia P8 28, 29, 30, 30P, 31, 32
Hollingsworth, Don P4 37, 39
holly, Japanese P2 202-206
holly berry midge (*Asbonydia iliciola*) P7 59
Holme, Sarah, on: *Scots Roses of Hedgerows and Wild Gardens*, by Mary McMurtrie N6 126
holotype P6 34
honey fungus, infection from timber-derived mulches, by Caroline Gorton and Ana Pérez Sierra P4 204-7, 204P
Hong Tao, Professor N1 195, 199, 200, 203, 204P
Hoog, Antoine P4 52
Hooker, Joseph P6 19, 187, 248
Hop, Margareth (breeder profile) P8 128-131, 128P
Hordeum vulgare P2 6
Hornibrook, Murray N1 76-7
Hopper, Stephen D P5 142
Hortax News N2 102
horticultural notes on some Japanese flowering cherries N6 78-84
Horticultural Scientist, RHS (Dr Tijana Blanus) P2 141
Horticultural Taxonomy Group (Hortax) P4 197
Hortus Veitchii reprint P5 145
Hosta:
National Plant Collection P6 9
'Birchwood Parky's Gold' P4 196P
decorata 'Thomas Hogg' N3 162
'Golden Tiara' P4 196P
'Sum and Substance' P4 196P
undulata var. *albomarginata* N3 162
hosta virus x (HVX) P4 196
hot-pipe callus grafting technique P4 228-9
Hotton, Pieter N1 172
Hottonia N1 172
palustris N1 173D
Houtman, Ronald, and Eric Hsu, on: *Stachyurus* in cultivation P6 24-32
Houtman, Ronald, on: Euro-trials P7 34-38
Howea belmoreana P5 75
forsteriana P5 75
Hsu, Eric, on:
Emmenopterys henryi P5 30-5
letter on P6 59
Tasmanian plant introductions P8 176-181
Hubricht, Leslie P4 74
Hutchins, Graham, on: *Hoberia* in cultivation P5 100-6
letter on P5 202
Hutchison, Sir Peter: letter on collecting *Schefflera* P4 126
Hyacinthaceae N2 152
hardy, RHS trial of, by Brian Mathew P4 40-53, 110-21, 178-83
trial bulletin on P4 194
Hyacinthella P4 41, 179
acutiloba N7 207
atropatana N7 207
campanulata N7 205, 207
dalmatica N7 207 P4 183
glabrescens N7 204, 205, 207 P4 183, 183P
heldreichii N7 205, 206, 207 P4 183
bispida N7 207
lazulina N7 205, 206, 207
leucophaea N7 205, 207
subsp. *atchleyi* P4 183
lineata N7 205, 207
litwinowii P4 179
micrantha N7 207
millingenii N7 207
nervosa N7 207
pallasiana N7 207
persica N7 207
siirtensis N7 207
venusta N7 200, 204, 205, 205P, 206P, 207
Hyacinthoides P4 41, 178
illegal sale of P6 212
aristidis P4 179
bispanica N8 37 P1 189
subsp. *algeriensis* P4 180
italica P4 179P, 180
'Alba' P4 180P
lingulata P4 180-1
var. *ciliolata* P4 180P
mauritanica P4 179
non-scripta N8 35
bracteate forms N8 36P, 37P
reverchonii P4 180, 180P, 181
vicentina P4 181, 181P
Hyacinthus P4 179
amethystinus see *Brimeura amethystina*
non-scriptus N8 35
orientalis P4 179
transcaspicus P4 179
hyacinth vases P8 64, 64P
Hyam, Roger, on: *The Rhododendron Story*, by Cynthia Postan N3 124
Hydatella P6 189
Hydrangea:
evergreen climbing, by Toni Lawson-Hall P4 92-5
Hydrangea Conference, first International P6 9

Index P1 9

midori (green-flowered hydrangeas) **P5 163**

National Plant Collection **P5 164**

aspera 'Trelissick Pink Cloud' **P6 21P, 23**

glandulosa **P4 95**

heteromalla **N6 96**

birta **P5 158**

integrifolia **P4 94–5, 95P**

involuta **P5 158**

macrophylla **N1 178, 180 P5 158**

identification **P5 159**

'Hime-ajisai' **N1 180**

'Love You Kiss' (Hovaria Series) **P5 164**

'Niwa-ajisai' **N1 180**

'Otaksa' **N1 178–80, 178P, 179C**

'Sabrina' **P5 164**

paniculata **P5 158**

cultivation **P8 172**

from Taiwan **P8 174**

history in cultivation **P8 170**

nomenclature **P8 169–170**

pruning **P8 172, 175, 175P**

RHS trials **P4 5**

by Chris Sanders **P8 168–175**

Euro-trial **P7 35, 36**

Euro-trial cultivars **P7 38**

trials bulletin on **P8 76**

'Ammarin' **P7 36 P8 174**

'Barbara' **P8 172**

'Big Ben' **P7 36 P8 169P, 172, 174**

'Bridal Veil' **P8 174**

'Brussels Lace' **P7 36 P8 170, 173P, 174**

'Burgundy Lace' **P8 169, 172, 173P, 174**

'Chantilly Lace' **P7 36 P8 174**

DART'S LITTLE DOT ('Darlido') **P7 36 P8 169, 174**

'Degustar' **P8 174**

'Dharuma' **P8 170, 170P, 174**

'Dolly' **P8 168P, 174, 175**

EARLY SENSATION ('Bulk') **P7 36 P8 170, 172P, 174**

'Everest' **P8 174**

'Floribunda' **P8 170, 174**

'Garnet' **P8 172**

'Grandiflora' **P8 174, 175**

'Great Escape' **P8 174**

'Greenspire' **P8 174**

'Harry's Souvenir' **P8 169, 174**

'Kyushu' **P8 169, 170, 171P, 174**

'Lammetje' **P8 172**

'Last Post' **P8 174**

'Limelight' **P7 36 P8 171P, 172, 174, 175**

'Little Lamb' **P8 172**

'Martinvast' **P8 174**

'Mega Pearl' **P7 36 P8 172, 173P, 174**

'Mid Late Summer' **P8 174**

'Mustila' **P8 174**

'National Arboretum' **P8 174**

'October Bride' **P8 174**

'Papillon' **P8 174**

'Pee Wee' **P8 174**

PERLE D'AUTOMNE **P8 174**

'Phantom' **P7 36 P8 171P, 172, 174, 175**

PINK DIAMOND ('Interhydia') **P8 169, 171P, 172, 174**

'Pink Lady' **P8 171P, 174**

PINKY-WINKY ('Dvppinky') **P7 36P8 172, 173P, 174, 175P**

'Praecox' **P8 170, 174P**

QUICKFIRE ('Bulk') **P7 36**

'Ruby' **P8 172**

'Sherwood' **P8 174**

'Silver Dollar' **P8 171P, 172, 174**

'Skylight' **P8 174**

'Starlight Fantasy' **P8 174**

'Tardiva' **P8 169–170, 174**

'Tender Rose' **P8 174**

'Unique' **P8 170, 173P, 174**

VANILLE FRAISE ('Renhy') **P7 36 P8 172, 173P, 174, 175**

'Vera' **P8 174**

'Webb' **P8 174**

'White Goliath' **P8 174**

'White Lace' **P8 174**

'White Lady' **P8 174**

'White Moth' **P8 172, 173P, 174**

'Preziosa' **P5 159P, 163**

scandens **P5 158**

seemannii **P4 94, 94P, 95**

serrata **P1 213**

by Sally Gregson **P5 158–64**

classification **P5 159**

cultivation **P5 164**

identification **P5 159**

propagation **P5 164**

'Acutifolia' **P5 160**

'Aigaku' **P5 160, 160P**

(Amacha Group) 'Amagi-amacha'

P5 160, 160P

Amacha-ajisai **P5 163**

'Beni-gaku' **P5 160, 160P, 163**

'Beni-yama' **P5 160, 161P**

'Blue Billow' **P5 160**

'Blue Deckle' **P5 160**

'Bluebird' **P5 160**

'Diadem' **P5 160**

FUJI SNOWSTORM **P5 160**

'Fuji-no-shirayuki' **P5 160**

'Golden Showers' **P5 160**

'Golden Sunlight' **P5 160**

'Graciosa' **P5 160**

'Grayswood' **P5 161, 161P**

'Hallasan' **P5 161**

'Hime-benigaku' **P5 161, 161P**

'Intermedia' **P5 160, 161**

'Kiyosumi' **P5 161, 161P, 164**

'Koreana' **P5 161**

'Kurenai' **P5 161**

'Kurenai-nishiki' **P5 162, 162P**

'Macrosepala' **P5 160**

'Maiko' **P5 162**

'Miranda' **P5 162**

'Miyama-yae-murasaki' **P5 162, 162P**

'Professeur Iida' **P5 162**

'Prolifera' **P5 162, 162P**

'Ramis Pictis' **P5 162**

'Rosalba' **P5 158P, 162**

'Rosea' **P5 163**

'Sapphirine' **P1 213**

'Shichidanka-nishiki' **P5 162, 163**

'Shinonome' **P5 162**

'Shirofujii' **P5 162, 162P**

'Shirotae' **P5 162**

'Shojo' **P5 162, 162P**

'Spreading Beauty' **P5 162**

'Tiara' **P5 162, 163P**

'Yae-no-amacha' **P5 162**

Yama-ajisai **P5 163**

Yezo-ajisai **P5 163**

serratifolia **N1 71 N4 204, 211, 211P**

P4 92–4, 92–3P, 95

Hylotelephium **P5 244, 245 P6 124**

telephium:

subsp. *fabaria* **P5 248**

var. *borderei* **P5 248**

subsp. *ruprechtii* **P5 247**

subsp. *telephium* **P5 247**

Hymenocallis x *Ismene*, 'Daphne' **P6 225**

Hymenocallis:

by Alberto Grossi **P6 222–226**

cultivation **P6 226**

propagation **P6 226**

acutifolia **P6 224**

caribaea **P6 223, 223P, 224**

Caribaea alliance **P6 223–224, 226**

caroliniana **P6 224**

Caroliniana alliance **P6 224, 226**

cleo **P6 226**

coronaria **P6 224**

eucharidifolia **P6 222P, 223, 224, 226**

galvestonensis **P6 224**

graminifolia **P6 223**

barrisiana **P6 224**

Henryae alliance **P6 224, 226**

latifolia **P6 224**

littoralis **P6 222, 222P, 223, 224, 226**

Littoralis alliance **P6 224, 226**

Mexicana alliance **P6 224**

palmeri **P6 224**

pedalis **P6 223**

riparia **P6 224**

rotata **P6 224**

speciosa **P6 223, 223P, 225**

seeds **P6 226P**

x *Ismene narcissiflora* **P6 225**

Speciosa alliance **P6 223, 226**

'Tropical Giant' **P6 224, 224P**

tubiflora **P6 223**

Hyophorbe lagenicaulis **N6 116**

Hypecoum **N8 104**

procumbens **N8 103D**

Hypericum:

'Arcadia' **P8 128P, 131**

'Aureum' **N4 106**

'Aureum Marginatum' **N4 106**

'Aureum Marmoratum' **N4 106**

'Hidcote Variegated' **N3 165**

bircinum 'Album Variegatum' N4 106
x inodorum P8 131
uralum N2 242-5C

I
Iberis sempervirens 'Snowflake' N4 106
Ibervillea sonora N6 167D, 169 N7 52
Icthyoselmis macrantha P7 119
iCONic conifer conservation project P8 209
Idiospermum australiense N3 46
Idria columnaris N6 121
Ilex N2 235-41 N5 189
 blight P8 218
 four new cultivars, by Susyn Andrews P6 15-17
 letter from Lady Anne Berry P6 128
Japanese P2 202-206
 rare specimens at RHS Garden Rosemoor P4 133
x altacelerensis P2 234
 'Clumber Park' P2 234, 234P
 'East Ruston Gold' P6 15P, 16-17
 'Golden King' N3 159
 'Hodginsii' P6 15, 16
 'Milford Lake' P6 15-16, 16P
 'Stuart Boardman' P6 17, 17P
 'Westonbirt' P6 16, 17P
 'Amfield King' N4 180-3, 183D
 'Amfield Queen' N4 180-3, 181C, 183D
aquifolium N2 235 N4 182 P2 234 P6 15 P7 59
 f. angustifolia N2 235
 'Atlas' P8 129
 var. *caspia* N2 235
 'Golden Milkmaid' N3 165
 'Silver Milkmaid' N3 165
 'Autumn Glow' P7 59
buergeri P2 204
colchica N2 235-41, 235P, 237M, 238P, 239C
 f. imeretina N2 235
cornuta P2 206
crenata P2 204, 205
 var. *crenata* P2 202P, 203, 203M
 var. *fukasarwana* P2 205
 var. *mutchagara* P2 205
 var. *paludosa* P2 203, 205
 var. *radicans* P2 203, 203M, 205
diphyrena N4 180, 182D N6 96
eniculata P2 206
 'Harvest Red' P7 59, 60P
hyrcana N2 236
imerethica N2 236
integra P2 203, 203P
kingiana P4 133, 133P
x kiusiana P2 204
latifolia P2 204, 204P
leucoclada P2 204P, 205, 205P

liukiensis P1 34
macropoda P2 206
x makinoi P2 205, 206
x meserveae P2 206
microcarpa P2 206
opaca P7 58, 59
 'Dan Fenton' P7 59
 'Jersey Delight' P7 59
 'Jersey Knight' P7 59
 'Jersey Princess' P7 59
 'Portia Orton' P7 59
pedunculosa P2 204
 var. *senjoensis* P2 204
perado P6 15
 var. *platyphylla* P2 234
 subsp. *platyphylla* var. *platyphylla* P4 133
pernyi N4 180, 182D, 183
 var. *veitchii* N4 180
radicans P2 203
RED BEAUTY ('Rutzan') P7 59, 60P, 61
rotunda P2 203
rugosa P2 205
serrata P2 206, 206P
 'Koshobai' P2 206
 'Sky Pencil' P2 205
 'Sparkleberry' P2 206, 206P
spingera N2 235-6
stenocarpa N2 236
sugeroki P2 205, 205P
verticillata P2 206
 'Afterglow' N6 206
 'Dwarf Male' N6 206
 'Jim Dandy' N6 206
 'Nana' N6 206
 'Red Sprite' N6 206
 'Southern Gentleman' N6 206
yunnanensis N3 219
Illicium griffithii P2 143
Illinoia liriodendri (tulip tree aphid) P6 210, 210P
illustration techniques, digital:
 by Niki Simpson P4 208-13
 letter on P5 134
 Niki Simpson's exhibition of P6 8
Impatiens N3 93
 breeding P6 187
 cultivation P6 187
 grown with *Petunia* P8 250-253
 necrotic virus P8 221, 222P
 'parrot-billed', by Ray Morgan P6 184-187
acaulis P3 220
auricoma P6 187
auriculata P3 221
balsamina P3 217, 217P
bicolor P6 185
 'Black Knight' P6 187, 187P
 'Cajun Violet' P8 251
campanulata P3 218, 218P
chinensis P3 218
clavicalcar P6 185, 185P
 'African King' P6 185
 'Renata' P6 185
congolensis P6 185
cordata P3 219, 219P

cuspidata P3 218, 218P
epiphytica P6 185
flanaganae P1 126, 126P
fritibii P4 67, 67P
glandulifera P1 188P, 189 P6 60
grandis P3 218
 Hare's hybrid P6 185
hemslowiana P3 219, 219P
hookeriana P3 218
irangiensis P6 185, 185P
jerdoniae P3 221, 221P P6 184P, 186
keilii P3 220, 221P P6 185, 186P
laticornis P3 220
latifolia P3 217P, 218
leschenaultia P3 217P, 218
maculata P3 219
namcbabarwensis BLUE SKY
 'Thomimblue' P7 128P, 129
niammiamensis P6 184-185, 187
 'Congo Cockatoo' P6 184, 185, 185P
 'Golden Cockatoo' P6 184
nilgirica P3 220
orchioideis P3 220
parasitica P3 221, 221P, 222P P6 186, 186P
phoenicea P3 220P
 'Pink Slippers' P6 187, 187P
psittacina P6 186-187, 186P
 'Ray of Hope' P5 141, 141P
repens P3 219, 219P
scapiflora P3 220, 220P
schlechteri P3 218
tinctoria N8 5P
 subsp. *tinctoria* P1 125, 125P
verticillata P3 219
violacea P3 221, 222P P6 186, 186P
viridiflora P3 221
walleriana P3 218 P6 184, 187
import controls, flaws in system of, by Clive Brasier P4 54-7
 letters on P4 124
imports of plant disease, by David Ingram P4 58-9
 letters on P4 124
Incarvillea:
 subgenus *Amphicorne* N1 38
 subgenus *Incarvillea* N1 38
 subgenus *Niedzwiedzka* N1 38
 subgenus *Pteroscleris* N1 39 N5 76-98
altissima N1 51 N5 77, 79, 80, 82
arguta N1 38D, 39, 40
beresowskii N1 51 N5 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 93, 95
bonvaloti N1 40, 240 N5 82
compacta N1 37D, 30P, 40, 41, 46, 52, 240 N3 134 N5 76, 77, 78, 79, 83, 84, 88, 94, 95, 96, 98
 var. *brevipes* N5 93
 var. *compacta* N5 80D, 82P
 var. *grandiflora* N1 47 N5 87
 var. *quinghaiensis* N5 80D, 82P, 84
delavayi N1 37D, 41, 45-8, 46P, 52, 240 N5 76, 77, 78, 79D, 81, 83P, 85, 86, 87, 93, 94, 98

- 'Alba' N5 86
'Bees' Pink' N1 42
'Snowtop' N5 83P
diffusa N1 39, 40
forrestii N1 42, 51 N5 77, 79, 80D, 86, 87
grandiflora N1 47, 240 N5 76, 77, 78P, 79P, 80D, 84, 86P, 88, 89, 90
var. *brevipes* N1 46 N5 93
himalayensis N5 77, 78, 79, 80D, 87P, 88, 96
'Frank Ludlow' N5 79P
'Nyoto Sama' N1 48 N5 79P, 90P
koopmannii N1 48, 49
longiracemosa N1 45 P1 129, 130P P3 26
lutea N1 42, 51, 52, 240 N5 77, 78, 81, 82, 85, 87, 91P, 92, 93 P1 129
subsp. *longiracemosa* N1 37D, 42, 42C, 45, 46, 45, 46 N5 91, 92
mairei N1 40, 41, 46–8, 51, 52 N5 74, 76, 77, 78, 79P, 80D, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94P, 95, 98
'Frank Ludlow' N1 47
var. *grandiflora* N1 37D, 47, 51, 240 N5 76, 87
var. *mairei* N1 46P
var. *multifoliata* N5 76, 89
f. *multifoliata* N5 96, 97
olgae N1 48, 38D, 48D
potaninii N1 52
principis N1 240 N5 92
racemosa N5 91
semiretschinskya N1 38D, 48, 49
sinensis N1 36, 38D, 49, 50, 52 N5 95
'Alba' N1 50
var. *przewalskii* N1 50
var. *sinensis* N1 49, 50
subsp. *variabilis* N1 49, 50P
variabilis N1 49, 50
var. *farrerii* N1 50
wilsonii N5 81
youngbushandii N1 37D, 41, 50D, 51, 52 N5 77, 78, 79, 80D, 84, 90, 95, 96
zhongdianensis N5 77, 78, 79P, 80D, 88, 90, 93, 94, 95P, 96, 97, 98 P1 123, 4, 5P
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM N4 128
India, N.W. (Kinnaur) P3 27–32
indigo research P3 185
Indigofera P3 186
amblyantha P3 186
australis P3 186
decora P3 186
dielsiana P3 186
gerardiana P3 186
bancroftii P3 186
hebeptala P3 186
henryi P3 186
heterantha P3 186
himalayensis P3 186
incarnata P3 186
jucunda P3 186
kirilowii P3 186
potaninii P3 186
pseudotinctoria P3 186
subverticillata P3 186
Ingram, David P5 5
on: imports of plant disease P4 58–9
letters on P4 124
Indian Botanical Drawings, by H.J. Noltie N7 126–7
reply to Hugh Povey's letter on plant imports P4 124
Ingram, Tim, on: *Berkbeya* P4 14–5
Innes, Sally, and James Hitchmough, on:
Primula cultivation in meadows P6 113–119
letter on P6 198
Institute National d'Horticulture P7 35
intaglio P4 32
International Association for Cultivated Plant Taxonomy (IACPT) P6 207
International Code of Botanical Nomenclature (ICBN) P6 34, 35, 121
International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants 1995 N3 94–6 P5 79 P6 121
International Conifer Conservation Programme N7 176 P4 193
International Conifer Register and Checklist, Part 5 P8 142
International Plant Names Index (IPNI) N8 205
International Plant Protection Convention 1951 (IPPC) P4 54
Internet, the, as a source of information about plants P3 137–145
Inula hookeri P4 68P
invasive aliens P6 60
invasive pathogens, preventing imports of, by Clive Brasier P4 54–7
letter on P4 124
Iochroma N5 154–192
section *Spinosa* N5 187, 188
arborescens N5 187
australe N5 154, 156, 160, 168P, 172P
'Andean Snow' N5 156, 163, 164P
'Bill Evans' N5 156, 163, 164, 165CP
var. *grandiflorum* N5 163C
'Sunrise' N5 156, 164, 169C
benthamiana N5 157
brevistamineum N5 187
calcycinum 'Vlasta's Surprise' N5 158, cover part 3
calcycinum N5 130, 155, 156, 157, 158, 167, 180, 190
cardenesianum N5 155, 187
coccineum N5 160, 172, 175, 176
coelestis N5 159
confertiflorum N5 155, 156, 158, 183, 183D
cornifolium N5 155, 158, 158D, 184
cyanea N5 164
cyaneum N5 131, 164, 173C
x *australe* N5 156, 164, 168P, 191
'Alba' N5 156, 168
'Apricot Bell' N5 156, 168
'Cherry Red' N5 167
'John Miers' N5 156, 168
'Purple' N5 167
'Trebah' N5 156, 168P, 171, 172P, 190
'Woodcote White' N5 156, 171
edule N5 180
ellipticum N5 155, 186
fuchsoides N5 131, 156, 158, 168, 171, 175, 179, 180, 181C, 183D, 190
gesmerioides N5 156, 158, 159, 167, 171, 172, 175, 176, 179, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191
'Coccineum' N5 156, 168, 175, 176P, 189
var. *flavum* N5 156, 176, 177C, 179
grandiflorum N5 155, 156, 159, 160P, 161C, 163, 167, 191
horridum N5 187
lanceolatum N5 163, 167, 172, 175
lebemannii N5 155, 186
longipes N5 131C, 179, 180
loxense N5 156, 158
lyciiifolium N5 187
macrocalyx N5 157, 158
parvifolium N5 155, 180, 187
peruvianum N5 155, 159, 160
pulcherrimum N5 171
puniceum N5 180, 183
purpureum N5 171
schlechtendaliana N5 167, 187
sodiroi N5 180, 183
solanifolia N5 172
suffruticosa N5 187
tetradynama N5 171, 187
tubulosum N5 164, 167, 191
umbellatum N5 155, 156, 184P, 185C
umbrosus N5 171, 172, 175
vera N5 157
violaceum N5 171
warszewiczii N5 159
weberbaueri N5 164, 171
Ipheion N2 10, 11
dialystemon N2 10, 11P
sellowianum N2 10C, 11
uniflorum N2 10, 11
Ipomoea N6 166
batatis N6 166
bolusiana N6 166
bolubii N6 166
tricolor N6 166
Iridaceae N2 60
iridescent plants P8 116–117
Iridodictyum wimderi N2 212
Iris N4 42 N5 41 N6 139
subgenus *Nepalensis* N2 135
subsection *Pseudoregelia* N2 131, 138
subsection *Sibiricae* N2 131
afghanica P2 192
aitchisonii P2 54 P3 135C
aphylla P2 90, 91, 92
aucheri 'Leylek Lilac' P2 55
aurea N4 106
barbatula N2 133C, 137, 138, 139D
'Brown Lasso' P2 57
bucharica P2 55

bulleyana N2 131
 'Bumblebee Deelite' P2 57, 58P
cengialtii N7 170
 'Chengdu' N7 174
chrysographes N2 131
collettii N2 135, 136
 var. *acaulis* N2 136, 137P, 138
confusa N7 123, 124, 125, 168, 169, 174
 'Nova' N7 173, 174
crinata N7 123, 169, 173
cuniculiformis N2 131, 136P, 138, 139D
danfordiae N3 75 P2 79
decora N2 135
dolichosiphon N2 60, 131, 132
 subsp. *orientalis* N2 132P, 135
 'Dominique' P2 58
douglasiana var. *picturata* N4 106
 'Purpurea' N4 106
ensata var. *spontanea* P3 80
 'Exuberant Encore' P3 225, 226P
fimbriata N7 124, 169
 'Fleur Collette Louise' P3 225
formosana N7 123, 124, 168
galatica P2 79
 'Gold Mania' P2 59
goniocarpa N2 131
 var. *grossa* N2 131
 'Goring Butterfly' P3 128, 128P
 'Goring Sunrise' P3 128, 128P
gracilipes N7 123, 124, 173
 'Alba' N7 173
graeberiana P2 54
bippolyti, P.C. P2 59, 59P
 'Ila Crawford' P2 58
 'Impetuous' P2 57
inconspicua P2 55
japonica N7 123, 123P, 124, 168, 169, 170P
 f. *pallenscens* N7 125
 'Jester' P7 8P
kaempferi 'Gracilis' N4 106
kemaonensis N2 60 P3 226, 227P
kolpakowskiana P2 28, 28P, 29
lacustris N7 123
laevigata 'Gracilis' N4 106
 'Lancer' P4 238-9, 238P
latistyla N7 123, 173
lazica P2 192, 193P
linifolia P2 55, 56P
 'Lopec' N7 170
magnifica P2 192
microglossa P2 192, 192P
milesii N7 123, 124, 125, 168, 170, 171C
 'Monspur Cambridge Blue' P3 224
naryensis P2 55
ochraurea N4 106
orchioideis P2 54, 54P, 55P
pallida 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Paltec' N7 170
pamphylica P2 83
parvula P2 55
perrieri P2 90-93, 92P, 93P
persica P2 79

'Phil Edinger' P2 56
planifolia P2 55
polysticta N3 134
prismatica P6 36
proantha N7 124
 'Prophetic Message' P4 209P
pseudopumila N3 77
 a new section N6 186-188
 subsp. *gozoensis* N6 186, 188P
 subsp. *pseudopumila* N6 187
pseudorossii N7 124
 'Queen's Grace' N7 170
reticulata N3 75 P2 80
rostbornii N7 169
 'Roy Davidson' P2 56, 57P
ruthenica var. *nana* N2 131
sibirica:
 'Flore Major' N4 106
 'Major' N4 106
 'Plissee' P3 224, 224P
 'Solar Wind' P3 227
speculatrix N7 123
squalens N7 124
stenophylla N7 201
 subsp. *allisonii* P2 83
 'Stinger' P2 56
 'Sunny Day' P2 58P, 59
 'Sunrise in Sonora' P2 59
tectorum N4 135, 141C N7 123, 124, 169, 170, 170P, 173
 'Alba' N7 170
tenuis N7 123
tomiolepha N7 169
tubergeniana P2 54
tuberosa N3 75
unguicularis P2 192
variegata P2 91
 x *perrieri* P2 91
verna P6 36
 'Vinho Verde' P2 56
wattii N7 123, 124, 125, 168, 169, 173, 174
 'Welch's Reward' P2 57
willmottiana P2 54, 54P
winkleri N2 212
 'Wyoming Cowboys' P3 225, 225P
 irises, crested, of Asia (Part 2) N7 168-174
 new from Yunnan N2 131
 Irons, Jeff, on:
 Diselma or *Pherosphaera* P6 220-221
 Ozothamnus P8 230-235
 Richea P4 106-9
 letter on P5 134
 Telopea and their cultivation P5 114-7
Isatis tinctoria P3 185, 185P
Ischyrolepis subverticillata P2 239, 240P
Ismene:
 by Alberto Grossi P6 222-226
 cultivation P6 226
 propagation P6 226
 subgenus *Elisena* P6 225
 subgenus *Ismene* P6 225
 subgenus *Pseudostenomesson* P6 225-226
 'Advance' P6 225

amancaes P6 225
 'Ballerina' P6 225
calathina x *I. longipetala* P6 225
 'Dancing Dolls' P6 225
 x *festalis* P6 225, 225P
 'Helios' P6 225
 'Icon' P6 225
longipetala P6 224P, 225
morrisonii P6 225
narcissiflora P6 225
 'Pax' P6 225
 x *spofforthiae* P6 225
 'Sulphur Queen' P6 225, 225P
vargasii P6 225-226
 'Zwanenburg' P6 225
Isoplexis N4 159 N8 93
 cultivation N8 94
 diagnostic key N8 95
 pests and diseases N8 95
 propagation N8 95
 canariensis N8 93P, 94, 96
 chalcantiba N8 94, 98
 isabelliana N8 94, 97P, 98
 sceptum N8 94, 96P, 98
 isotype P6 34
 Itoh, Toichi P4 36
Ivervillea N4 88
Ixiolirion tartaricum P2 30, 30P

J
 van Jaarsveld, Ernst J, and Jeanette Loedolff, on: *Strelitzia reginae*: a new subspecies P6 180-183
 Jacquin, Nicolai Josephi P6 222
Jankaea heldreichii N5 5
 Japan, Sado-ga-Shima P3 114-116
 Jardín Botánico Carlos Thays, Buenos Aires P4 6
 Jarvis, Charlie, on: the Linnaean Plant Name Typification Project P6 33-37
Jatropha N6 109
 berlandieri N6 112
 cathartica N6 112
 multifida N6 112
 podagrica N6 111, 114 N7 48
 Jeffrey, Henry P8 239P
 Jekyll, Gertrude P6 105
 Jin-tang, Pan P5 96
Jochroma N5 154, 155
 John Innes Centre (JIC), Norwich P4 194
 Johnson, Hugh, on: *Trees of Ireland Native and Naturalized*, by E. Charles Nelson and Wendy F. Walsh N1 249
 Johnson, Owen, on:
 half-hardy trees in Britain and Ireland (Part 1) P6 162-169
 (Part 2) P6 232-239
 urban tree diversity P5 266-7
 Johnson, Philip, on: diversity in plant retailing P6 256-257

Johnstone, Sarah, on: *Growing Herbs*, by Dawn Dunn N5 125–6
 Jones, Andrea, on: *Digital Flower Photography*, by Sue Bishop P8 133
 Jones, Guy, on: *Acer pauciflorum* 'Blaze Away' P8 182–183, 182P, 183P
 Jones, Jill (botanical artist), award of Queen Elizabeth Scholarship to P4 9, 9P
Jovellana punctata P3 121
Juamulloa grandiflora N5 157
 parasitica N5 157
 umbellata N5 157
Jubaea chilensis N1 67P, 73 P4 3P P6 168–169
Juglans:
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 mandschurica N1 136
 nigra N2 90 P3 124, 125P
 regia wild populations in Alps P6 76
 juhannuspioni (midsummer peony) P7 114–117
Juncus allioides N2 90
Juniperus N3 160D N6 225
 communis subsp. *nana* N6 44
 indica P3 54
 phoenicea P2 85
 recurva var. *coxii* P3 25
 seravsbanica N2 209
 squamata P2 143
 Junker, Karan, on: Robin White's *Daphnes* P5 133
Junopsis N2 135
 Jury, Les P4 20
 Jury, Stephen L., on: *Camellias: The Complete Guide to their Cultivation and Use*, by Jennifer Trehane N5 250–1
 Sedum: Cultivated Stonecrops, by Ray Stephenson N2 190

K

Kadsura N4 88
 chinensis N4 92
 grandiflora N4 92
 propinqua N4 95
Kaempferia N6 198
Kalanchoideae P5 245
Kalmia, supposed hybrids with *Rhododendron*, research into P4 4
Kalopanax septemlobus N2 211 N6 54
Kandelia cande P1 32
 katsuras, weeping P2 21–27
Kedrostis africana N6 167D, 168
Kerria japonica P3 164P, 165
Keteleeria evelyniana P3 36
 Kew:
 Millennium Seed Bank P7 193
 monocot checklist P6 75
 tree planting at N1 131–7
 World Grass Descriptions and Synonymy database P4 195
 Kiesling, Roberto P5 48

Kingdon-Ward, Frank P5 95 P6 73 P8 20, 21, 22
 Kirkham, Tony P4 21
Kitaibela P6 228
 x *Alcea* P6 227
 vitifolia x *Alcea rosea* P6 227
Kmeria P8 122
 Knees, Sabina, on: *Legumes of the World*, ed Gwil Lewis *et al.* P5 63
 Knees, Sabina, and Tony Miller: RBGE botanical expedition to Soqotra, 2006 P5 146–52
Knipbofia:
 'Atlanta' P8 142, 142P
 thomsonii N4 148–56
 var. *snowdenii* N4 148P, 149P, 150, 151, 153C, 155
 var. *thomsonii* N4 149, 150, 151, 152P, 155, 156P
 tuckii 'Stalwart' N4 106
 'Underway' P7 111
 Knoflach, W P4 199
 Knott, David, on: *Trees of Britain and Europe*, by Keith Rushforth N6 192
 knotweed, Japanese, natural methods of controlling P5 78
 Ko, U Chit Ko, by David Sayers P8 20–22, 20P
Kobresia N2 60
Koenigia forrestii P3 23
Kokabus N5 154
 umbellatus N5 184
 Kromhout, Wouder P4 199
Kunzea N4 51
 baxteri P4 236, 236P
 ericoides N4 51
 sinclairii N4 51
 Küçüker, Orhan, on: *Crocus olivieri* subsp. *istanbulensis* P4 168–9

L

+ *Laburnocytisus* 'Adamii' N4 158
Laburnum alpinum 'Newryensis' N4 98, 106, cover part 2
Lachenalia N4 151
 valeriae P2 135, 135P
Laelia tenebrosa P4 151C
 LaFrankie, James P4 217
Lagarostrobos franklinii N3 6, 14 P6 239
 Lagerstedt, Harry P4 228
Lagerstroemia:
 fauriei P1 34, 35P
 indica P3 162 P8 257
Lamium garganicum P3 156
 Lammerts, Walter P3 179 P5 11
Lamprocapnos spectabilis P7 119
 Lancaster, Neil, on: *Rhododendron yakushimanum* hybrids P6 92–97
 Lancaster, Roy, on:
 Carrierea calycina P6 254–255
 Fuchsia 'Nicola' (letter) N3 192

Mabonia new to British cultivation P8 10–19
Sinocalycanthus chinensis (letter) N3 192
 Sir Harold Hillier P4 100–5
 Veronica 'Georgia Blue' P5 165
 landraces, Scottish, by Niall Green P7 235–239
 lang du N2 46
Lantana:
 camara P6 36
 strigocamara P6 36
Lapageria N2 41, 42
 rosea N3 178 N4 226 P8 239
Lardizabala biterminalis N4 211
 Larisey, Mary Maxine P5 214
Larix N1 20 N6 55, 226
 olgensis N2 211
 rosea N2 38, 42P
 sibirica N4 132
Larrea N2 104
Laserpitium siler P7 243, 244P
Lathraea N2 5–9, 90
 clandestina N2 5–9, 7P, 89–91, 90D, 91D, 128 P2 70, 70P P4 210, 210P
 rhodopea N2 5
 squamaria N2 5
Lathyrus:
 belinensis P7 258
 'Blue Vein' P7 258, 258P
 'Erewhon' P7 258, 259
Lathyrus:
 grandiflorus P3 183P
 magellanicus P5 190
 miniatus N1 82
 mulkek N5 40
 nervosus:
 by Ian Teesdale P5 190–1, 190P, 191P
 cultivation P5 191
 letter on P6 129
 odoratus:
 'Leading Light' P7 258
 'Love Match' P7 257
 'Melody Bicolour' P7 257
 'Pathfinder' P7 257
 'Two Tone' P7 257
 rotundifolius:
 var. *ellipticus* N1 83
 subsp. *miniatus* N1 82
 subsp. *rotundifolius* N1 82
 'Tillyperone Pea' N1 78–83
 sativus P5 190
 x *tubro* hort. N1 78–83, 79C
 vernus N4 107
 'Alboroseus' N4 106
Latua:
 pubiflora N7 184, 185, 186, 186P, 187C, 189, 190, 190P
 a beautiful winter-flowering shrub with an evil reputation N7 184–190
 venenosa N7 184
 Laura Pleasants P2 196, 196P
Lauraceae N2 68 N5 43, 44
Laurelia sempervirens N4 211, 226 P6 236

- Laureliopsis philippiana* N4 215 N7 185
P6 236
- Laurentia*:
Avant-Garde Series P7 129
'Avant-Garde Pink' P7 129P
- Laurus nobilis* N3 235
- Lavandula* N2 155
angustifolia P5 144
'Hidcote' P4 122
- Lavatera* N4 160
x clementii P6 227
'Burgundy Wine' P8 255, 256P
'Candy Floss' P8 255, 256P
olbia N4 164P
'Pink Frills' N4 164, 165C
thuringiaca N4 164P P6 227
'Ice Cool' P8 255, 256P
- Law in Action*, BBC Radio 4's P4 243
- Law, Wayne P4 131
- Lawson-Hall, Toni, on: evergreen
climbing hydrangeas P4 92-5
- leaf miner (*Metallus lanceolatus*) P5 129
- leaf spot P8 217
- Lebetanthus myrsinites* N6 68
- lectotype P6 34, 35
- Leeds, Rod, on:
Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners,
by John Good and David Millward
P6 131
Plantman Galanthus survey P4 10-13
- Leendertz, Lia, on: *Mix-and-Match
Gardening*, by Lindsay Thomas N6 127
- Legrandia concinna* P4 157, 157P, 158P
- Lebemannia* N5 155
- Leiden Botanic Garden P4 232
- Lemoine family, lilac breeders P4 21
- Lemophagus errabundus* (parasitic wasp)
P4 5
- Lemma turionifera* P7 211, 211P
- Leonotis*:
dysophylla N7 23
leonurus type specimen P6 35P
nepetifolia N7 21
var. *africana* N7 21
'Naivasha Sunrise' N7 21-23, 22,
23P
var. *nepetifolia* N7 22
ocymifolia N7 23
'Harrismith White' N7 23
- Leontice incerta* P2 30, 31P
- Leontochir ovallei* P3 90
- Leontodon*:
filii P1 117
rigens P1 117-119, 117P, 118P, 119P
accuracy of illustrations of: letter
on P5 134
- Leontopodium*:
alpinum 'Maximum' N4 106
subsp. *nivale*: its ability to filter
UV light P7 142, 142P
monocephalum P3 31
- Leonurus cardiaca* P6 153
- Leopoldia* N7 68 P4 41
- Lepidolopha karatavica* N5 40
- Lepidozamia* N6 216
- Leptochiton*:
by Alberto Grossi P6 222-226
belianthus P6 224, 225
quitoensis P6 224, 225
- Leptospermum* N4 51
'Copper Sheen' P6 166
grandiflorum P6 166
rupestre N4 58 P8 178
scoparium N4 51, 52, 55M, 67
discoveries from the wild N4 51-5
garden selections N4 67-78
'Abundance' N4 70
'Album Flore Pleno' N4 55, 70, 75
'Alfred Coates' N4 55
'Apollo' N4 70
'Ashburton Wax' N4 70
'Atlantis' N4 70
'Aupouri' N4 55M, 56
'Aurora Nana Rosea' N4 72
'Austraflora' N4 70
'Autumn Glory' N4 70
'Avocet' N4 71
'Ballerina' N4 70, 75
'Big Red' N4 70
'Blossom' N4 70, 75, 76P
'Boscawenii' N4 67
'Boscawenii Minor' N4 67, 75
'Bouffant' N4 69
'Bunting' N4 71
'Burgundy Queen' N4 70, 73C, 75
'Chapmanii' N4 55M, 58
'Charmer' N4 55M, 56
'Cherry Brandy' N4 72, 75
'Cherry Ripe' N4 70
'Chiff Chaff' N4 71
'Crown Pride' N4 70
'Coral Candy' N4 70
'Crimson Glory' N4 70, 75, 76
'Dawn' N4 70
'Donard Beauty' N4 67
'Dwarf Rose-Flowered Tea Tree'
N4 68
'Elizabeth Jane' N4 72
'Fair Rose' N4 69, 70
'Fantasia' N4 70
'Fascination' N4 70
'Festival' N4 70
'Fiesta' N4 69, 76
'Firecrest' N4 71
'Floradora' N4 69
'Floral Hybrid' N4 70
'Flore Pleno' N4 68
'Fred's Red' N4 71
'Gaiety Girl' N4 70
'Garnet Star' N4 69
'Helen Strybing' N4 72
var. *incanum* N4 51, 56
'Keatleyi' N4 51, 53C, 56, 70,
72, 75
'Sheryl Lee' N4 55M, 56, 71
'Wairere' N4 55M, 58, 75
'Jubilee' N4 70
'Julianne' N4 55M, 56
'Kakapo' N4 71
'Kandy' N4 72
'Karekare' N4 52, 52P, 55M, 75,
76
'Kiwi' N4 71, 75
'Kotare' N4 71
'Kotihii' N4 71
'Lambethii' N4 70, 72, 75
'Leonard Wilson' N4 51, 55M
'Linnet' N4 71
'Lyndon' N4 55M
'Martini' N4 70, 71, 72, 75, 77P
'McLean' N4 55M
'Milky Way' N4 69
'Nanum' N4 55M, 59, 71, 72, 75
Nanum Group:
'Huia' N4 71, 75
'Kea' N4 71
'Kiwi' N4 68P
'Kotuku' N4 59
'Ruru' N4 71, 75
'Tui' N4 71
'Nichollsii' N4 51, 55M, 56, 57P,
58, 67, 68, 69
'Nichollsii Gloriosum' N4 67
'Nichollsii Grandiflorum' N4 67
'Nichollsii Improved' N4 67, 68,
75
'Nichollsii Magnificum' N4 67
'Nichollsii Nanum' N4 67, 71
'Nichollsii Pygmaeum' N4 67
'Pearl' N4 70
'Pendulum' N4 58
'Pendulum Roseum' N4 58
'Pillar Point' N4 55M, 59
'Pink Cascade' N4 72
'Pink Champagne' N4 71, 72
'Pink Lady' N4 72
'Pink Martini' N4 72
'Pink Pearl' N4 70, 75
'Pompon' N4 69
'Princess Anne' N4 56
var. *prostratum* hort. N4 58
'Stellatum Rosalbum' N4 106
'Rarawa' N4 55M, 59
'Ray Williams' N4 75
'Red Ballerina' N4 70, 75
'Red Damask' N4 69, 70, 72, 75
'Red Ensign' N4 68
'Red Falls' N4 69P, 72, 75
'Red Heart' N4 70
'Red Sparkler' N4 69
'Redpoll' N4 71
'Redstart' N4 71
'Robert Tarrant' N4 70
'Robin' N4 71
'Rose Chiffon' N4 69
'Rose Double' N4 68
'Rose Glory' N4 70
'Rose Queen' N4 71
'Rose Red' N4 69
'Rosenelf' N4 69
'Roseum' N4 67
'Roseum Flore Pleno' N4 56
'Roseum Multipetalum' N4 56
'Rosy Morn' N4 70
'Royal Statesman' N4 70, 75
'Ruby Glow' N4 69
'Sandersii' N4 72
'Scarlet Carnival' N4 69, 70, 76

- 'Sir George Fenwick' N4 55M
'Snow Flurry' N4 69
'Spectrecolour' N4 70
'Sunraysia' N4 70
'Tara' N4 71
'Tawaki' N4 71
'Twinkle' N4 69
'Walker' N4 72
'Weka' N4 71
'Whekau' N4 71
'Winter Cheer' N4 70
'Winter Gem' N4 70
'Wiri Adrienne' N4 71
'Wiri Amy' N4 70, 71
'Wiri Clare' N4 70
'Wiri Joan' N4 70, 75
'Wiri Kerry' N4 71, 75
'Wiri Lesley' N4 70
'Wiri Linda' N4 71
'Wiri Sandra' N4 71
'Wiri Shelley' N4 71
'Wiri Susan' N4 71
- Leptostemonum* N3 112
- Leslie, A.C., on:
Border Pinks, by Richard Bird N2 246
Campanulas: A Gardener's Guide, by Peter Lewis and Margaret Lynch N6 126–7
Hellebores, by Marlene S. Ahlburg N1 62
- Lesotho P4 220
- Leucadendron argenteum* P6 167, 168P
Leucanthemum × *superbum* 'Alaska' P5 144
 'Marion Collier' P1 127
- Leucocoryne ixioideis* N4 212P
- Leucoujum*:
 its taxonomy P5 22–5
 aestivum P5 23 P6 38, 39, 43
- Leucojum*:
 aestivum:
 by John Grimshaw P7 50–54
 characteristics P7 50–51
 cultivation P7 54
 distribution P7 50–51
 naturalised populations P7 53–54
 subspecies: comparison of scapes P7 51P
 subsp. *aestivum* P7 50, 51–52
 'Nancy Lindsay' P7 52, 53, 53P
 'Gravetye Giant' P5 22P P7
 March cover, 52, 52P
 'Gravetye Variety' P7 52
 var. *pulchellum* P7 50, 53, 54P
 autumnale P5 23, 24
 var. *autumnale* P5 24
 var. *oporanthum* P5 24
 var. *pulchellum* P5 24
 fabrei P5 24
 longifolium P5 24
 nicaense P5 24
 roseum P5 24
 tingitanum P5 24
 trichophyllum P5 24
 valentinum P5 24
- vernium* P5 23, 23P
 double-flowered variant P6 42P
 unattributable stock in gardens P6 41–42
 variation in, by John Grimshaw, Ena Gatenby and Joe Sharman P6 38–43
 var. *carpathicum* P6 38, 38P, 39–40, 39P
 'Podpolozje' P6 40
 'Gertrude Wister' P6 42P, 43
 'Green Lantern' P6 42, 43P
 'Milly' P6 43
 var. *vagneri* P6 38, 40
 Vagneri Group P6 40–41, 41P
 'Janus' P6 41
 var. *vernium* P6 38, 39
- Leucothoe* N8 23
 grayana N2 212P
- Lewisia*:
 Ashwood Carousel hybrids P8 60, 61P
 'Ashwood Pearl' P8 59
 cotyledon P8 59
 'Ashwood Ruby' P8 60, 61P
 'Harold Judd' P8 60
 longipetala P8 59
- Leyland cypress: its taxonomy, by Lawrence Springate P8 35–37
- Leymus arenarius* P3 19
- Libocedrus plumosa* P6 239
- Ligularia sibirica* N4 132
- Ligustrum* N6 225
 vulgare N2 128
- Lijang Field Station, China P1 194, 194P
- lilacs:
 cuttings, Velcro method P4 22
 propagating, by Spence Gunn P4 21–3
- Liliaceae* N2 38, 60, 152, 195–208 N4 148
 division into smaller families P4 40
- Lilicercis lilii* (red or scarlet lily beetle) P1 190 P4 5, 5P
- Lilium* N2 60, 195, 196, 199, 207 N7 20 N4 160, 162 N5 101
 'Aerobic' P1 43
 apertum N2 196, 199
 arboricola P6 73, 73P
 letter on P8 127
 'Arabesque' P1 40
 Asiatic Group P1 40
 avenaceum N4 135
 'Bestseller' P1 43
 'Big Boy' P1 43, 43P
 'Black Beauty' P1 40, 41P
 'Catherine the Great' P1 42
 cordatum P1 203
 var. *glehni* P1 204
 cordifolium P1 203
 dauricum N4 136P
 'Enchantment' P1 39, 40
 eupetes P7 39–41, 39P, 40P
 euxanthum N2 207 N7 19, 19P
 georgei N2 207
 giganteum P1 198
- var. *yunnanense* P1 201
henrici N1 243D, 244 N2 207
 var. *maculatum* N2 207
 'Journey's End' P1 40
 lancifolium P1 39, 39P
 'Flore Pleno' N8 29P
 ledebourii P4 240
 longiflorum P1 40, 40P
 Longiflorum-Asiatic hybrids P1 43
 lophophorum N1 240, 241P N2 207
 f. *wardii* N2 207
 mackliniae P2 133, cover part 3
 martagon N4 132 P2 236
 var. *cattaniae*, P.C. P2 236, 237P
 maximowiczii N4 135
 nanum N2 207 N4 169 N7 20 P3 29, 31
 var. *flavidum* N2 207 N7 19, 19P
 'Nomad' P1 43
 Orienspets P1 40
 Oriental Group P1 40
 oxypetalum N2 199, 207 N4 169P
 var. *insigne* N4 168–9 P3 29, 29P, 31
 polypphyllum P3 27, 28
 pomponium N8 133P
 primulinum P7 39
 pulchellum N4 135
 regale P1 223 P3 23
 'Royal Dream' P1 43
 'Royal Fantasy' P1 43
 'Royal Lace' P1 43
 'Royal Paradise' P1 43
 'Salmon Queen' P1 42P, 43
 sherriffiae N2 60
 'Showbiz' P1 43
 'Silk Road' P1 40
 'Smokey Mountain' P1 42
 souliei N2 207 P3 23
 souliei P7 39
 speciosum P1 40
 spectabile N4 132, 136
 'Star Gazer' P1 39P, 40
 taliense P7 39
 tenuifolium N4 135
 wallichianum P1 228
- lily beetle (see beetle, lily)
- Lily Conference P3 184
- Lily Register and Checklist 2007*, International P7 76
- lime tolerance (in magnolias) P3 64
- Limonium sinuatum* N5 102
- Linaria* N6 219, 220D
 triornithophora N4 144
- Linden, JJ P6 13
- Lindera* N5 46
 obtusiloba P1 211, 211P
 tzumu N5 44, 45
- Lindley, John P8 243
- Lindley Library, RHS: new online catalogue P6 208
- Linnaean Plant Name Typification Project, the, by Charlie Jarvis P6 33–37
- Linnaeus P5 23
 tercentenary events P6 8
- Linum* N5 53
 narbonense 'Newry Blue' N4 106

- 'lion's tails' on pine trees **P6** 210, 210P
Liparis **P2** 143
Liquidambar **N6** 97
formosana **P2** 143
orientalis **N2** 56
styraciflua **N3** 206
Liriodendron:
chinense **N3** 204, 213P **P2** 143
hesperia **N3** 204P
tulipifera **N3** 204-15, 213P
aphids on **P6** 210
'Aureomarginatum' **N3** 207, 212P
var. *chinense* **N3** 213
'Compactum' **N3** 207
'Fastigiatum' **N3** 209D
'Integrifolium' **N3** 206
'Mediopictum' **N3** 207
var. *sinensis* **N3** 213
Liriope **P8** 248
List of Names of Perennials **P5** 8
List of Names of Woody Plants **P5** 8
Litbocarpus **N3** 223
cleistocarpa **P6** 234
densiflorus **P8** 240
edulis **P6** 234
henryi **P6** 234
kawakamii **P6** 234
pachyphyllus **P6** 234
spicatus **N3** 223
Littonia:
lindenii **P7** 102
modesta **P7** 102-103, 102C, 103P
cultivation **P7** 103
propagation **P7** 103
rigidifolia **P7** 102
Litsea laxiflora **N5** 44, 45
Livingstonia balongensis **N8** 70
Livistona australis **P6** 168, 168P
Lixus weevil **P5** 78, 78P
Lloydia **N2** 60
Loasa placei **N4** 200
Lobb, William **N7** 176, 185 **P4** 154
his glass dome, by Matthew Biggs **P8** 238-243, 238P
Obelia **N4** 150
bridgesii **N4** 203, 220P **P3** 121
cardinalis **N4** 107
'Distinction' **N4** 106
erinus 'Kathleen Mallard' **N8** 27
excelsa **N1** 73, 74P
'Firefly' **N4** 107
fulgens x *siphilitica* **N4** 107
'Huntsman' **N4** 107
'Lord Ardilaun' **N4** 107
montana **P7** 255, 255P
letter on **P7** 255
polyphylla **N4** 204
tupa **N1** 133 **N4** 201C
Lobostemon **N7** 140-141
fruticosus **N7** 140, 141D
Loder, Gerald **N1** 131
Loedolff, Jeannette, and Ernst J van Jaarsveld, on: *Strelitzia reginae*: a new subspecies **P6** 180-183
Loesia:
coccinea **N1** 138
glandulosa **N1** 138
mexicana **N1** 138-41, 139C
Logan Botanic Garden guidebook **P2** 199
Loggan, David J., *Oxonia Illustrata* **P2** 168, 168P
Lomatia **N6** 68
ferruginea **N4** 204, 208 **N7** 185 **N8** 179D **P6** 236
Lomatium:
columbianum **P7** 247, 247P
dissectum **P7** 246
grayi **P7** 246, 247P
martindalei **P7** 246
Lonicera **N6** 35
'Bill Cowdell' **N8** 181
calcarata **P3** 79 **P8** 257
ciliata **P8** 87C
'Honey Baby' **P8** 129, 129P
japonica **N4** 158
'Aureoreticulata' **N3** 160
maackii f. *podocarpa* **N5** 100
olgae **N2** 209
pilosa **P8** 151P
praeflorens **N2** 209
trichosantha **N1** 240
Lord, Tony, on:
cultivars raised from seed **P4** 122-3, 122P
letters on **P4** 187
Geum, by Sue Martin **P8** 201
Judith Knott Tyler and C Colston Burrell's *Hellebores: a comprehensive guide* **P5** 200
RHS trial of *Sedum* **P5** 244-52
The RHS Plant Finder **P6** 120-125
Loropetalum **N4** 163
chinense **N4** 160, 162 **N5** 99
Lotus **N3** 156
Luma:
apiculata **N1** 73 **N4** 204, 208 **N7** 185 **P4** 152, 152P, 153, 153P. 154, 158 **P6** 236, 236P
chequen **P4** 152, 153
gayana **P4** 153
Lunaria annua 'Variegata' **N3** 162
Lupinus **N4** 159P, 160
'Alba Elongata' **N4** 107
ananeanus **P3** 91
arboreus **P5** 131
Daisy Hill Hybrids **N4** 107
'Newry Gold' **N4** 107
'Blush Queen' **N4** 107
'Bridesmaid' **N4** 107
'Bronzy King' **N4** 107
'Butterfly' **N4** 107
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 107
'Dreaming Spires' **P6** 123
'Glow Worm' **N4** 107
'Golden Spire' **N4** 107
'Purpurea' **N4** 107
'Rubra Aurea' **N4** 107
'Sulphur Queen' **N4** 107
Lusby, Phil, on:
Antiques from the Garden, by Alistair Morris **N5** 125
Carnations and Pinks for Garden and Greenhouse, by John Galbally with Eileen Galbally **N5** 127-8
Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants, ed. Susyn Andrews, Alan Leslie and Crinan Alexander **N7** 250
Terrestrial Orchids: from Seed to Mycotrophic Plant, by Hanne Rasmussen **N3** 125
Wild Flowers of Britain and Northern Europe, by Richard Fitter, Alastair Fitter, and Marjorie Blamey **N4** 60
Luther, Martin **P4** 231
Luzuriaga **N2** 38, 41, 42 **N4** 226
marginata **N2** 41
polyphylla **N2** 41
radicans **N2** 41, 41D, 42
Lychnis coronaria GARDENERS' WORLD ('Blych') **P7** 168, 168P
Lycianthes **N5** 190
Lycioplesium **N5** 154
horridum **N5** 187
pubiflorum **N7** 184
Lycium **N5** 154, 187, 188
cornifolium **N5** 158
fuchsioides **N5** 179
gesnerioides **N5** 171
horridum **N5** 187
loxense **N5** 179
ovale **N5** 158
ovatum **N5** 158
parvifolium **N5** 187
umbellatum **N5** 184
umbrosum **N5** 171
Lycopersicon:
new combinations in **N5** 108-9
section *Juglandifolium* **N5** 109
section *Lycopersicoides* **N5** 109
chilense **P3** 92
esculentum **N3** 67 **N5** 108
juglandifolium **N5** 109
lycopersicoides **N5** 109
occranthum **N5** 109
sitiens **N5** 109
Lycoris:
aurea **N1** 130, cover part 3
radiata **P8** 150P
squamigera **N8** 12, 13P
Lyonia ovalifolia **N6** 96
Lyonothamnus floribundus subsp. *aspleniifolius* **P6** 167P, 168
Lysichiton:
americanus **P1** 185P, 186 **P8** 106P, 107
x *L. camtschaticensis* **P1** 186, 186P **P8** 106P
camtschaticensis **P1** 185P, 186 **P8** 107, 107P
Lysimachia:
paridiformis var. *stenophylla* **P3** 83, 84P
punctata **N2** 141
vulgaris **N2** 140-141, 141P

M

McAllister, Hugh, on: *A Pioneering Plantsman: A.K. Bulley and the Great Plant Hunters*, by Brenda McLean **N6** 189–90

McBeath, Ron **P3** 7P

Alpine Garden Society Encyclopedia of Alpines Vol. 1 (ed. Kenneth Beckett) **N1** 127

McCartney, Bob **P4** 74

McClintock, David, on: *The Bamboos of the World*, by D. Ohrnberger **N4** 190

McDermott, Siobhan, on: *History of Gardening in Ireland*, by Keith Lamb and Patrick Bowe **N3** 190

McKean, Douglas R., on:

Alpine Flowers of Britain and Europe, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey **N2** 191

Plants and Their Names: a Concise Dictionary, by Roger Hyam and Richard Pankhurst **N2** 128

Wisterias, by Peter Valder **N3** 63–4

McLewin, Will, et al. on: *Helleborus bocconei* and the hellebores of Italy **P5** 228–37

McLewin, Will:

letter on growing cultivars from seed **P4** 187

Chinese Tree Peony, by Wang

Lianying et al. **N6** 64

Peonies, by Allan Rogers **N3** 249–51

McMillan Browse, Philip, on:

Ceanothus, by David Fross and Dieter Wilken **P5** 132

McPherson, Stewart, on: flora of the Guiana Highlands **P8** 110–117

Mabberley, David **P7** 74, 74P

Macer, Nick, on: Daniel J Hinkley's *The Explorer's Garden: Shrubs and Vines from the Four Corners of the World* **P8** 258

Macleaya microcarpa **N8** 101D, 103

Maddams, William F, and John Miller, on: conservation of *Tavia cryptocarpa* **P5** 48–51

magnolias, yellow-flowered **N1** 225–31

Magnolia **P1** 75

cultivars, new large-flowered New Zealand, by Mike Robinson **P4** 16–20

endangered species **P6** 76

global survey **P6** 208

lime tolerance **P3** 64

section *Auriculata* **P8** 122

section *Gwillimia* **P8** 122

section *Gymnopodium* **P8** 122

section *Macrophylla* **P8** 122

section *Magnolia* **P8** 122

section *Maingola* **P8** 121, 122

section *Oyama* **P8** 121, 122, 123

section *Rhytidospermum* **P8** 121, 122, 123

section *Splendentes* **P8** 122

section *Tulipastrum* **N1** 225

section *Yulania* **N1** 225

subgen. *Yulania* **P8** 121, 122

acuminata **N1** 225, 226, 227 **N3** 212

'Fertile Myrtle' **N1** 225, 227

'Koban Dori' **N1** 225, 227

'Philo' **N1** 225

'Seiju' **N1** 226, 228P

var. *subcordata* **N1** 226, 227

'Miss Honeybee' **N1** 226, 227

'Skylands Best' **N1** 226

x *alba* **P8** 120

'Albatross' **P1** 80

amoena **P1** 75

'Apollo' **P1** 83, 83P **P4** cover part 1, 18–9, 18P, 20

aromatica **P8** 120

'Athene' **P1** 83, 83P

'Atlas' **P1** 82 **P4** 17P, 18, 18P

'Aurora' **P4** 19

baillonii **P8** 120

'Barbara Nell' **P7** 213

'Betty' **P1** 84

biondii **P7** 216

'Black Tulip' **P1** 83 **P4** 19, 19P, 20

x *brooklynensis* **N1** 226

'Butterflies' **N1** 227

'Evamaria' **N1** 226, 228P

'Woodsman' **P1** 84

'Caerhays Belle' **P1** 80
campbellii **N2** 68 **N6** 96 **P1** 80 **P3** 21 **P8** 122

var. *alba* **P1** 81

'Darjeeling' **P4** 16

subsp. *mollicomata* 'Lanarth' **P1** 80 **P4** 16, 20

cavaleriei **P8** 120

var. *platypetala* **P8** 120

champaca **P8** 120

changbuntana **P8** 120

chapensis **P8** 120

chevalieri **P8** 120

compressa **P8** 120

conifera **P8** 120

var. *chingii* **P8** 120

cylindrica **P1** 80

'Pegasus' **P1** 80

dandyi **P8** 120

'David Clulow' **P1** 84, 87P

'Daybreak' **P1** 84

decidua **P8** 120

delavayi **P1** 75 **P6** 76

denudata **N1** 226 **P6** 76

'Sawada's Pink' **N1** 227

dianica **P1** 82 **P8** 120

'Velvet and Cream' **P1** 82

doltsopa **P8** 120, 122

duclouxii **P8** 120

'Early Rose' **P4** 19

'Elizabeth' **N1** 226, 227, 228P **N8** 204 **P1** 84, 84P

'Elizabeth Holman' **P1** 80, 80P

ernestii **P8** 120

subsp. *szechuanica* **P8** 120

'Felix' **P1** 83

'Felix Jury' **P4** 17P, 19, 19P, 20

figlarii **P8** 120

figo **P8** 120

var. *crassipes* **P8** 120

var. *skinneriana* **P8** 120

floribunda **P8** 120

x *foggii* **P8** 120

fordiana **P8** 120

var. *forrestii* **P8** 120

foveolata **P8** 119P, 120

'Frank's Masterpiece' **P1** 86

fukua **P8** 120

var. *calicicola* **P8** 120

'Galaxy' **P7** 213

'Garnet' **P4** 20

garrettii **P8** 120

'Gold Star' **N1** 225, 227, 229C

'Goldfinch' **N1** 228

grandiflora **P1** 86

'Bracken's Brown Beauty' **P1** 86

'Exmouth' **P1** 86

'Gallissonniere' **P1** 86

'Little Gem' **P1** 86

'Hattie Carthan' **N1** 226

hookeri **P8** 120

insignis **P8** June cover, 118P, 120

'Iolanthe' **P1** 82 **P4** 18, 20

'Ivory Chalice' **N1** 228

J.C. Williams' **P1** 80

'Katie-O' **P8** 122P

kobus 'Rubra' **N1** 227

var. *stellata* **N1** 227

kwangtungensis **P8** 120

lacei **P8** 120

laevifolia **P8** 120

lanuginosa **P8** 120

'Leda' **P1** 80

'Leonard Messel' **N8** 204

liliflora **N1** 225, 226, 227 **P1** 75 **P4** 20 **P6** 76

'Nigra' **P1** 75, 76P

'O'Neill' **P1** 76

x *loebneri* **P1** 76, 77

'Donna' **N8** 178, 180P **P1** 86

'Leonard Messel' **P1** 77P **P8** 121P

'Lois' **N8** 183 **P1** 84, 85P

'Lotus' **P4** 18

macclurei **P8** 120

macrophylla **P6** 237

subsp. *dealbata* **P6** 237

'Mahogany Glow' **P4** 19, 19P, 20

'Marilyn' **P1** 84

'Mark Jury' **P1** 82 **P4** 16

martinii **P8** 120

maudiae **P8** 120

'Milky Way' **P1** 82P, 83 **P4** 17P, 18, 18P

nitida **P6** 233, 233P

obovata **N2** 212

odora **P8** 120

officinalis **P6** 76

'Pat's Delight' **P4** 19

'Peachy' **P7** 213

'Pegasus' **P4** 104P

'Philip Tregunna' **P1** 80

polytepala **P5** 145

- x proctoriana* **P1** 77
 ‘Robert’s Dream’ **P1** 77
 ‘Slavin’s Snowy’ **P1** 77
pseudokobus **P1** 77
 ‘Purple Breeze’ **P1** 81
 ‘Purple Globe’ **P4** 19, 20
 ‘Purple Sensation’ **P4** 20
 ‘Red as Red’ **P4** 20
 ‘Red Lion’ **P4** 19
rostrata **P6** 237
 ‘Ruby’ **P4** 20
 ‘Ruth’ **P4** 17P, 20
salicifolia **P1** 77
sargentiana **P6** 76
 var. *robusta* **P1** 80
 ‘Serene’ **P4** 19, 20
sieboldii:
 ‘Harold Epstein’ **P8** 121P, 123
 subsp. *sinensis* **P6** 76
x soulangeana **N1** 226 **P1** 81
 ‘Alexandrina’ **N1** 227
 ‘Lennei’ **P1** 82
 ‘Lennei Alba’ **P1** 82
 ‘Pichard’s Opal’ **P1** 81
 ‘Pichard’s Schmetterling’ **P1** 81, 81P
 ‘Pickard’s Garnet’ **P1** 81
 ‘Picture’ **P1** 81
 ‘Spectrum’ **P7** 213
sprengeri **P6** 76
 cultivars **P1** 79
 ‘Barking Pink’ **P7** 215P
 ‘Burncoose’ **N8** 180P, 182 **P1** 79, 79P
 ‘Diva’ **P1** 81
 by Kang Yongxiang, Erland
 Éjder, Wang Yaling, Henrik
 Sjöman and Yang Mei **P7** 212–
 217
 var. *diva* **P7** 111–112
 ‘Dusty Pink’ **P7** 213, 215P
 ‘High Haven’ **P7** 214P
 ‘Marwood Spring’ **P7** 112
 ‘Pink Floyd’ **P7** 214P
 ‘Pink Giant’ **P7** 217P
 pink-flowered **P7** 212P, 216
 var. *sprengeri* ‘Diva’ **P1** 78P, 79
 ‘Star Wars’ **N8** 204 **P1** 81 **P4** 18, 18P, 20
stellata **P1** 76 **P3** 81 **P6** 76 **P8** 122
 cultivars **P1** 77
 ‘Jane Platt’ **P1** 76P, 77
 ‘Sun Spire’ **P1** 84
 ‘Sunburst’ **P4** 7P
 ‘Sundance’ **N1** 228
 ‘Susan’ **P1** 84
 ‘Sweetheart’ **P1** 81, 81P
 ‘Theodora’ **N8** 181P, 184
 ‘Tina Durio’ **P1** 84
tripetala **P8** 123
x veitchii **P1** 86
 ‘Columbus’ **P1** 86
 ‘Rubra’ **P1** 86
virginiana **N3** 212
 ‘Vulcan’ **P1** 83, 83P **P4** 19, 20, 20P
x wieseneri **P1** 77
 ‘Aashild Kalleberg’ **P1** 77, 87P
 ‘William Watson’ **P1** 77
wilsonii **N8** 204
wolfii **P6** 76
 ‘Yellow Bird’ **N1** 225P, 226
 ‘Yellow Fever’ **N1** 227–8
 ‘Yellow Garland’ **N1** 228
 ‘Yellow Lantern’ **N1** 227
yuyuanensis **P8** 120, 121P
zenii **P1** 75
Magnoliaceae **N4** 88
 DNA studies in **P8** 120–121
Magnoliaceae, Red List of the **P6** 76, 208
Mahonia **N4** 116, 119
 new to British cultivation, by Roy
 Lancaster **P8** 10–19
 taxonomy **P8** 11
 Cox 6509 **P8** 18–19, 19P
 Ogisu 95002 **P8** 19, 19P
aquifolium **P8** 10
bealei **P3** 85
bodinieri **P8** 14
 ‘Charity’ **P2** 234
 confusa **P8** 12
duclouxiana **P8** 16
eurybracteata **P8** 11P, 12, 13
 subsp. *ganpinensis* **P8** 12
 ‘Faith’ **P2** 234, 235P
fargesii **P3** 86 **P8** 12, 12P
gracilipes **P8** 12, 13, 13P, 14, 16
huiliensis **P3** 86, 86P **P8** 10P, 14
japonica **P8** 18
leptodonta **P3** 85 **P8** 14, 14P
leveilleana **P8** 14–15, 15P
lomariifolia **P8** 11, 17, 18
longibracteata **P8** 15, 15P, 17
mairei **P8** 15, 16, 16P
x media **P2** 234
monodens **P8** 75, 75P
nitens **P8** 14, 16, 17P
orwakensis **P8** 11, 17
 BSWJ 3660 **P8** 17P
polyodonta **P8** 15, 17–18, 18P
 Savill hybrid **P8** 13
x savilliana **P8** 13
 ‘Commissioner’ **P8** 13
 ‘Factor’ **P8** 13
 ‘Ranger’ **P8** 13
 ‘Verderer’ **P8** 13
sberidaniana **P3** 86 **P8** 12, 14
siamensis **P8** 16
tikusbiensis **P8** 18, 18P
veitchiorum **P8** 18
Maianthemum:
 cultivation **P4** 219
 incorporation of *Smilacina* into **P4**
 216–9
 amoenum **P4** 219P
 bicolor **P4** 219
 bifolium subsp. *kamtschaticum* **P4**
 216P
 dulongense var. *coriaceum* **P4** 219
 fusum var. *cordatum* **P4** 219
 oleraceum **P4** 219P
 racemosum **P4** 216P
 stellatum **P4** 218P **P8** 88C
tatsiense **P4** 217P
Maierocactus capricornis **N1** 92
Malesberbia auristipulata **P3** 91
 Malesiana Tropicals, Kuching, Malaysia
 P4 133
 Mallett, Alison, on:
 Geum border cultivars **P5** 124–9
 letter on **P5** 202
 Geum rivale and its hybrids **P6** 84–
 88
Malus **N4** 162
 National Plant Collection **P6** 9
 sieversii **P2** 30
Malva:
 aegyptia **P6** 228
 alcea **P6** 227
 cretica **P6** 228
 ‘Harry Hay’ **P8** 153
 sylvestris **P6** 227
Mandevilla splendens **P8** 239
Manfreda ‘Macha Mocha’ **P6** 8, 8P
x Mangave ‘Macha Mocha’ **P6** 8, 8P
Manglietia **P8** 118–123
 x alba **P8** 120
 aromatica **P8** 120
 chevalieri **P8** 120
 chingii **P8** 120
 conifera **P8** 120
 dandyi **P8** 120
 decidua **P8** 120
 duclouxii **P8** 120
 fordiana **P8** 120
 forrestii **P8** 120
 garrettii **P8** 120
 hookeri **P6** 235 **P8** 120
 insignis **P6** 235 **P8** 118P, 120, 123
 kwangtungensis **P8** 120
 megaphylla **P8** 120
 moto **P8** 120
 pachyphylla **P8** 120
 szechuanica **P8** 120
 yuyuanensis **P8** 120, 121P, 122
 Mao Zedong, Madame **P8** 225
Marctella **P6** 78
 Marliac, B.L. **N1** 57, 58, 60
 Mathew, Brian, *et al.*:
 Crocus: a new DNA-based
 classification **P8** 50–57
 Helleborus bocconeii and the hellebores
 of Italy **P5** 228–37
 Mathew, Brian, on:
 Buried Treasures, by Janis Ruksans **P6**
 258
 Cape Bulbs, by Richard L. Doult **N1**
 250
 RHS trial of blue-flowered bulbs **P4**
 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
 The Iris Family, by Peter Goldblatt
 and John C. Manning **P8** 133
 The Woody Iridaceae, by Peter
 Goldblatt **N1** 192
 Mathias, Mrs **P4** 11
 Matthews, Victoria, on:
 Clematis, the Genus: a Comprehensive
 Guide, by Christopher Grey-Wilson
 N7 191

- Hortus Eystettensis: The Bishop's Garden and Besler's Magnificent Book*, by Nicolas Barker N2 126–7
- Hydrangeas: a Gardener's Guide*, by Toni Lawson-Hall and Brian Rothera N3 62
- Hydrangeas: species and cultivars*, Vol.1, by C. Mallet, R. Mallet and H. van Trier N2 126
- Matthiola** N4 163
- Mattioli, Andreas P4 231
- Max Planck Institute (MPI), Germany P4 194
- Maxillaria** P8 116
- Maximowicz, explorer and plant collector N4 131–43, 138D
- Maximowiczia* N4 88
- nigra* N4 95
- Maxwell, Suzanne, on: *Encyclopaedia of Plants for Garden Situations*, by Fritz Köhlein and Peter Menzel N3 124
- Maytenus boaria* N1 75 N4 211
- Meade, Roger, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in growing media P8 23–27
- meadow steppe in central Romania P6 152–156
- Meconopsis**:
classification of perennial blue poppies N8 58
ex KEKE 490 N8 59, 111
GS600 (L & S 600) N8 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 106
National Plant Collection P6 9
variants N8 54
aculeata P3 32
x beamishii N3 80
betonicifolia N3 24, 38, 80, 83 N8 48, 50, 54, 107, 110, 111 P1 88, 221
‘Hensol Violet’ N8 50, 57P, 111
‘Blue Ice’ P1 90
‘Branklyn’ N8 54, 59, 188, 109P, 111
cambrica N3 22 P1 188P, 189
chelonitifolia N1 240
x cookei P1 224
‘Crarae’ N8 52, 59, 111
‘Credson Hybrid’ N8 48P, 59, 108P, 111
daliensis N3 83
‘Dawyck’ N8 49P, 54, 59, 107, 110
Fertile Blue Group N8 58, 59, 108P, 110, 111 P1 90
‘Blue Ice’ N8 54, 61, 111
‘Lingholm’ N8 54, 55, 57P, 59, 61, 108P, 111
George Sherriff Group N8 56P, 58, 59, 106, 110
‘Jimmy Bayne’ N8 49P, 50, 51D, 54, 59, 110, 189
grandis N3 24, 33, 38, 80, 83 N8 48, 49, 50, 57, 188 P1 88, 221
‘Betty Sherriff’s Dream Poppy’ N8 59, 111
henrici N1 240 P1 222, 224P, 225, 226 P3 23
var. *genuina* P1 226
var. *psilonomma* P1 226
- borridula* N3 24
var. *racemosa* P1 224
‘Houndwood’ N8 59, 111
impedita P1 225
Infertile Blue Group N8 52, 58, 59, 106, 110
‘Mrs Jebb’ N8 53P, 54, 59, 111
‘Slieve Donard’ N8 50, 51D, 53P, 59, 107, 108P, 110, 111 P7 141P
- integrifolia* N3 24, 25M, 27–30, 28D, 33, 34–8, 80, 81C, 83 P1 223, 223P P3 23
further notes on N3 80–3
the yellow poppywort and its allies N3 22–39
var. *brevistyla* N3 27
‘Cobb’s Dwarf’ N3 83
subsp. *integrifolia* N3 23P, 24, 26, 26P, 29, 29D, 30, 31P, 32, 36, 37D
‘Wolong’ N3 83
subsp. *lijiangensis* N3 27P, 30, 37D
var. *souliei* N3 32, 33
var. *uniflora* N3 33
- lancifolia* N5 74
‘Lingholm’ P1 88, 89P
“Lingholm strain” N8 55
Meconopsis Group N8 61
MG N8 11, 105P, 12, 107D
MG21 N8 60P
MG26 N8 52P
MG27 N8 107D
napaulensis N3 22
‘Ormswell’ N8 59, 111
paniculata N3 22
pseudointegrifolia N3 27–9, 28D, 29D, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 80, 83
subsp. *gracilis* N3 36
subsp. *pseudointegrifolia* N3 29D, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37D
subsp. *robusta* N3 29D, 30, 32, 34, 34P, 35, 35P, 36, 37D, 38, 80
- pseudovenusta* P1 225
psilonomma P1 226
punicea N3 93 P1 222, 223, 223P, 224 P3 22
quintuplinervia P1 223P, 224
racemosa P1 224, 224P
regis N3 22
x sarsonsii N3 80
x sbeldonii N3 83 N8 50, 54, 55, 56, 57 P1 90
‘Slieve Donard’ P1 90
sherriffii N3 24, 29
simplicifolia N3 33, 36, 38 N8 48, 49, 54 P1 88
sinomaculata P1 225, 225P, 226P, 227, 227P
venusta P1 225
‘Willie Duncan’ N8 49P, 59, 106P, 111
de’ Medici, Cosimo I P4 233
Megascea N4 98, 102
hybrida nana N4 100
Melaleuca linariifolia P6 166
Melia azedarach P6 164
- Meliantbus* N8 102
comosus N8 100D
major N8 101D
- Meliorchis caribea* (extinct orchid) P6 212
- Melissa officinalis* ‘Variegata’ N3 159
- Meliiodendron xylocarpum* P3 86, 87
- Menzies, Archibald P8 86
- Mercator, Gerardus P4 231
- Meriam, Maria Sibylla: *Metamorphosis Insectorum Surinamensis* P2 170, 170P, 171P
- Meryta**:
by Ken Beckett P6 248–249
cultivation and propagation P6 249
sinclairii P6 248, 248P, 249, 249P
- Metasequoia* N6 226
- ‘Electric Lime’ P7 210, 210P
- glyptostroboides* N3 6, 18P
introduction to Nepal, letter on P4 60, 60P
‘Nitschke Cream’ N2 54
‘Rowena’ N2 54
‘Lieutenant Montispan’ P7 210, 210P
- Metrosideros**:
excelsa P6 237, 238P
robusta P6 238
umbellata P6 238
- Meyer, H. Rollo P4 43
- Michelia** P1 75
and *Manglietia*: their sinking into *Magnolia*, by Dick Figlar P8 118–123
- baillonii* P8 120
calicicola P8 120
cavalerieri P8 120
champaca P8 120
chapensis P8 120
compressa P8 120
crassipes P8 120
doltsopa P3 21 P6 234P, 235 P8 120
figo P8 120
floribunda P6 235 P8 120
x foggii P8 120
foveolata P8 119P, 120
var. *cinerascens* P8 120
fulva P8 120
ingrata P8 120
lacei P8 120
macclurei P8 120
magnifica P8 120
martinii P8 120
maudiae P8 120
var. *platypetala* P8 120
odora P8 120
pachycarpa P8 120
platypetala P8 120
sinensis P6 235 P8 120
skimmeriana P8 120
szechuanica P8 120
tsai P8 120
velutina P6 235 P8 120
wilsonii P8 120
yunnanense P1 82
yunnanensis P8 120
Microbiota decussata N2 209

- Microcachrys tetragona* **P6** 221
Microcycas calocoma **P2** 98, 102
micropropagation:
by Spence Gunn **P5** 238–243
at home **P5** 242
benefits **P5** 241–2
commercial uses **P5** 240–1
embryo techniques **P5** 243
from meristems **P5** 240
genetic instability **P5** 242–3
Narcissus **N7** 55–61
Paonia **P3** 65
process **P5** 239–40
theory and practice **P5** 238–9
using to eliminate viruses **P6** 22
using to save threatened Cornish plants, by Bee Robson **P6** 18–23
microsatellites **P6** 6
Microstrobos niphophilus **P6** 220, 221
Microzamia communis **P2** 98
Middelburg **P4** 221
Miersia **N4** 200
Mikania **P5** 186
mildew, powdery **P8** 217–218
on *Acanthus* and *Catalpa* **P6** 210, 210P
Millennium Seed Bank Project, Wakehurst Place, Sussex (MSB) **P4** 160
Miller, Diana, Keeper of RHS Herbarium **P4** 134, 134P
The Southern African Plectranthus, by Ernst van Jaarsveld **P6** 130
Miller, John, and William F Maddams, on: conservation of *Yavia cryptocarpa* **P5** 48–51
Miller, Tony, and Sabina Knees, on: RBGE botanical expedition to Sqotra, 2006 **P5** 146–52
Milula:
letter on **P4** 126
spicata **P3** 59, 59P
Mimosa pudica **P8** 41P
Mimulus *x* *bartoniensis* 'Sunset' **N4** 107
Miscanthidium **P2** 209
Miscanthus **P2** 207–211
RHS trial **P2** 211
trial bulletin on **P3** 182, 182P
section *Diandra* **P2** 208
section *Kariyasua* **P2** 208
section *Miscanthus* **P2** 209
section *Triarrhena* **P2** 208
brevipilus **P2** 210
changii **P2** 210
condensatus **P2** 210
ecklonii **P2** 209, 210
eulalioides **P2** 210
flavidus **P2** 210
floridulus **P2** 207, 209, 210, 211
fuscus **P2** 209, 210
x *giganteus* **P2** 210, 211
juncus **P2** 209, 210
kanebirai **P2** 210
nepalensis **P2** 207, 208, 210, 211 **P3** 20
nudipes **P2** 210
oligostachyus **P2** 210, 211
purpurascens **P2** 210
sacchariflorus **P2** 207, 209, 209P, 210, 211 **P3** 18, 20
sinensis **P2** 207, 207P, 208P, 210, 210P
'Kleine Fortune' **P2** 211P
'Morning Light' **P3** 18
'Silver Feather' **P3** 18P, 19
'Variegatus' **P3** 20
sorghum **P2** 209, 210
tinctorius **P2** 210, 211
transmorrisonensis **P2** 210
violaceus **P2** 209, 210
yunnanensis **P2** 210
Mitchell, David R., on: *Early Scottish Gardeners and their Plants 1650–1750*, by Forbes W. Robertson **N7** 250–1
mite, varroa **P2** 74, 74P
Mitraria coccinea **N4** 204, 205P, 208, 226
Mociño, José **P8** 85
Molinia caerulea subsp. *arundinacea* 'Transparent' **P3** 18
Molopospermum peloponnesiacum **P7** 242, 242P
Momordica rostrata **N6** 167D, 168
Monarda 'Cambridge Scarlet' **P4** 123
Monardes, Nicholas **P4** 231
Monimiaceae **N4** 200
monkshoods, climbing, by Grahame Ware **P5** 40–7
monocotyledons of Bhutan **N2** 60
Montbretia:
crocosmiflora **N6** 75
'Daisy Hill' **N4** 103
'Newry Seedling' **N4** 103
'Solfatara' **N4** 171
'Solfaterra' **N4** 171
Montpellier Botanic Garden **P4** 232
Moore, Lady Phyllis **P5** 93
Moraea **N4** 148
Morgan, Frederick **P6** 191
Morgan, Ray, on: 'parrot-billed' *Impatiens* **P6** 184–187
Morina kokanica **N5** 40P
Moringa **N6** 111
oleifera **N6** 111
ovalifolia **N6** 111
Morley, John **P2** 9, 9P, 12P **P4** 11
morphological data, use of **P6** 188, 189
Moschardia **N7** 68
moth, leaf-mining (*Cameraria obridella*), on horse chestnut **P6** 7
Mount Kotika **P5** 26
Muilla, letter on **P4** 126
mulches, timber, honey fungus infection from **P4** 204–7
Mulligan, Brian O., on: *Glory of Donard: A History of the Slieve Donard Nursery*, by E. Nelson and E. Deane **N1** 248
Musa **N2** 60 **P5** 110–3
balbisiana **P7** 157, 157P, 158P, 159
basjoo **N3** 219 **P5** 112
by David Constantine **P7** 156–161, 156P, 159P
in Japan and China **P7** 159–160
its history **P7** 157
beccarii var. *bottana* (seed) **P5** 111P
coccinea **P1** 103–105, 103P, 104P **P5** 111
Fe'I Group **P1** 103, 105P
glaucum **P1** 234
itinerans **P5** 112
laterita **P5** 112
liukiuensis **P7** 159
nepalensis **P1** 234
x *paradisica* subsp. *sapientum* **P4** 35C
sapientum var. *liukiuensis* **P7** 159
textilis **P7** 160
uranoscopus **P1** 103
velutina **P5** 111
Musaceae, ornamental, propagating, by David Constantine **P5** 110–3
Muscari **N6** 139 **P4** 40–53
Award of Garden Merit after trial **P4** 52
hardy, RHS trial of **P4** 40–53
subgenus *Botryanthus* **P4** 42
subgenus *Leopoldia* **P4** 51
subgenus *Muscari* **P4** 52–3
subgenus *Pseudomuscari* **P4** 49
ambrosiacum **N7** 68 **P4** 53
anatolicum **P4** 49
argaei **N3** 104–5
armeniaceum **N3** 104 **P4** 42–3, 42P
'Album' **N3** 104
'Argaei Album' **N3** 104
'Benton End' **P4** 43
'Blue Eyes' **P4** 45
'Blue Pearl' **P4** 43
'Bowles Peacock' **P4** 43
'Cantab' **P4** 43
'Captain Pinwill' **P4** 44
'Christmas Pearl' **P4** 43, 43P, 194
'Denim' **P4** 43
'Fantasy Creation' **P4** 43
'Saffier' **P4** 43, 44P
'Trehanense' **P4** 44, 44P
'Valerie Finnis' **P4** 44, 45P
atlanticum **P4** 46, 48
aucheri **P4** 40P, 46, 46P
'Autumn Glory' **P4** 46
'Blue Magic' **P4** 46
azureum **N7** 68 **P4** 49–50, 50P
'Album' **P4** 50, 50P
'Baby's Breath' see *M. Jenny Robinson*
'Bahama' **P4** 46
'Blue Diamond' **P4** 46
'Blue Dream' **P4** 45
'Blue Star' **P4** 45
'Bluefields Beauty' **P4** 46
botryoides **P4** 47
'Album' **P4** 47
'Carneum' **P4** 47
bourgaei **P4** 49
bucbaricum **P4** 48
chalusicum see *M. pseudomuscari*
commutatum **P4** 47
comosum **N7** 68 **P4** 51–2, 51P

'Album' P4 52, 52P
 'Epirus Giant' P4 52
 'Monstrosum' see *M. comosum*
 'Plumosum'
 'Plumosum' P4 52, 52P
 'Côte d'Azur' P4 46
discolor P4 50
grandifolium P4 47
 var. *populeum* P4 47
 'Jenny Robinson' P4 44, 45P
latifolium P4 47–8, 47P
leucostomum P4 48
lingulatum see *M. aucheri*
longipes P4 52
macheathianum P4 50, 50P
macrocarpum N7 68, 70, 70P N8 47
 P4 53, 53P
 'Golden Fragrance' N8 47 P4 53
moschatum N7 68
muscarimi N7 68, 70P, 71, 71P P4 53
neglectum P4 48, 48P
 'Iceberg' P4 45
nivale P4 48
pallens P4 50, 51P
parviflorum P4 51
polyanthum N3 104
pseudomuscari P4 51, 51P
pulchellum P4 49
 subsp. *clepsydroides* P4 49
 subsp. *pulchellum* P4 49
racemosum see *M. neglectum*
sandracicum P4 48–9, 49P
 'Superstar' P4 45
tenuiflorum P4 52
tubergenianum see *M. aucheri*
weisii P4 52
woronowii P4 48
Muscarimia N7 68 P4 41
Musella P5 110–3
lasiocarpa P5 111, 112
 suckers P5 112P
 musk hyacinth in Turkey N7 68–73
Mutisia:
acuminata var. *hirsuta* P3 92, 92P, 93
decurrens N4 208
hamata P3 92
oligodon N4 211
Mycatanthe see *Brugmansia*
 mycoplasma in *Trillium* N8 137
 mycorrhizae:
 garden use P5 123
 reintroducing P5 120
 the benefits of, by Spence Gunn P5
 118–23
 use in nurseries P5 120–1
 mycorrhizal deficiencies P5 119–20
 treatments P5 122
Mycosphaerella leafspot fungus P5 78,
 78P
Myosurus N2 113
Myrcogenia P4 155–6
chrysocarpa P4 156
lanceolata N1 72 N4 214 P4 156
leptospermoides P4 155–6, 155P
ovata P4 154P
 var. *nannophylla* P4 155P, 156, 158

planipes P4 152
Myrica:
gale N2 209
pavonis P3 91, 91P, 93
Myrmecodia N3 179 N6 116
echinata N6 116
 myrrh N2 55, 57, 58, 59
Myrtaceae N1 67 N4 213
 Chilean, by Martin Gardner and
 Paulina Hechenleitner V P4 152–8
 cultivation P4 157–8
Myrteola nummularia P4 152, 154P, 155,
 158
 myrtles, Chilean:
 by Martin Gardner and Paulina
 Hechenleitner V P4 152–8
 cultivation P4 157–8
 hardiness and cultivation status P4
 156
Myrtus:
communis N8 224
 leaves in threes, an experiment N8
 224–226
lecleriana N4 211
luma P6 236 (see also *Luma*
apiculata)

N

Nageia fleurii P3 36
 Namibia P4 220
 names, conserving P6 36–37
 naming of plants, leaflet on P4 197
 Napier, Elspeth, on: *The Book of Apples*,
 by Joan Morgan and Alison Richards
 N1 128
Narcissus N4 115, 161 P3 44–51 N5 101
 its use in drugs for treating
 Alzheimer's disease P7 75
 newly described wild hybrid in N7 41–2
assoanus double P1 74, 74P
 'Albatross' N6 17
alcaracensis P3 45, 45P
 x *alleniae* N7 42, 42P
alpestris P3 47
 'Altruist' P2 49, 72
 'Amber Castle' N7 58P, 60
 'Andrew Marvell' P2 50
 'April Tears' P2 115
assoanus P1 73
asturiensis P2 111 P3 47
atlanticus P3 48
 'Atlas Gold', P.C. P2 51
 'Avalanche' P2 116
 'Bartley' P2 114
bulbocodium P2 51, 111 P3 48
 subsp. *bulbocodium*
 var. *citrinus* 48
 var. *conspicuus* P3 48
 var. *graellsii* P3 48
 var. *nivalis* P3 48
 var. *tenuifolius* P3 48
 var. *genuinus*, P.C. P2 52
 subsp. *quintanilbae* P3 49
 subsp. *praecox* P3 49
 subsp. *validus* P3 49
 'C.J. Backhouse' (2) FCC N6 17
canariense P2 52
cantabricus P2 51 P3 49, 50P
 subsp. *monophyllus* P2 51
 'Carlton' N7 60
cernuus 'Frivolity' N4 107
 'Charity May' P2 115
 'Cloud Nine' P2 116
 'Comoro' P2 51
 'Coral' N6 16
 'Coral Fair' P2 50
 'Craig Dubh' N7 60
cuatrecasasii P3 48
 var. *segimonensis* P3 48, 48P
cyclamineus P2 115 P3 45, 46P, 47
 'Cyclataz' P2 113
 'Daydream' N7 60
 'Diversity' P2 50
 'Dorchester' P4 239, 239P
 'Dove Wings' P2 115
 'Eystettensis' N8 27
 'February Gold' P2 112P, 114
 'Gettysburg' N7 60
 'Golden Bells' P2 111, 112
 'Golden Harvest' N7 56, 57, 58P, 60
 'Greenfinch' P2 50
 'Hawera' N7 57, 59C P2 115
 'Heamoor', P.C. P2 52, 52P
 'Hecla' N6 16
hedraeanthus P3 50, 50P
 'High Society' N7 60
 'Hugus' P2 72
 'Ibis' P2 115
 'Jack Snipe' P2 114P, 115
 'Jack Wood' P2 49, 49P
jeanmonodii P3 49, 49P
 'Jenny' P2 113P, 115
 'Jingle Bells' P2 50
 'Jodi' P2 72, 72P
jonquilla N7 58 P2 50, 115
 'Juanita' N7 60
 'Jumbly' P2 113
 'Kamau' P2 51
 'Killearnan' P2 50
 'King's Stag' N7 57, 58, 60
 'Kokopelli' P2 50
lagoi P3 47
 'Lakeland Fair' P2 50
 'Last Chance' P2 50
 'Lilac Charm' P2 50
 'Limbo' N7 60
 'Littlefield' P3 229, 229P
 'Lucifer' (2) N6 16, 17P, 18
 'Mary Anderson' N6 17
 'Midget' P2 111
minor P2 111 P3 47
molerioi P3 47P, 48
moschatus P3 47, 48
 'Mount Hood' N7 57, 58
 'Movie Star' P2 50
 'Mowser' P2 49
nanus P2 111
nobilis P3 51P

- 'Peeping Tom' N4 157 P2 114
 'Picarillo' P2 48
 'Pipit' P2 116
poetarum N6 17
poeticus:
 var. *physaloides* P1 124P, 125, 125P
 poetarum N6 17
princeps N6 17
pseudonarcissus N7 55 P2 110, 110P
 'Quava' P2 116
 'Queen Sophia' N6 17
 'Quickstep' P2 115
 'Quince' P2 113
 'Rainbow' P2 50
 'Rip van Winkle' N8 26
romieuxii P2 51
 'Atlas Gold' P3 49
 'Julia Jane' P3 49
 'Roseate' P4 239
rupicola P2 116 P3 48
 subsp. *watieri* P2 48, 116
 'Saint Patrick' N6 16
scaberulus P3 48
seguiriensis P3 45
 'Sir Winston Churchill' N7 60
 'Sirius' N6 16
 'Skilliwwiden' P3 229
 'Small Talk' P2 111, 111P
 'Solar Tan' N7 60
 'Soleil d'Or' P2 114
 'St Keverne' P2 49, 52
 'Sundial' P2 116
 'Sundisc' P2 116, 116P
 'Tamar Fire' P2 52
tazetta N7 55
 'Tiritomba' P2 49
 'Toby' P2 115
 'Topolino' P2 111
triandrus:
 hybrids P2 115
 subsp. *pallidulus* P2 115
 subsp. *triandrus* N7 58
 'Tripartite' P2 115
 'Tête-à-tête' P2 113, 114
watieri P3 48
 'Weardale Perfection' P6 209, 209P
 'Wee Bee' P2 111, 111P
 'Xit' P2 48, 116
 'Yellow Sun' N7 57, 58
 'Yellow Xit' P2 116
yepesii P3 45
 National Botanic Garden of Belgium,
 Meise P7 190-193
 NCCPG *National Plant Collections*
Directory 2005, The P4 7
 National Council for the Conservation
 of Plants and Gardens (NCCPG) P5 6,
 17, 141 P6 9, 173, 208
 Award for Excellence P6 141
 database ('Demeter'), by Julia Hoare
 P5 174-7
 its 30th anniversary, by Spence Gunn
 P7 88-91
 renamed Plant Heritage P8 7
 National Environment Research
 Council P5 77
 National Plant Collections P3 183
 database ('Demeter') P5 174-7
 new P6 9
 Scots roses P6 111
 Geum P5 124
 Hydrangea P5 164
 Lathyrus Collection P3 183
 Passiflora P5 26
 Stokesia laevis P5 80
 native plantings, the role of aliens in, by
 Graham Rice P5 130-1
Nectaroscordum:
 bulgaricum N2 110
 siculum subsp. *bulgaricum* N2 110,
 111P
 subsp. *siculum* N2 110, 111P
 needle blight, red band P6 210
Neillia tibetica N1 240, 245P
 Nelson, E.C., on: *Australian Plants. A*
Guide to their Cultivation in Europe, by
 Thomas Ross and Jeffrey Irons N5
 247-8
Neoerysiphe galeopsidis (cause of powdery
 mildew) P6 210, 210P P8 218, 218P
 neotype P6 35
Neolitsea sericea P6 234
Neolourya P8 248
Neottianthe N1 35
Nepenthes:
 albomarginata P1 9, 9P
 attenboroughii P8 75, 75P
 boschiana P4 133P
 lowii: its nutrient acquisition strategy
 P8 209
 ventricosa P4 133P
Nepeta:
 grandiflora 'Dawn to Dusk' P8 198
 longipes N4 172
 multibracteata N4 172
 Neptune plant: letter on P6 129
Nerine:
 bowdenii P2 229 P3 12
 'E.B. Anderson' P8 147
 var. *wellsii* P8 147
 'Mark Fenwick' P3 12
 sarniensis P2 229
 'Zeal Giant' P2 229
 'Zeal Salmon', P.C. P2 229, 229P
Nerium oleander N6 177
 new species from Annamite Mountains,
 central Vietnam P7 7
 Newman, Mark, on: *The Genus Roscoea*,
 by Jill Cowley P6 196
 Newman, Shelagh P5 164
 Newry Hill cultivars: plants introduced
 by Daisy Hill Nursery and the Smith
 family N4 98-114
 NIAB database of rose DNA
 fingerprints P4 195
 Nickerson, Sir Joseph P4 242
Nicotiana N5 108
Niedzwiedzka N1 36
Nierembergia N5 53
Nigella N2 114
 van Nijnatten P4 200, 202
 van Nijnatten, André P4 199
 van Nijnatten, Catherine P4 203
 Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine:
 clematis breeding at P4 84-91
 Nilsson, Magnus B P4 123
Nolana:
 crassulifolia P3 90
 leptophylla P3 90
 paradoxa subsp. *atriplicifolia* N3
 cover part 2
Nolina:
 gracilis N6 174
 interrata N6 175
 longifolia N6 173
 recurvata N6 111, 173D
 stricta N6 174
 tuberculata N6 173
 Noltie, H.J., on: *A Botanical Pioneer in*
South West China, by H. Handel-
 Mazzetti, trans. D. Winstanley N5 62
A Revised Handbook to the Flora of
Ceylon, Vol 8 *Poaceae*, ed. N.M.
 Harriman N2 127
Nomocharis N7 20 N2 195-208
 section *Ecristata* N2 196
 section *Eunomocharis* N2 196
 section *Oxyptala* N2 196
 aperta var. *forrestii* N2 196
 basilissa N2 195, 203-4 P8 42P, 45-
 46
 euxantha N2 207
 farreri N2 195, 196, 199, 202-3, 207,
 199
 x *finlayorum* N2 203, 207
 forrestii N2 196, 199
 georgei N2 207
 henrici N2 207
 f. *maculata* N2 207
 leucantha N2 200, 201
 lophophora N2 207
 var. *wardii* N2 207
 mairei N2 200, 201, 204-5
 f. *candida* N2 200, 201
 f. *leucantha* N2 200, 201
 f. *purpurascens* N2 201, 202
 f. *tricolor* N2 201, 202
 f. *typica* N2 201, 202
 meleagrina N2 195, 196, 200, 201
 nana var. *flavida* N2 207
 x *notabilis* N2 202
 oxypetala N2 207
 pardanthina N2 195, 196, 200, 201,
 203-4, 207
 f. *punctulata* N2 201, 207
 saluenensis N2 195-6, 199-204, 207
 souliei N2 207
 synaptica N2 195, 196, 202, 203
 tricolor N2 201
 wardii N2 207
Notofagus N1 133 N3 179 N4 200 N6
 68
 alexandrii N4 220, 223, 225 P7 55,
 57, 57P
 antarctica N4 204, 205C, 207, 211
 betuloides N2 38 N4 205, 207, 215
 Brassii group P7 55
 cunninghamii P8 179P, 181P

dombeyi N4 226 N7 185 P3 88
x eugenianus by Ken Gillanders P7 55–57
forsteri N4 207
Fusca group P7 55
fusca P7 55, 57, 57P
glauca N1 72 N4 213, 220
gunnii P8 181P
Menziesii group P7 55
menziesii P7 56
moorei N4 227
nitida N4 213, 215
obliqua P7 56 P8 239
 var. *macrocarpa* N1 72
Nothoscordum:
 fragrans N2 11
 gracile N2 11
 sellowianum N2 11
 nursery catalogues N8 132, 132P
Nylandtia spinosa N1 188
Nymmania capensis (as *Nymmania*) N8 8P
Nymphaea:
 alba N1 60 N8 26
 capensis P4 148C
 ‘Carolina Sunset’ N1 60
 ‘Director George T. Moore’ N1 61
 ‘Escarboucle’ N1 58
 ‘Firecrest’ N1 58
 ‘Gold Medal’ N1 60
 ‘Helen Fowler’ N1 58
 ‘Kew’s Electric Indigo’ P8 77, 77P
 mexicana N1 60
 ‘Mrs Martin E. Randig’ N1 61
 ‘Norma Gedye’ N1 57
 odorata N1 57, 58
 ‘Pamela’ N1 60
 PEARL OF THE POOL N1 58, 58P
 ‘Perry’s Darkest Red’ N1 60
 ‘Perry’s Fire Opal’ N1 59P, 61
 ‘Perry’s Pink’ N1 58, 60
 ‘Perry’s Red Volunteers’ N1 58
 ‘Perry’s White Star’ N1 60
 ‘Perry’s Wildfire’ N1 59P, 61
 ‘Peter Slocum’ N1 61
 ‘Rembrandt’ N1 60
 ‘Rose Arey’ N1 57, 58
tetragona N1 60
 ‘Texas Dawn’ N1 60
 ‘Tuberosa Richardsonii’ N1 57
 ‘Venus’ N1 60
 ‘Yellow Princess’ N1 60
 ‘Yellow Queen’ N1 60
 ‘Yellow Sensation’ N1 59P, 60

Ochroma lagopus N6 117
Ocimum:
 frutescens P6 34
 racemosum N6 71
 vaalae N6 72
 verticillatum N6 71
Octomeria connellii P8 117
Odontostomum hartwegii P3 150
 Oenings, Peter P8 213, 215
 Ogisu, Mikinori P3 79–87, 80P P8 10
 Oglethorpe and the Oglethorpe oak
 N2 226–34
Olea N6 224
 europaea P6 164
Olearia nitida ‘Castlewellan Variety’ N4 107
 olibanum N2 55
Olsynium:
 by Rita and Edmund Heaton P6 172–179
 cultivation P6 178–179
 National Plant Collection P6 173
 propagation P6 179
 bodenbenderi P6 179
 douglasii P6 178, 178P
 ‘Album’ P6 178
 filifolium P6 178
 frigidum P6 179
 junceum P6 178, 179P
Omphalodes cappadocica ‘Cherry Ingram’ N1 2, cover part 1
Omphalogramma souliei P3 25, 25P, 70
 vinciflora P3 70
 vinciflorum N5 74
Onagraceae N4 118
 oomycetes P8 218–219, 221
Ophiopogon P8 248
 gracilipes P8 248
Opbrys from Mediterranean Wild Flowers P1 148C
 revision P7 142
 kotschyi P1 190P, 191
 lapethica P1 191
 sphegodes:
 subsp. *cretensis* P7 142P
 subsp. *grigorianae* P7 142P
Opopanax chironium P1 208
Opuntia:
 dillenii P1 134
 stenarthra P7 191P, 192
Orbus vernus ‘Alba Roseus’ N4 106, 107
Orchid Review, The P2 72, 73P
 orchids:
 in Cyprus P1 190
 mycorrhizae P5 119
 pollinarium: preserved in amber P6 212, 212P
Orchis:
 chidori N1 30, 33
 var. *curtipes* N1 33
 curtipes N1 33
 graminifolia N1 29
 var. *chidori* N1 30
 var. *suzukiana* N1 30
 joo-iokiana N1 33
 kurokamiana N1 30

papilionacea P1 191, 191P
punctulata P1 191
quadripunctata P2 84
rupestris N1 29, 33
x spuria P8 149P
 Suzu-chidori N1 33
syriaca P1 191
Oreocereus hendricksenianus P1 139, 140P
Origanum:
 amanum P2 69P, 70
 dictamnus P7 5
Orites N6 68
 myrtoidea N1 71, 74P
 Orléans, Prince Henri d’ N1 238–247, 239D
 ornamental horticulture, water use in P8 250–253
Ornithogalum:
 caudatum N6 115
 donaldsonii P2 18
 gracillimum P2 18
 laikipiense P2 18–20, 18P, 19P, 20P
 pyramidale P6 154P
 tenuifolium P2 18
Orobanchaceae N2 5
Orostachys P5 245 P6 124
 de Orta, Garcia P4 231
 Orelus P4 231
 Orton, Elwin: his work in breeding woody plants P7 58–61, 58P
Orychophragmus violaceus N8 176, 177P
Osmanthus suavis N6 96
Osunda:
 cinnamomea P3 68
 claytoniana P3 68
 regalis P3 68
 Osti, Dr G.L. N1 204P
Ostrowskia magnifica N5 40P P1 126, 126P
Ostrya virginiana N6 54
Ottiorhynchus sulcatus (vine weevil) P6 88
Ourisia:
 by John Watson P4 96–9
 cultivation P4 98
 distribution P4 96
 alpina P4 96
 x bitternensis P4 99
 ‘Cliftonville Pink’ P4 99, 99P
 caespitosa P4 96
 ‘Cliftonville Ling’ P4 99
 ‘Cliftonville Roset’ P4 99
 coccinea N4 205, 208 P4 96
 elegans P4 96
 fragrans P4 96
 ‘Loch Ewe’ P4 99
 macrocarpa P4 96
 microphylla P4 96, 97, 97P, 98
 ‘Hollowcliff’ P4 99, 99P
 muscosa P4 96
 poebpigii P4 96
 polyantha P4 96, 97–8, 98P, 99
 ‘Cliftonville Scarlet’ P4 99
 serpyllifolia P4 96, 98, 99
 ‘Snowflake’ P4 99
Ovaticoccus agavium P8 211

O

oak death, sudden P5 5
 oat, black or small P7 237
 de l’Obel, Matthieu P4 231, 234
 ocean circulation P7 25F
Ochagavia N4 232, 233
 cf. *lindleyana* P2 158C
 carnea N4 232, 235 P3 88

Oviatt-Ham, Malcolm **P4** 81, 83

Oxalis **N2** 10, 92 **N5** 189

corniculata **N2** 92 **P8** 41P

birta **N2** 92

versicolor **N2** 92, 93C, 95

var. *flaviflora* **N2** 95

var. *latifolia* **N2** 95

virgosa **P8** 148P

Oxygraphis polypetalata **N6** 96

Oxylobium:

callistachys **P5** 227

ellipticum, by John David **P5** 226-7,

226P, 227P

cultivation **P5** 227

propagation **P5** 227

Özhatay, Neriman **P3** 105P

Ozothamnus **N4** 162

by Jeff Irons **P8** 230-235

cultivation and propagation **P8** 235

antemaria **P8** 231, 231P

backhousei **P8** 233

coralloides **P4** 142

costatifructus **P8** 231

'County Park Silver' **P4** 145, 145P **P8**

234-235

diosmifolius **P8** 230, 231

'Cook's Tall Pink' **P8** 231

'Redlands Sandra' **P8** 231

ericifolius **P8** 231-232, 232P, 233

hookeri **P8** 232, 232P

ledifolius **P8** 230, 232, 232P

leptophyllus **P8** 231, 232, 233P

obcordatus **P8** 233, 233P

var. *major* **P8** 233

var. *obcordatus* **P8** 233

purpurascens **P8** 233

x *purpurascens* **P8** 233

rodwayi **P8** 233, 233P

var. *kingii* **P8** 233

var. *oreophilum* **P8** 233

rosmarinifolius **P8** 230, 230P, 233-

234

and its hybrids, by Tony Schilling

P4 142-5, 143P

'Kiandra' **P4** 143 **P8** 234

'Silver Jubilee' **P4** 142P, 143 **P8**

233-234

selago **P4** 142

scutellifolius **P8** 234, 234P

secundiflorus **P8** 234, 234P

stirlingii **P8** 234

'Sussex Silver' **P4** 144, 145P

'Threave Seedling' **P4** 143, 144, 144P

thyrsoides **P8** 234, 235P

geayi **N6** 183

giganteum **N6** 185

lamerei **N6** 183, 184D **N7** 46

lealii **N6** 185

subsp. *saundersii* **N6** 186

namaquanum **N6** 185

rosulatum **N6** 183

succulentum **N6** 184D

Padelopoulos, George, *et al.*, on: peat,

its role in growing media **P8** 23-27

Padua Botanic Garden **P4** 232

Paederota:

bonarota **P3** 158

lutea **N1** 196, 203

Paeonia **N1** 195-204

Highdown peony, the: its history and

nomenclature, by Chris Sanders **P6**

190-194

Itoh hybrids:

by Martin Page **P4** 36-9

letter on **P4** 125

micropropagation **P3** 65 **P4** 37-8

midsummer peony, the, by Rea

Peltola **P7** 114-117, 114P, 115P

Tibetan form **N8** 169

tree peonies:

a review of their history and

taxonomy **N8** 156-71

a review of the recent literature, by

Stephen G Haw **P5** 88-92, 258-

60

Yinping Shan tree peony **P5** 90-1,

91P, 92

section *Delavayanae* **N8** 167

section *Moutan* **N1** 195, 199 **N8** 163

section *Paeonia* series *Delavayanae*

N8 167

subgenus *Moutan* **N8** 162

subsection *Delavayanae* **N1** 196, 203

N8 167

subsection *Vaginatae* **N1** 196

anomala **N8** 38-42, 39M, 40P, 41P

var. *intermedia* **N5** 41P

arborea **N8** 166

x *baokangensis* **N8** 167

'Bartzella' **P3** 65P **P4** 37, 39

'Border Charm' **P4** 125, 125P

broteroi **P1** 73, 73P

brownii **P1** 186, 187P

californica **P1** 186

'Canary Briliants' **P4** 37P

'Carr East 2' **P4** 38

'Claire de Lune' **N8** 174

clusii **N8** 198P

'Cora Louise' **P4** 39

'Court Jester' **P4** 37P, 39

decomposita **N7** 161, 162 **N8** 165 **P3**

84, 85P

subsp. *decomposita* **N8** 166

subsp. *rotundiloba* **N8** 166

delavayi **N1** 196, 203, 204 **N7** 162

N8 161, 168P, 169P **P5** 92

var. *alba* **N8** 167

var. *angustiloba* f. *angustiloba* **N8**

167

var. *atropurpurea* **N8** 167

var. *lutea* **N8** 167, 169

f. *superba* **N8** 167

'First Arrival' **P4** 38P, 39

x *franchetii* **N8** 167

fruticosa **N8** 166

Gansu Group **P6** 193

'Garden Treasure' **P4** 37, 37P, 39

handel-mazzettii **N8** 167

'Highdown' **P6** 190P, 192P, 194

'Hilliary' **P4** 125, 125P

'Impossible Dream' **P4** 39

jishanensis **N1** 203, 205C, 247 **N8**

160, 161, 163 **P5** 88, 89, 258, 258P

P6 193

'Kopper Kettle' **P4** 37P, 39

lactiflora **P4** 38

unidentified cultivar **P6** 153P

'Bowl of Beauty' **N8** 26

'Kakoden' **P4** 36, 38

'Miss America' **P4** 38

x *lemoinei* **N8** 170 **P4** 36, 38

'La Lorraine' **N8** 170

'L'Espérance' **N8** 170

limyanshanii **P5** 260

lobata 'Sunbeam' **N4** 107

ludlowii **N8** 161, 165P, 168, 169 **P5**

92

lutea **N7** 162

var. *ludlowii* **N7** 162 **N8** 161, 168,

169

var. *superba* **N8** 167

'Martha W.' **P4** 38

moutan **N8** 166 **P5** 259

var. *anneslei* **N8** 166

subsp. *atava* **N8** 170

officinalis **P4** 33C

'Anemoniflora Rosea' **P7** 114, 117

ostii **N1** 194, 196P, 199, 204, cover

part 4 **N7** 160, 161, 163P, 252 **N8**

163, 164P **P5**, 258, 260 **P6** 193

in Britain **N7** 160-163

'Feng Dan Bai' **P5** 91P

var. *lisibizhenii* **N8** 163 **P5** 260

var. *ostii* **P5** 260

'Phoenix White' **N7** 161

papaveracea **N8** 162, 166 **P2** 163

paradoxa **P7** 116

'Amaranthescens Sphaerica' **P7**

117

'Anemoneflora Aurea Ligulata' **P7**

117

'Anemoneflora Elegans' **P7** 117

'Erigone' **P7** 117

'Étoile de Pluton' **P7** 117

'Fimbriata' **P7** 117

'Fimbriata Plena' **P7** 117

'La Brillante' **P7** 117

'La Mauresque' **P7** 117

'La Négresse' **P7** 117

'Nemesis' **P7** 117

'Noble Pourpre' **P7** 117

'Proserpina' **P7** 117

'Pulchella Plena' **P7** 117

'Rubra Striata' **P7** 117

'Violacea Fimbriata Plena' **P7** 117

'Violacea Sphaerica' **P7** 117

P

Pachycreus pringlei **P8** 145

Pachycormus discolor **N6** 114, 121

Pachypodium **N6** 109

baronii **N6** 183

bispinosum **N6** 185D

brevicaule **N6** 184

- 'Pastel Splendour' **P4** 125, 125P
peregrina 'Sarah Smith' **N8** 173P, 174
 'Phoenix Pink' **N1** 199
 'Phoenix White' **N1** 199
potaninii **N1** 196, 203 **N7** 162 **N8** 167
 var. *alba* **N8** 167
qiui **N1** 204 **N7** 161 **N8** 163 **P5** 90
P6 193
ridleyi **N8** 163
rockii **N1** 200, 200P, 201C, 203 **N8**
 157P, 161P, 164 **P2** 164 **P5** 88, 90,
 259 **P6** 192P, 193
 subsp. *linyanshanii* **N1** 200, 203
N8 164 **P5** 260
 subsp. *rockii* **N8** 164 **P5** 91, 260
 'Rock's Variety' **N8** 164 **P6** 191,
 192, 193
 subsp. *taibaishanica* **N8** 164, 165
P5 91, 258, 259
 'Rose Fantasy' **P4** 39
saunderii **N8** 170
 'Scarlet Heaven' **P4** 37P, 39
 'Sequestered Sunshine' **P4** 37P, 39
spontanea **N1** 203, 204, 205C, 247
N8 160, 161, 163 **P5** 89, 90
suffruticosa **N1** 195, 196, 203 **N7** 161,
 162 **P2** 163, 164, 164P **P3** 163 **P5**
 88–92, 88P, 258, 259 **P6** 190
 cultivars **N8** 156P, 160P, 166
 subsp. *atavica* **N8** 170 **P5** 89, 258–
 60, 259D
 var. *jishanensis* **N8** 163
 'Joseph Rock' **P6** 191, 192, 193,
 193P, 194
 var. *linyanshanii* **N8** 164
 subsp. *ostii* **N8** 164
 var. *purpurea* **N8** 166
 var. *qiui* **N8** 163
 subsp. *rockii* **N1** 196 **N7** 162 **N8**
 164
 'Rock's Variety' **N1** 196, 199, 200,
 203
 subsp. *spontanea* **N1** 196, 203 **N8**
 161, 163
 var. *spontanea* **N1** 196, 247 **P5** 258
 'Spontanea' **P5** 258
 var. *yananensis* **N8** 166
 'Yao Huang' **N8** 160P
 subsp. *yinpingmudan* **N8** 160, 164
P5 89, 90, 91, 92, 258, 260
szuehuanica **N1** 197C, 199, 204 **N7**
 162 **N8** 165 **P3** 84
trolloides **N8** 167
 'Unique' **P4** 39, 39P
 'White Emperor' **P4** 39
 x *yananensis* **N8** 162, 166
 'Yellow Crown' **P4** 36, 39
 'Yellow Dream' **P4** 36, 39
 'Yellow Emperor' **P4** 36, 39
 'Yellow Heaven' **P4** 36, 39
yinpingmudan **P5** 260
 subsp. *benanensis* **P5** 260
yunnanensis **N8** 166
Paoniaceae **N2** 114
 Page, Bob, on: *Cistus* 'Grayswood Pink'
 and related plants **P4** 76–80
 Page, Martin, on:
Paeonia Itoh hybrids **P4** 36–9
 letter on **P4** 125
 Pagels, Ernst **P5** 73
 palms on Lord Howe island, sympatric
 speciation in **P5** 75
 palm wine **N8** 244–247
Pamianthe:
cardenasii **P8** 236
parviflora **P8** 236
peruviana:
 by Alberto Grossi **P8** 236–237,
 236P, 237P
 cultivation **P8** 237
Pancratium:
littorale **P6** 222
maritimum **P6** 222
Pandorea jasminoides **N7** 130, cover part
 3
Panicum:
amarum **P2** 227
 var. *amarulum* **P2** 227, 228P
virgatum **P2** 228
Papaver **N3** 76
bracteatum **N8** 76
 'Mother of Pearl' **P3** 13
orientale **N8** 76
 type specimen **P6** 34P
 'Forncett Summer' **P8** 207P
pseudoorientale **N8** 76
 'Red Gauntlet' **N8** 76, 77P
rhoeas **P1** 144P
 'Angel's Wings' **P3** 13
somniferum:
 'Hen and Chickens' **N8** 25
 'Pink Chiffon' **N8** 28P
trinitifolium **N8** 76
Papaveraceae **N6** 47
Paphiopedilum:
barbigerum **P2** 149
bellatulum **P2** 147
concolor **P2** 147
dianthum **P2** 147
emersonii **P2** 148, 149, 150P
henryanum **P3** 34P, 35
hirsutissimum var. *esquirolii* **P2** 147
malipoense **P2** 147
micranthum **P2** 144, 145P, 147, 150
P3 35
parishii **P4** 150C
Papuacedrus **N3** 179
Paradyosma **N6** 158
Parabebe **N4** 117
Paramichelia baillonii **P8** 120
Paramongaia:
superba **P5** 108
weberbaueri:
 by Alberto Grossi **P5** 107–9, 107P,
 108P
 cultivation **P5** 108–9
 distribution and habitat **P5** 108
 propagation **P5** 109
Paraquilegia:
anemonoides **P3** 28, 32, 32P
grandiflora **N6** 27
Paraserianthes lophantha **P6** 164
Paris **N2** 63
cronquistii **N2** 63
fargesii **N2** 63
japonica **P2** 133
polyphylla **N2** 60, 61C, 63
thibetica (as *P. polyphylla*) **P2** 144, 144P
violacea **N2** 63
 Parkinson, Sydney **P4** 30
 Parlatore, F **P5** 23
Parochetus **N2** 106
africanus **N2** 106P, 109
communis **N2** 106, 107C, 109
Parrotia:
persica **N1** 132
subaequalis (letter on) **P8** 261, 261P
Pasania **N3** 216
 Pasche, Erich **P5** 144
 de Passe, Crispijn (the Younger) **P6** 208
Passerina stelleri **N2** 43
Passiflora **N5** 189
 in French Guiana, by John
 Vanderplank **P5** 26–9
 National Plant Collection **P5** 26
 subgenus *Astrophe* unidentified
 species **P5** 29
caerulea **P4** 31C
 'Constance Elliott' **P6** 123
candida **P5** 29
cirrhiiflora **P5** 28P
coccinea **P5** 29, 29P
cochinchinensis **P8** 143, 143P
glandulosa **P5** 28, 29, 29P
stipulata **P5** 29
trialata **P5** 28P
vespertilio **P5** 29, 29P
 pathogens:
 survival of, during commercial
 composting **P6** 145
 table of recent **P8** 220
Paulownia fortunei **P2** 147, 147P
 pea, blue, Lord Anson's **P5** 190–1
 peanuts, early cultivation of **P6** 145
 Pearce, Richard **N7** 176, 185
 Pearman, David, on:
 alien plants **P6** 60–61, 60P
 letters on **P6** 128–129, 198
 peat:
 conservation status **P8** 24
 protection campaigns **P8** 25
 its history **P8** 23–24
 its role in growing media, by Paul
 Alexander, Neil Bragg, Roger
 Meade, George Padelopoulos and
 Olly Watts **P8** 23–27
 peat-free and peat-reduced composts
 for ericaceous plants, by Paul
 Alexander **P8** 226–229
Pedaliaceae **N6** 177
 Pedder-Smith, Rachel **P6** 144
Pedicularis **N4** 139
Pedophyllum versipelle subsp. *versipelle*
N6 158
 Peer, Ralph **P3** 179 **P5** 11
Pelargonium **N4** 158 **N6** 114
 'Jessie's Pride', P.C. **P2** 243
 'Sweet Olivia', P.C. **P2** 243

- Pelligrina* N3 98
Peliosanthus:
caesia by Julian Shaw P8 248-249, 248P, 249P
gracilipes P8 249
monticola P8 248-249
yumanica P8 249
Peloria N6 219
Penicillium N2 103
Peniocereus greggii N6 115
Pennisetum setaceum 'Rubrum' P3 20
Penstemon:
cultivars, developing DNA markers for the identification of, by Nicola Toomey and Alastair Culham P5 52-8
aridus P5 57
barbatus P5 57
var. *praecox* f. *nanus* 'Rondo' P5 144
'Blueberry Fudge' (Ice Cream Series) P7 131P
campanulatus P5 54P, 55, 57
cardinalis P5 57
cardwellii P5 57
'Catherine de la Mare' P5 53P, 55, 56, 57
cobaea P5 54, 55, 57
'Prairie Splendor' P5 54P
digitalis P5 57
eriantherus P5 57
euglaucus P5 57
flavescens P5 57
glaber P5 53P, 55, 57
incorrect introduction of P5 53P, 57
gracilis P5 57
ballii P5 57
hartwegii P5 54, 54P, 55, 57
'Hergest Croft' P5 53P, 55, 56, 57
heterophyllus P5 55, 57
'Hidcote Pink' P5 52P, 56, 57
'Hidcote White' P5 56
hirsutus P5 57
Ice Cream Series P7 130
isophyllus P5 57
'James Bowden' P5 55P, 56, 57
'Jill Lucas' P5 54P, 56, 57
kuntzii P5 57
laevigatus P5 57
'Lilac and Burgundy' P5 55P, 56-7
linarioides P5 57
lyallii P5 57
Minibird Series P7 130
multiflorus P5 57
neotericus P5 55, 57
newberryi P5 57
'Pensham Avonbelle' N8 121P
pinifolius P5 57
procerus P5 57
pruinatus P5 57
'Purple Bedder' P5 55, 56, 57
putus P5 57
'Red Rocks' P5 144
'Rich Ruby' P5 55, 55P, 56, 57
richardsonii P5 57
rostriflorus P5 57
'Roundway Snowflake' P5 53P, 55, 56, 57
'Ruby' P5 55P, 56, 57
'Ruby Field' P5 56, 57
'Shell Pink' P5 55P, 56, 57
'Sherbourne Blue' P5 55P, 56, 57
smallii P5 57
'Snowstorm' P5 54P, 56, 57
'Sour Grapes' P5 55P, 56, 57
'Stapleford Gem' P5 55P, 56, 57
strictus P5 57
tubaeiflorus P5 57
'Tubular Bells Red' P5 56, 57
'Tubular Bells Rose' P5 54P, 55, 56, 57
utabensis P5 57
venustus P5 57
whippleanus P5 57
'White Bedder' P5 54P, 55, 56, 57
white sport P5 53P, 55, 56, 57
Peony Society N8 135
Peperomia obtusifolia N3 165
Percy, Diana, on: *A Garden of One's Own: Writings of Elizabeth Laurence*, ed. Barbara Scott and Bobby J. Ward N4 188
Pereskopsis P2 217
Pérez Sierra, Ana, on: honey fungus infection from timber-derived mulches P4 204-7
Pericallis N4 184
appendiculata N4 185, 186
x hybrida N4 186
lanata N4 184, 186, 187
populifolius N4 185
'Purple Picotee' N4 185P, 186, 187
Pernettya N4 119
mucronata N5 100
perennials, summer division of, by Peter Thompson P6 89-91
Perilla frutescens P6 34
Persea:
americana P6 167-168, 167P
ichangensis N5 45 P6 234
Persson, Karin, on: *Tulipa cinnabarina* P6 58
pesticides, EU vote on P8 9
pests and diseases: new this year P7 210
pest control, the future of, by Guy Sisson (n.s. 5(3): 198-199): letter on P6 59
pest risk analysis P4 55
petals: function of cone-shaped surface cells P8 145
Petasites fragrans P1 142C
x Petchoa P6 143
Petersen, Gitte, et al., on: *Crocus*: a new DNA-based classification P8 50-57
Petunia N4 162, 163 N5 108
grown with *Impatiens* P8 250-253
x hybrida 'Hurrah White' P8 251
Phaius:
flavus P2 146P
tankervilleae P2 148, 148P
Phalaenopsis wilsonii P2 147
Phalaris arundinacea var. *picta* P3 17
Ptherosphaera or *Diselma*?, by Jeff Irons P6 220-221
Ptherosphaera:
fitzgeraldii P6 221
bookeriana P6 220, 220P, 221
characters P6 221
Philadelphus pekimensis P3 165
x Philageria veitchii N2 41
Philesia N2 38, 41, 42
magellanica N2 38, 39C N4 208
Philesiaceae N2 38
Philip II of Spain P4 235
Philip, Chris P6 120, 123, 124, 125
Philippo, Martin P4 43, 45, 46
Phlomis:
leonurus:
type specimen P6 35P
russelliana P3 14P
Phlox, Hardy Plant Society Booklet P1 8, 8P
Phlox:
'Casablanca' P8 197, 198P
'Hesperis' P8 197, 199P
paniculata 'David' P2 230
'Prince of Orange' P2 230
subulata P3 80
'Annulata' N4 107
'Atrolilacina' N4 107
'Brightness' N4 107
'Compacta' N4 107
'Daisy Hill' N4 107
'Eventide' N4 107
'G.F. Wilson' N4 107
'Kathleen' N4 107
'Leila' N4 107
'Lilacina' N4 107
'Little Dot' N4 107
'Mabel' N4 107
'Newry Seedling' N4 107
'Rosea Major' N4 107
'Seraph' N4 107
'Sprite' N4 107
'Utopia' P8 197, 199P
'Violetta Gloriosa' P2 230, 230P
Phoebe kwangsiensis P2 149
Phoenix:
dactylifera: germination of 2,000-year-old seeds of P7 144
loureiri P1 228
Pholidota leveilleana P2 148
Phormium:
colensoi 'Vera Compacta' N4 107
cookianum subsp. *hookeri* 'Cream Delight' N3 159
Photinia:
x fraseri P6 235
nussia P6 235
Phragmites australis: its effects on neighbouring plants P8 141
Phygelius CHERRY RIPE ('Blacher') P4 3, 3P
Phyllocladus trichomanoides P6 239
Physoclaena alaica N5 40
Physoplexis comosa P3 158
Phytobthora P8 74, 144, 218
in Cornwall P6 19

- alni* P4 55 P8 218
cinnamomi (jarrah dieback) P4 59 P8 218, 218P
citrophthora P8 218
idaea (raspberry root rot) P8 219
ilicis (holly blight) P8 218, 218P
infestans (late blight) P4 58 P6 207 P8 218
 its genome P8 208
kernoviae P4 54 P5 5, 5P P8 219
niederhauserii P8 218
quercina P8 218
ramorum (sudden oak death) P4 54, 58 P5 5 P8 219, 219P
rubi (raspberry root rot) P8 219
tropicalis P8 218
- Picea* N6 54
breweriana N3 6 P5 8, 8P
douglasii N1 22
glehnii N2 209
koyamae N8 183D
mariana var. *nana* N4 107
obovata N4 107
Pickeringia P7 188
Picrorhiza kurrooa P3 31
 Picton, Paul, on: *Aster amellus* and its hybrids P4 136–41
Pieris N8 23
formosa N6 96
 var. *forrestii* P2 145P
japonica P1 35 P2 205
 'Bonfire' P8 130P, 131
 'Cupido' P8 129, 130
 'Daisy Hill' N4 107, 108P
 'Debutante' P8 129, 130
 'Dorothy Wyckoff' N8 178, 180P
 'Little Heath' N3 165
 'Passion' P8 130–131, 130P
 'Purity' N8 179
 'Weeping Bride' P2 235, 236P
- Pilea cadierei* N3 160
Pilgerodendron uviferum N3 17 N4 208, 215
 Piltz, Jorge P5 48
Pimpinella:
isaurica N7 200
 major 'Rosea' P7 246, 246P
 pine duff P8 227
Pinus N6 224
 long-lived Californian pines, by Nick Bell P8 244–247
aristata P8 244
armandii var. *mastersiana* N3 14
balfouriana P8 244
 subsp. *austrina* P8 246–247, 247P
brutia N5 115
culminicola P4 104
douglasii N1 22
engelmannii N1 137
fenzeliniana P3 36
krempfii P6 6, 6P
longaeva P8 244–246, 244P, 245P, 246P
montezumae P6 237
nigra subsp. *laricio*: red band needle blight on P6 210
nordmaniana pygmaea N4 100
parviflora N7 182
patula P6 237
picea N1 27
radiata N3 5, 6, 7, 17 N4 219, 215
strobilus N3 208
sylvestris N6 44
taxifolia N1 20, 22, 25, 26
wallichiana N2 44
- Pinwill, Capt. W.S.C. P4 44
Piptospatha grabowskii P4 133P
 Pisa Botanic Garden P4 232
Pistacia weimanniana P2 149
Pitavia punctata N4 220, 223, 225 N7 184
Pittosporaceae N2 50
Pittosporum tenuifolium P3 76
Plagianthus P5 102
regius P6 237
 plane tree lacebug (*Corythucha ciliata*) P6 6, 6P
 plant awards 2002–03 P3 223–231
 the usefulness of, by John Ravenscroft P4 184–5
 Plant Breeders' Rights:
 breeders' perspectives P8 129–130, 197–198
 by Michael Wickenden P4 242–3
 parliamentary consequences of P5 9
 plant classification, advances in, by Vernon Heywood P6 188–189
 plant collecting P2 131–133
 regulation of, by John Watson P5 60–1
 Plant Diversity Challenge P5 7
Plant Finder Reference Library (comp. Chris Philip) N3 200
Plant Finder, The RHS P2 4
 its influence on horticulture P6 124–125
 its influence on nomenclature P6 125
 Plant Heritage action plan P8 207
 Plant Varieties and Seeds Act (1964) P4 242
 Plantnet: a forum for plant collection holders N2 124–5
Plantsman, The, Index 1994–2005 P5 142
 Plants for Bugs P8 210
Plasmodiophora:
brassicae (clubroot) P2 179–182, 181P, 182P, 183P
 life cycle P2 182
Plasmopara obducens (impatiens downy mildew) P8 221, 221P
Platanus occidentalis N3 206
Platycodon:
grandiflorus N4 135
mariesii 'Major' N4 107
Platyrus N8 239
Plectranthus:
amboinicus N6 72, 73P, C
argentifolius N6 74
aromaticus N6 72
australis N6 71
barbatus N6 72
coerulescens N6 74
ernestii N6 73
nummularius N6 71
oertendablii N6 71P
parviflorus N6 71
verticillatus N6 72P
Pleioblastus variegatus P3 18
Pleione:
albiflora N8 143, 144P
aurita N8 139, 140P, 142
autumnalis N8 146
x barbarae N8 144, 145P
braemii N8 145
bulbocodioides N8 145 P2 144
chunii N8 139, 140P, 142
diphylla N8 146
formosana N8 145
grandiflora N8 142D, 143
herberdii N8 145
hookeriana N8 138, 139, 140P, 141P, 142
 var. *brachyglossa* N8 139
 var. *milanii* N8 140
 var. *sinensis* N8 139, 140
humilis N8 143, 144P
laotica N8 140
maculata N8 146
 var. *arthuriana* N8 146
microphylla N8 145
milanii N8 140
moelleri N8 145
mobrii N8 145
pinkepankii N8 143
pleionoides P2 144, 144P
yunnanensis N8 139
Pleiospilos bolusii P1 137
Plicula N5 154
umbellata N5 184
Plumeria N6 109
alba N6 179
lutea N6 179
obtusata N6 179
rubra N6 179
 f. *acutifolia* N6 179
 f. *lutea* N6 179
Plutarchia N3 98
Poa annua f. *purpurea* P2 199, 199P
Podocarpus:
benkelii P6 166P, 167
 letter on P7 64–65, 65P
matudae var. *reichii* P6 167
neriifolius P3 36
pilgeri P3 36
rubigenus N4 215, 216P
salignus N3 6 N4 226 P6 167
totara P6 238, 239P
 'Aureus' P6 238
Podophyllum:
 in the wild and in cultivation, taxonomic revision of:
 Part 1 N7 30–41
 Part 2 N7 103–113
 Part 3 N7 142–159
 Part 4 N7 220–235
 key N7 103

- taxonomic notes N6 158-165
aurantiacaule N6 158, 164 N7 222, 223D, 225
 subsp. *aurantiacaule* N6 158 N7 37P, 155P, 220
 var. *aurantiacaule* N7 104
 subsp. *furfuraceum* N6 158, 164 N7 41, 104, 152, 224, 232
 subsp. *multiflorum* N6 164
 var. *uniflorum* N6 158, 163 N7 104, 224
callicarpum N7 110
chengii N7 143, 32
delavayi N6 158, 165 N7 31, 37, 41, 142, 148, 149D, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 232
 var. *delavayi* N7 105, 157
 var. *longipetalum* N6 158, 163 N7 105, 156, 157
difforme N6 158 N7 31, 104, 142, 148, 149D, 154, 155
emodi N7 221, 225, 233, 31, 35C
esquirolii N7 146
glaucescens N6 158, 162, 164P N7 104, 149D, 152
guangxiense N7 104, 149D
bemsleyi N6 158, 161 N7 31, 104, 151, 153D
hexandrum N5 53 N6 158 N7 5D N7 31, 39P, 103, 104, 147P, 151P, 157, 220, 222, 225, 230P, 231D, 231M, 232, 233
 var. *chinense* N7 227C, 233
 'Leichtlinii' N7 233
bispidum N7 147, 32
x inexpectatum N6 158 N7 39P, 104, 111, 111P
 'East Meets West' N7 111
mairei N6 158 N7 32, 104, 144, 148, 151, 153D, 157, 225
majoense N6 158 N7 32, 104, 149D, 155
onzoï N7 143
peltatum N6 158 N7 30, 39P, 41, 105, 107, 147P, 233, 234
 var. *annulare* N6 158 N7 104, 110
 f. *biltmoreanum* N6 158 N7 104, 109
 f. *deamii* N6 158 N7 110
 var. *peltatum* N6 158 N7 103, 109, 110P
 'Bulwood Bronze' N7 109
 f. *peltatum* N7 104, 109
pleianthum N6 158 N7 31, 39P, 41, 142, 143, 143P, 144, 145D, 146, 147P, 148, 152
 var. *album* N6 158 N7 104, 146
 var. *pleianthum* N7 104
sikkimense N7 221
tonkinense N7 147
triangularum N7 154
trilobulus N7 158
veitchii N7 156
versipelle N6 158 N7 31, 41, 142, 144, 146, 148, 156, 159, 220, 229
 subsp. *boreale* N6 158, 160 N7 104, 145D, 146, 148, 157
 var. *sichuanense* N6 158, 161P N7 104, 145D, 150
 var. *tomentosa* N7 150
 subsp. *versipelle* N7 104, 145D, 146, 154
Podosphaera mors-uvae (American gooseberry mildew) P8 217
Poecilochroma lehmanni N5 186
 Poeppig, Eduard P4 97
Polemoniaceae N6 35
Polemonium caeruleum N4 132
 pollination: importance of flower movement in P7 143
Polygala N1 188-191
amarella N1 188
chamaebuxus N1 189
 'Angustifolia' N1 191
 'Atropurpurea' N1 191
 var. *grandiflora* N1 191
 'Grandiflora' N1 191
 var. *grandiflora* 'Purpurea' N1 191
 'Kamniski' N1 191
 'Loibl' N1 189C, 191
 var. *purpurea* N1 191
 'Rhodoptera' N1 191
 var. *rhodoptera* N1 191
 'Rosengarten' N1 191
microphylla N4 144
myrtifolia N1 188
serpyllifolia N1 188
virgata N1 188
vulgaris N1 188
Polylepis:
australis P3 93 P6 236
tomentella P3 93, 93P
Polyscias sambucifolia P6 166, 167P
Polystichum
x lesliei P1 192, 192P
munitum P1 193
setiferum P1 192
 'Congestum Cristatum' N4 173
Poncirus trifoliata N3 109
Ponerorchis N1 29-35
chidori N1 30, 33
 f. *albiflora* N1 33
 var. *curtipes* N1 33
curtipes N1 33
graminifolia N1 29, 30, 31C, 33
 f. *albiflora* N1 30
 var. *kurokamiana* N1 30
 var. *micropunctata* N1 30, 31C
 var. *nigropunctata* N1 30
 var. *suzukiana* N1 30
joo-iokiana N1 33
kurokamiana N1 30, 33
 var. *micropunctata* N1 30
pauciflora var. *jooiokiana* N1 33
Suzukiana N1 30, 33
suzukiana N1 33
 Poole, Bryan, botanical artist, by Ursula Buchan P4 30-5, 30P
Popoviolimon turcomanicum N5 40
 poppies, big perennial blue N8 48-61
Populus N2 5 N3 205
alba N2 5, 90
ciliata N6 97
gamblei N6 97
glauca N6 96
jacquemontii var. *glauca* N6 96, 98P, 96-98
lasiocarpa N6 97
maximowiczii N4 137C
rotundifolia N6 97
szechuanica N6 97
 var. *tibetica* N6 97
tremula N6 97
tremula x tremuloides seedling, genetically modified to flower early P5 144
violescens N6 97
 Porlock, its gardens, by Rosemary FitzGerald P7 106-113
Portulaca oleracea P2 217
Portulacaria afra P2 217, 217P
Potamogetonaceae N2 60
 Potanin, Grigori P5 222
 pot-bound shrubs:
 by Tijana Blanus and Ross Cameron P7 182-185
 letter on P7 255
 potential for micropropagation of *Narcissus* N7 55-61
 Potato Center, International, Peru P6 207
 potato(es):
 blight-resistant, development of P6 207
 GM, Peruvian ban on P6 207
 'Lord Rosebery' P6 23, 23P
 'Pallayponcho' P6 207
 'Pukallilla' P6 207
Potentilla:
erecta N5 23
eriocarpa P3 54
fruticosa:
 double-flowered in western N. America and Ireland N5 23-4, 24P
 'Abbotswood Silver' N3 165
 'Daisy Hill Variety' N4 107
 'Golden Spreader' P7 196
 'Mount Townsend' N5 23, 23P
glabra P8 47
reptans N5 23
 'Setting Sun' P7 196
 'Summer Dawn' P7 196, 199
tormentilla N5 23
 Povey, Hugh: letter on plant imports P4 124
 prairie grass planting, research into P4 195
 Pratt, Antwerp N1 240
 Preliminary Commendation (PC), RHS N8 172
Prenanthes malvifolia N6 109
Primula:
 introductions from Sichuan, by John Richards P7 122-127
 meadows:
 by James Hitchmough and Sally Innes P6 113-119
 letter on P6 198

- biodiversity **P6** 119
seed depth **P6** 117
sowing **P6** 116–117, 118
survival **P6** 118–119
their history **P6** 114–115
section *Crystallophlomis* **P3** 56 **P6** 118
section *Denticulata* **P6** 118
section *Oreophlomis* **P6** 118
section *Petiolares* **N1** 149
section *Proliferae* **P6** 115, 118
section *Sikkimenses* **P6** 115, 118
section *Vulgaris* **P6** 118
advena **P7** 125
var. *advena* **P7** 125
var. *argentata* **P7** 125
var. *euprepes* **P7** 125
aerinantha **P7** 123
agleniana **P3** 25, 25P **P8** 44, 45P
albenensis **P3** 168
algida **P2** 32
alpicola **P6** 118, 119
aurantiaca **N3** 22
aureata **N1** 146–50
subsp. *aureata* **N1** 146, 149
subsp. *fimbriata* **N1** 146, 147C, 149, 150
auricula **P3** 168
beesiana **N3** 22 **P6** 118, 119
bellidifolia **P7** 123
bbutanica **N1** 150
boothii **N1** 150 **N5** 212
f. *alba* **N6** 96
boreiocalliantha **P1** 155, 165P **P5** 59
bulleyana **N3** 22 **P6** 118, 119
burmanica **N3** 22 **P6** 118, 119
calliantha **P1** 158, 158P **P3** 22 **P5** 59
seed capsule **P5** 59P
caveana **P3** 54, 56
chionantha **P1** 155, 158P **P6** 118
subsp. *chionantha* seed capsule **P5** 59P
subsp. *sinopurpurea* **P1** 155, 155P, 156P **P3** 70
seed capsule **P5** 59P
chungensis **P6** 115
clusiana **P3** 160
‘Crimson King’ **N4** 107
‘Crimson Paddy’ **N4** 108
cunninghamii **N5** 212
denticulata **P6** 115, 118
deuteronana **N5** 212
douglasii **N6** 106
drummondiana **N5** 212
edgeworthii **N5** 212
var. *alba* **N1** 146
elliptica **P3** 31, 31P
erythrocarpa **P3** 7P
euprepes **P7** 124–126, 124P, 125P
falcifolia **P3** 24
farinosa **P6** 113
farreriana **P7** 126
ferganica **N5** 40
florindae **P6** 115, 118
forrestii **P3** 120, 120P
gaubana **N4** 171, 173P
gracilipes **N1** 150 **N5** 212
belodoxa **N3** 22
henrici **N1** 240
bongsbanensis **P1** 154–159, 154P, 157P, 158C, 159D
and related species, letter on, from David WH Rankin **P5** 59
seed capsule **P5** 59P
irregularis **N5** 212
japonica ‘Carminea’ **P6** 118
laevigata **N6** 104
lilacina **P7** 123–124, 123P
longipetiolata **P7** 122P, 126–127, 126P
macrophylla var. *moorcroftiana* **P3** 32
maximowiczii var. *euprepes* **P7** 124
melanops **P7** 126
montana **N6** 106
muscaroides **P7** 126
nana **N1** 146
a 174-year struggle for recognition **N5** 211–3, 211C
var. *alba* **N1** 146
‘Netta Dennis’ **N1** 150
obtusifolia **P3** 28, 28P, 31
optata **P7** 126
‘Our Pat’ **N4** 98, 108P
petiolaris **N5** 212
var. *edgeworthii* **N5** 212
var. *nana* **N5** 211
poissonii **P6** 118
‘Pompadour Hose-in-hose’ **N4** 108
‘Prince Silverwings’ **N4** 111
prolifera **P6** 115, 118
pulverulenta **N5** 212 **P6** 118
rebecca **P3** 54–6
‘Red Paddy’ **N4** 108
reptans **P3** 31, 31P
rosea **P6** 118, 119
russeola **P7** 126
saxicola **N5** 212
x *scapeosa* **N1** 150
scotica **P6** 113
secundiflora **N1** 240 **P6** 118
serratifolia **P3** 22P **P8** 44–45
sessilis **N5** 212
sikkimensis **P6** 118, 119
silensis **P8** 45, 45P
sinonivalis **P7** 126
sonchifolia **P3** 22
stuartii **P3** 31
szechuanica **P7** 125
subsp. *advena* var. *euprepes* **P7** 125
tangutica **P7** 125
‘Tinney’s Apple Blossom’ **N1** 150
‘Tinney’s Dairymaid’ **N1** 150
‘Tinney’s Gamble’ **N1** 150
‘Tinney’s Moonlight’ **N1** 150
‘Tinney’s Pastel’ **N1** 150
‘Tinney’s Sunset’ **N1** 150
‘Tinney’s Tigger’ **N1** 150
valentiniana **P8** 45
veris **N8** 68, 69P **P6** 113, 115, 118
vittata **N1** 240
vulgaris **N5** 107C **P6** 113, 115, 118
‘Greenwood Pim’ **N4** 107
‘White Polyanthus’ **N4** 111
waltonii hybrids **P6** 118
winteri **N5** 211
Prionotes:
cerinthoides **N6** 68–70, 68P, 69P **P8** 179P
a climbing member of the *Epacridaceae* **N6** 68–70
Pritchardia **N6** 116
arecina **N6** 116
pacifica **N6** 116
propagation of perennials by division **P6** 89–91
Proplebeia dominicana (extinct bee) **P6** 212, 212P
Prosopis tamarugo **P3** 90
Prospero **P4** 41
Protea **N4** 148
aurea subsp. *aurea* **P3** 132C
cynaroides **P1** 214
lepidocarpodendron **P4** 236–7, 236P
longifolia **P1** 215
mundii **P1** 215
Proteaceae **N6** 68
protologue **P6** 36
Proustia pyrifolia **N1** 73
Prumnopitys andina **N1** 70P, 71 **N3** 6
Prunus:
section *Magnicupula* **P6** 241
campanulata **N6** 82
cerasifera ‘Roebuck Castle Variety’ **N4** 111, 112P
glandifolia **N4** 132
grayana **N6** 59
himalaica:
bark **P6** 240P
by Tony Schilling **P6** 240–241
characteristics **P6** 240
flowers **P6** 241P
propagation **P6** 241
incisa **N6** 82, 83
‘Fair Elaine’ **N6** 84P
‘Snow Cloud’ **N6** 84P
jamasakura **N6** 78, 83M
lannesiana **N6** 79
‘Sirotae’ **N6** 80P
var. *speciosa* **N6** 78, 79, 83M
laurocerasus **N5** 5
maximowiczii **N4** 132
miqueliana **N4** 111
mugus **P8** 46
mume **P3** 165
pendula f. *ascendens* **N6** 79, 82
persica **N3** 154
pissardii nigra ‘Roebuck Castle Variety’ **N4** 111
rufa **P6** 240, 241
sargentiae **P2** 143
sargentii **N6** 78
serrula **P6** 241
serrulata **N6** 78
x *yedoensis* **N6** 79
var. *spontanea* **N6** 78
‘Spontanea’ **N6** 81P
x *serrulata* ‘Torano-o’ **N6** 79
x *subhirtella* **N6** 82

'Autumnalis' N4 98, 111, 112P
var. *pendula* N6 82
tomentosa N3 154
Przewalski, Nicolai P5 222
Pseudocaryopteris:
bicolor P5 192
foetida P5 192
paniculata P5 192
Pseudodatura:
arborea N6 148
suaveolens see *Brugmansia suaveolens*
Pseudolarix amabilis N3 6
Pseudomonas:
syringae P6 7
pv. *aesculi* (bleeding canker) P8 221
Pseudomuscari N7 68 P4 41
Pseudopanax:
arboreus P3 76 P6 237
crassifolius P6 237
ferox P6 237
Pseudosedum karatavicum N5 40
Pseudotsuga:
douglasii N1 22, 25
lindleyana N1 23C, 25
menziesii N1 26, 27
mucronata N1 24D, 25
sinensis var. *brevifolia* P3 36
taxifolia N1 25, 26
wilsoniana N3 14
Pteridophyllum N8 104
Pterocarya:
forrestii N1 136
fraxinifolia N1 136
insignis N1 136
macroptera N1 136
rhoifolia N1 136
stenoptera N1 136
Ptychosperma micranthum P5 75
Puccinellia distans P1 189
Puccinia malvacearum (hollyhock or
mallow rust) P6 227
Pulmonaria rubra 'Rachel Vernie' P7
168, 169P
Pulsatilla:
kostyczewii N5 40
vulgaris P3 16
Punica:
granatum P4 32C
protopunica P5 149
Purdom, William P5 222
Puschkinia P4 41, 179
scilloides P4 178P, 181, 181P
Puya N4 232
alpestris N4 212 N7 89
berteroana N7 90, 92, 93
berteroniana N7 90
boliviensis N7 90
chilensis N4 203, 204P N7 88, 90,
92, 93, 94P
coquimbensis N7 88, 89
gilmartiniae N7 87, 87P, 89, 90, 92, 93
flower spike N7 91P
in habitat N7 90P
gilmartinii N7 87
raimondii P8 87, 211, 211P
venusta N7 87

Pyracantha:
fireblight P8 221
'Tabulaeformis' N4 111
Pyrenacantha malvifolia N6 113D
Pyrus N6 40
Pythium N2 104 P8 74, 219
attrantheridium P8 219, 221P

Q

Qiongzhusa tumidinoda P3 87
Queen Mary P2 11C, 172P
Quercus N2 68, 226-34 N3 216 N4
144 N5 115 N6 35, 224
endangered species P7 73
Oglethorpe and the Oglethorpe oak
N2 226-34
subgenus *Cyclobalanopsis* N3 216
subgenus *Quercus* N3 216
acuta N3 220, 223D
alba N2 231
annulata N3 225
augustinii N3 22B
bambusifolia N3 224, 225D
baronii P5 224
blakei N3 218
castaneifolia N1 132
candicans P6 237
cerris N3 235
championii N3 224
coccifera P2 79
crassifolia P6 237
crispula N6 59
delavayi N3 218, 219
durandii N2 231
durifolia P6 237
edithae N3 216
engleriana P2 143
falcata N2 231
var. *pagodifolia* N2 231
garryana P8 240
gilva N3 224
glauca N3 221C, 225, 226D
subsp. *annulata* N3 227
var. *euglauca* N3 227
var. *gracilis* N3 227
var. *lacara* N3 227
var. *linearifolia* N3 227
var. *micrococca* N3 227
var. *podocypula* N3 227
var. *stenophylla* N3 233
bandai N3 219
ilex N6 224 P6 60 P8 217
imbricaria N2 230-1
jenseniana N3 218
lamellosa N2 68 N3 228
lineata:
var. *oxyodon* N3 231
var. *thomsoniana* N3 231
major P6 237
margaretta N2 231
mongolica N4 132
var. *grosseserrata* N6 54

morii N3 219
multinervis N3 218
myrsinifolia N3 221C, 229, 230D
nubium N3 218
oglethorpensis N2 226-34, 227C
oxyodon N3 231, 232D
pagoda N2 231
phillyreoides N3 225
pontica P2 201, 201P
rhyssophylla P4 103P, 104 P6 237
rhyssophylla P7 73P
robur N2 231
salicina N3 221C, 233, 234D
var. *angustata* N3 233
var. *asiatica* N3 233
var. *stenophylloides* N3 233
sasakii N3 218, 219
schottkyana N3 219
sinuata N2 231
stenophylla N3 233
thomsoniana N3 231
treleaseana P6 237
vibrayeana N3 229

R

Rabotiagov, VD P4 90
Rae, David, on:
*The Darwin Technical Manual for
Botanic Gardens*, by Etelka Leadlay
and Jane Greene N6 248
Wild and Garden Plants, by Max
Walters N1 127-8
Rafflesia:
classification P6 9
arnoldii P6 9, 9P
Raimondi, Antonio P5 107
Ramonda:
myconi N5 5
nathaliae N5 5
serbica N5 5
Rankin, David WH, letter on *Primula
hongshanensis* and related species P5 59
Ranunculaceae N2 113, 114
Ranunculaceae Society P3 61
Ranunculus N2 101 N3 76 N5 101
aquaticus N8 100P
asiaticus N5 68-73, 70P
'Accolade' N5 70
var. *albus* N5 69
Bloomingdale hybrids N5 70
'Colour Carnival' N5 70
'French Peony' N5 70
'Goldfinch' N5 70
'Mount Hermon' N5 71C, 73
'Picotee' N5 70
'Pot Dwarf' N5 70
'Rosalie' N5 70
'Superbissima' N5 70
Tecolote hybrids N5 70
Tolmer's hybrids N5 70
Turban Group N5 70
Victoria hybrids N5 73

- ficaria* N8 27
ficariifolius P2 144
flagelliformis P8 5
flavus N5 69
glacialis P3 168, 169P, 170, 170P
parnasifolius P3 168, 169P, 170
 'Nuria' P3 169
pumiceus N5 69
sanguineus N5 69
tenuifolius N5 69
temulobus N5 69
 Raoulia Alliance P8 231
Raoulia P1 12
 australis 'Lutescens' P3 42
 eximea P1 12P, 13
Raphanacme hirsuta N6 110, 178D N7 46, 51
 Raulston, JC P6 29
 Ravenna, Pierfelice P5 108
 Ravenscroft, John, on: the usefulness of plant awards P4 184–5
 Rawes, Richard P5 11
 readers' letters P4 60, 124–6, 187
 Reading, University of, Herbarium: correction P5 134
 Red Data Book, Iran P2 132
 'red list' of European plants P8 210
 regulation of plant-collecting, by John Watson P5 60–1
Rehderodendron macrocarpum P6 234P, 235
Rehmannia glutinosa P8 148P
 remedies, garden P2 73
Resnova megaphylla P8 147, 147P
Rhaphidophora N2 60
 x *Rhaphiobotrya* P7 164–165
 'Coppertone' P7 164–165, 164P
 MAJESTIC BEAUTY ('Montic') P7 165
Rhaphiolepis:
 x *Eriobotrya* by Allen Coombes and Kenneth Robertson P7 162–165
 'Coppertone' P7 164
 x *delacourii* P7 163
 indica P7 163
 'Ballerina' P7 164
 ENCHANTRESS ('Moness') P7 165
 'Jack Evans' P7 164
 MAJESTIC BEAUTY ('Montic') P7 162P, 165
Rhaphitamnus spinosus N4 211, 226 N7 189
Rhazya orientalis see *Amsonia orientalis*
 Rheum:
 alexandrae P2 219P
 australe P2 220
 emodi P2 220
 franzenebachii P2 220
 hotaense P2 220
 nobile P3 54
 officinale P1 110 P2 219, 220
 palaestinum P8 143, 143P
 palmatum P1 106P, 107 P2 218P, 219, 220P
 'Atropurpureum' P1 107P
 subsp. *tanguticum* P1 108, 109P, 110P
 rhobarbarum P2 220
 rhaponticum P1 107 P2 220
 tanguticum P2 220
 undulatum P2 218, 220
 wittrockii P2 220
Rhinanthus N2 5
 minor P6 116
Rhinopetalum karelini P2 31
Rhizophora mangle the red or American mangrove N3 110, 111P
Rhodochiton atrosanguineus P2 3, 3P
Rhododendrons, Camellias and Magnolias 2008 P7 76
Rhododendrons with Camellias and Magnolias P4 8 P5 6
Rhododendrons of Subgenus Vireya, by George Argent P5 74
 Rhododendron Register and Checklist P3 184
Rhododendron N2 67, 156–61, 211 N6 23–29
 in Yunnan, China: pH of associated soils N5 32–8, 34M
 on lime N5 73
 PhD student at RBGE, appeal to fund P5 142
 powdery mildew P8 217
 seed lists P6 77
 supposed hybrids with *Kalmia*, research into P4 4
 unidentified, from Foja Mountains, New Guinea P5 79, 79P
 with differing juvenile and adult foliage P4 193
 section *Ponticum* P6 95
 section *Vireya* N2 156 N3 195 N5 204
 two new species from Mount Kinabalu, Sabah N7 209–219
 subgenus *Hymenanthus* N6 155 N8 248
 subgenus *Rhododendron* N8 248
 subsection *Falconera* N8 248
 subsection *Griersoniana* P6 95
 subsection *Linearanthera* N5 28
 subsection *Laponicum* N6 155
 subsection *Malayovireya* N2 156
 subsection *Neriiflora* P6 95
 subsection *Parishia* P6 95
 subsection *Pontica* P6 97
 subsection *Pseudovireya* N3 195 N5 206 N6 156
 subsection *Solenovireya* N2 156 N5 206
 subsection *Uniflora* N6 155
 subsection *Vireya* N5 204
 series *Linnaeoidea* N6 155
 series *Pseudovireya* N6 156
 acrophilum N5 209
 acuminatum N7 209, 210, 215
 adenogynum N6 25
 adenosum N5 3, cover part 1
 aganniphum N5 35 N6 25
 'Airy Fairy' P3 231
 andersonii N7 213
 apoanum N2 156
 arboresum N6 96 P6 20, 94, 96
 argenteum N2 67
 arizelum N8 248, 249
 'Astrid' P6 95
 aucklandii N2 67
 auriculatum P6 97
 'Babette' P6 96
 baconii N7 218, 219
 bagobonum N2 156, 160 N5 209
 balfourianum N6 25
 'Bashful' P6 97
 basilicum N8 248, 249
 'Beauty of Littleworth' N8 118D, 119, 120P
 beesianum N6 25
 'Belva's Joy' P6 95
 bbutanense N2 68
 'Birthday Girl' N8 185P, 187
 'Blurettia' P6 95
 bonvalotii N1 240
 brachycarpum P6 97
 subsp. *brachycarpum* Tigerstedtii Group P6 97
 'Brian Howell' P1 217
 'Britannia' P6 94
 'Bud Flanagan' P6 96
 bureavii P6 96
 buxifolium N7 216, 218
 caespitosum N6 151–157, 152P, 153C, 155D, 157D
 campanulatum P3 29
 campylocarpum P6 94, 95, 96
 campylogynum P8 47
 camtschaticum N2 211
 'Caroline Allbrook' P6 95, 95P
 'Cassie' P6 96
 catawbiense P6 94, 96, 97
 cephalanthum N5 74P, 75P
 cerasinum N8 249
 'Chikor' P3 26
 clementinae N6 25
 concinnum N1 240
 Cornish Reds P6 20
 crassifolium N2 160
 'Crème Brûlée' P4 240, 240P
 'Crimson Pippin' P6 94
 'Crosswater Belle' P1 219, 219P
 cuneatum N6 24P, 25, 26
 'Curlew' P3 26
 curvisflorum N5 209
 decorum N6 25 P6 20, 96, 97
 degronianum subsp. *yakushimanum* P1 32
 delavayi N5 74
 dendrocharis P3 23
 densifolium N3 195
 dichroanthum P6 93, 94, 96
 Dido Group P6 94
 dignabile N8 249
 'Doncaster' P6 94
 'Dopey' P6 94P, 95, 97
 edanoi N5 206
 elliottii P6 94, 95, 96
 emarginatum N3 195
 euonymifolium N3 195
 'Everlasting' P4 4P
 exasperatum N8 249

- Fabia* Group **P6** 93, 94
'Fabia Tangerine' **P6** 95
facetum **P6** 94, 95, 96
falconeri **N2** 67, 68 **P6** 20
fallacinum **N7** 213
'Fantastica' **P6** 94
fastigiatum **N5** 74, 75P
faucium **N8** 249
'Florida Ogada' **P1** 216, 216P
forrestii **N6** 155 **P3** 23P, 24 **P6** 95
 subsp. *forrestii* Repens Group **P6** 95
fortunei **P6** 93, 94, 96, 97
 subsp. *discolor* **P6** 93, 96
'Fred Peste' **P6** 95
fulvum **N8** 249
 subsp. *fulvoides* **N8** 249
'Furnivall's Daughter' **P6** 96
Fusilier Group **P6** 93
'Gertrude Jekyll' **N8** 119
glaucopeplum **N5** 35
GLENDICK GOLD ('Gle011') **P6** 94-95P, 95
GLENDICK SILVER **P6** 96
GLENDICK VANILLA ('Gle017') **P6** 97
'Goldprinz' **P6** 95
'Golfer' **P6** 96
grande **N2** 67, 68 **P3** 21 **P6** 20
griersonianum **P6** 20, 93, 95, 96
griffithianum **N2** 67 **P6** 93-94, 96
'Hachmann's Feuerschein' **P6** 95
'Hachmann's Picobello' **P6** 96
haematodes **P6** 93P, 95, 96
'Harkwood Premiere' **P6** 96
heatheriae **N8** 248, 249, 250P
hemsleyanum **P6** 97
'Hethersett' **N8** 119
'High Summer' **P4** 240
bippophaeoides **N6** 25
bodgsonii **N2** 67, 68 **N8** 249 **P3** 23
 x *kesangiae* **P3** 23
'Hydon Amethyst' **N8** 185P, 187
'Hydon Ben' **P6** 95
'Hydon Rodney' **N8** 184P, 186
'Hydon Velvet' **P6** 97, 97P
hylaenum **P3** 25, 26P
hypoglaucom **P2** 143
imperator **P3** 24
indicum **N7** 83 **P1** 31P, 35, 35P **P3** 162
jasminiflorum **N7** 213
 var. *copelandii* **N2** 156
javanicum **N2** 156
'John Tremayne' **P6** 20
kaempferi **N7** 83P, 86
 and its relationship to other
 Japanese azaleas **N7** 83-86
 white-flowered variant **N7** 86P
 'Dorsett' **N7** 86
'Katie Gordon' **N8** 119
karakamii **N3** 195 **N5** 209
'Ken Janeck' **P1** 218, 218P
kesangiae **N2** 67, 68
 var. *album* **N2** 68, 69C
klusianum **N7** 83 **P2** 205
'Kluis Sensation' **P6** 94
kochii **N2** 156
komiyaiae **N7** 85
kweichowensis **P2** 143
lactum **N5** 74 **N6** 25 **P6** 95, 96
lamrialianum **N7** 209, 213, 214D, 215
 subsp. *gunsalamianum* **N7** 217P
 subsp. *lamrialianum* **N7** 211C, 213, 219
lanatum **P6** 96
lapponicum **N6** 155
ledebourii **N2** 211
'Lemon Meringue' **P4** 240
'Lem's Monarch' **P1** 217
leytense **N5** 204
liliflorum **P2** 143
'Littleworth Pink' **N8** 119
'Littleworth Puffin' **N8** 119
'Loch Rannoch' **P6** 96
Loderi Group **P6** 94
ludlowii **N6** 155 **P3** 26
maccabeanum **P6** 96
macrosepalum **N7** 85
madulidii **N5** 204-11, 207C, 210D
magmanense **N3** 195
malayanum **N7** 213
mallotum **P3** 25
'Mars' **P6** 94
maximum **P6** 97
May Day Group **P6** 93
micromalayanum **N7** 210
microphyton **N6** 25
moulmainense **N1** 244
moupinense **P3** 23
'Mrs Frank Mangels' **N8** 122D
'Mrs Lionel de Rothschild' **P1** 215, 215P
multicolor **N5** 209
'Nicoletta' **P6** 96
niveum **P6** 20
nivale **N3** 134 **N6** 25
'Nordlicht' **P4** 196, 196P
nortoniae **N2** 156
nutallii **P3** 21
obtusum **N7** 83
kaempferi **N7** 83
obtusum var. *kaempferi* **N7** 85
oreotrepbes **N6** 25 **P3** 6P
oxycoccoides **N6** 155
oxyphyllum **N1** 244
pachysanthum **P6** 96
parmulatum **P3** 24
parvulum **N6** 155
'Penny Tomlin' **P3** 231
'Persil' **P8** 129
phaedropum **N8** 249
phaeochrysum **N5** 35 **N6** 25
 x *planecostatum* **N2** 160
poilanei **N3** 195
ponticum **P6** 60, 94, 96
preptum **N8** 249
primuliflorum **N1** 240, 241P **N3** 134
 N5 32, 33P, 36 **N6** 25, 26
principis **N1** 240
prostratum **N5** 35
proteoides **N5** 35
pseudochrysanthum **P1** 33 **P6** 96
pumilum **N6** 155
'Purple Splendour' **P6** 93P
quadrasiatum **N2** 156
R30 **P6** 20P
R57 **P6** 19P, 21
R227 **P6** 18P
racemosum **N5** 74 **N6** 25
'Red Arrow' **P6** 95
rex subsp. *fictolactum* **N6** 25
ririei **P6** 20
rothschildii **N8** 248, 249
rousei **N5** 25-31, 26D, 27D, 28P, 29C
roxienanum hybrids **N6** 25
rubiginosum **N6** 25, 27, 28
rufum **P5** 225
rugosum **N7** 218, 219
rupicola **N6** 25, 26
 var. *chryseum* **N5** 35 **N6** 25
rushforthii **N3** 195, 196M, 197C, 199D
saluenense **N5** 35 **P8** 47
sarcodes **N2** 156-61, 157C, 160D
sataense **N7** 84
scabrum **N7** 83
schlippenbachii **N2** 211
selense **N5** 35 **N6** 25
seminoides **N8** 248, 249
'Seven Stars' **P6** 97
sichotense **N2** 211
'Silbervelours' **P6** 96
'Silvester' **P8** 129
simiarum **P6** 97
simsii **P2** 145
sinogrande **P3** 22 **P6** 20
smirnowii **P6** 96, 97
sororium **N3** 195
'Springbok' **P6** 93
stamineum **P2** 143
stenophyllum **N2** 160
tamurae **P1** 35
tatsienense **P2** 143
tectum **N7** 85
'Teddy Bear' **P6** 97
telmateium **N6** 24P, 25, 26
thomsonii **P6** 20, 94, 96
'Titian Beauty' **P6** 95, 97
'Tower Dexter' **N8** 185P, 187
traillianum **N5** 35
tsariense **N3** cover part 1 **N8** 249
tschonoskii **N7** 85
tubanensis **N7** 209, 215, 215P, 217D, 217P, 218P, 219
uvariifolium **N6** 25
variolosum **N7** 210
 var. *andersonii* **N7** 210
vernicosum **N6** 25, 28
vidalii **N5** 25-31, 25P
'Viking Silver' **P6** 96
Volker Group **P6** 95
wardii **N5** 35 **N6** 25 **N8** 249 **P6** 93P, 94, 95, 96
whiteheadii **N2** 156
wightii **P6** 95
williamsii **N2** 156

- 'Wren' **P3** 26
xanthocodon **N8** 249
yakushimanum **P1** 32, 32P **P6** 92–97, 92P
 AGM winners: their ancestry **P6** 93–94
 breeding **P6** 93
 cultivars with blotched flowers **P6** 96
 foliage **P6** 96–97
 hardiness **P6** 97
 heat tolerance **P6** 97
 hybrids, by Neil Lancaster **P6** 92–97
 RHS trial of **P6** 92–97
 RHS trials bulletin on **P5** 77
 scent **P6** 97
 Exbury form **P6** 92
 FCC form **P6** 92
 'Koichiro Wada' **P6** 92, 97
yanthinum **N1** 240
yungningense **N6** 25
yunnanense **N6** 25, 28P
Rhodophiala 'Harry Hay' **P8** 151P, 153
Rhodostachys:
andina **N4** 235
litoralis **N4** 235
pitcairniifolia var. *kirchhoffiana* **N4** 235
Rhodothamnus chamaecistus **P3** 168
RHS Colour Chart **N2** 123
 RHS Plant Awards 2000–2001 **N8** 172
RHS Plant Finder:
 by Tony Lord **P6** 120–125
 2005–2006 **P4** 8
 2006–2007 **P5** 77
 2007–2008 **P6** 75
 2008–2009 **P7** 76
 RHS trials **P3** 60, 62 **P7** 34
 blue-flowered bulbs, by Brian Mathew **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
 coloured-leaved cultivars of
Geranium phaeum **P6** 157–161
Eupatorium **P6** 242–247
 hardy *Geranium*:
 by James Armitage **P4** 170–7
 trial bulletin on *Geranium* **P4** 70, 177
Hydrangea paniculata:
 cultivars **P4** 5
 RHS trials bulletin on **P8** 76
Hyacinthaceae, trial bulletin on **P4** 194
Rhododendron yakushimanum hybrids **P6** 92–97
Sedum **P5** 244–252
 bulletin **P5** 252
 silver saxifrages, trial bulletin on **P4** 70
Weigela **P6** 142
 rhubarb, medicinal **P2** 218–220
Rhus **N1** 107–13
copallina **N1** 112
glabra **N1** 107–109, 109D, 112
 var. *laciniata* **N1** 108
 'Laciniata' **N1** 108–10, 112
birta **N1** 110, 112
integrifolia **N1** 112
x pulvinata **N1** 108, 109, 112
 Autumn Lace Group **N1** 109
 'Red Autumn Lace' **N1** 109D, 110, 111D, 112
radicans **N1** 112 **N2** 229
 effect of increase of CO₂ on **P5** 144
succedanea **N1** 112
toxicodendron **N1** 112
typhina **N1** 107, 109, 109D, 110, 112, 112
 'Dissecta' **N1** 107, 108, 110
 f. *dissecta* **N1** 108
 'Laciniata' **N1** 107, 108
 f. *laciniata* **N1** 107, 112
verniciiflua **N1** 112
vernix **N1** 112
Ribes **N5** 189
sanguineum **N1** 235
 'Splendens' **N4** 111
 Rice, Graham, on:
 aliens and cultivars in native plantings **P5** 130–1
Brunnera macrophylla and its selections **P8** 78–83
 growing cultivars from seed(letter)187
Helleborus x hybridus x Helleborus niger **P5** 212–215
 letter on alien plants **P6** 128–129
 new colours in *Echinacea* **P6** 212–219
Richea:
 by Jeff Irons **P4** 106–9
 letter on **P5** 134
 cultivation **P4** 109
 key to species **P4** 107
 propagation **P4** 109
acerosa **P4** 108, 108P
alpina **P4** 109, 109P
continentis **P4** 106, 108, 109P
x curtsiae **P4** 109
dracophylla **P4** 107, 108P, 109
gunnii **P4** 108, 109P
milliganii **P4** 106, 107
pandanifolia **P4** 106, 108, 109 **P8** 176P
procera **P4** 108, 108P
scoparia **P2** 133P, 134 **P4** 106, 106P, 107
sprengeloides **P4** 108
victoriana **P4** 106, 108
 Road Beautification Association **P5** 130
 Robinson, Jenny **P4** 44–5
 Robinson, Mike, on new large-flowered New Zealand magnolia cultivars **P4** 16–20
 Robson, Bee, on: using micropropagation to save threatened Cornish plants **P6** 18–23
 Rock, Joseph **P5** 220, 222 **P6** 5, 190
 rocket, yellow-flowered salad, its identity, by John Akeroyd **P5** 98–9
Rodgersia **N8** 132, 218, 222P
 National Plant Collection **P7** 252
aesculifolia **N8** 218, 219P **P5** 95, 97 **P7** 252, 253
 var. *aesculifolia* **P7** 252P, 253P, 254, 254P
 var. *henrici* by Heather Booker **P7** 252–254, 252P, 253P, 254P
henrici **N1** 244, 245D **P5** 95, 96 **P7** 252
pinnata **P5** 95P **P7** 252
 'Alba' **P5** 94
 'Perthshire Bronze' **P5** 94, 96P
 'Rosea' **P5** 94
 'Superba', by Gary Dunlop **P5** 93–7, 94P, 95P
purdomii hort. **N8** 218
sambucifolia **P5** 97
 William Purdom's **N8** 218–23
 Rolfe, Robert, on: RHS awards to plants (2004–2005) **P4** 236–41
 Rooker, Jeff **P4** 242
 root(s):
 and shoot growth, cycles of **P6** 90
 causing subsidence, DNA identification of **P5** 74
 contractile **P7** 144
 in pot-bound shrubs: treatment of **P7** 182–185
 letter on **P7** 255
 pruning **P7** 182–185
Rosa **N5** 101, 108
 'blue' **P7** 152P
 China roses, some thoughts on the history of **N3** 152–7
 NCCPG national plant collections of **N3** 151
 double blush **P6** 107
 double pink **P6** 107
 double white **P6** 107
 double yellow **P6** 107
 GM **P7** 152–155
 marbled pink **P6** 107
 Rose Society, Royal National, trials by **P4** 184
 Scots roses, by Peter Boyd **P6** 104–111
 cultivation **P6** 110–111
 National Plant Collection **P6** 111
 propagation **P6** 111
 single yellow **P6** 107
 section *Cinnamomeae* **N3** 135, 148
 section *Pimpinellifolia* **P6** 104
 Chinese and Himalayan species **N3** 143–6
 'A Parfum de l'Hay' **N3** 141
 'Abel Carrière' **N3** 138, 139C
acicularis **N3** 147–9, 147M, 149C
 var. *bourgeauna* **N3** 147, 148
 var. *engelmannii* **N3** 148
 var. *nipponensis* **N3** 148
x alba **N3** 132
 'Albert Edwards' **P6** 110
 ALISSAR, PRINCESS OF PHOENICIA ('Harsidon') **P8** 145, 145P
 'Andersonii' (*canina* hybrid) **N3** 133
 'André du Pont' **N3** 138

- arvensis* N3 132
 'Ashbourne White' N4 112
 'Aurore Poniatowska' N3 138
 'Baby Château' N1 13
banksiae N3 152, 156
 'Baronne Prévost' N3 141
 'Belle Aurore' N3 138
 'Belle Aurore des Jardins' N3 138
 'Berthe Bazterais' N3 138
blanda N3 148
 'Blush Cluster' N4 112
bracteata N3 138
canina P6 107, 108
 its garden derivatives N3 131-137,
 cover part 3
 'Abbotswood' N3 132, 133, 133C
 'Capitaine Sissolet' N3 138
carelica N3 147
 'Céline Forestier' N3 138
 'Celsiana' N3 141
x centifolia N3 132
 'Bullata' N3 138
 'Charles de Mills' N3 142
 'Charlotte Armstrong' N1 13
chinensis N3 152C, 154, 155, 156 N4
 111
 'Mutabilis' N4 111
 'Sanguinea' N3 157
 'Semperflorens' N3 156
 var. *spontanea* N3 155, 156C P3 83,
 83P
 'Cinnabar' N1 13
 'City of Leeds' N3 142
 'Compactilla' P6 106P, 107
 'Complicata' N3 132
 'Coral Drops' N4 112
 'Coryana' N1 13
 'D'Aguesseau' N3 141
 'Daily Mail' N3 142
 'Daisy Hill' ('*Macrantha*' hybrid) N4
 109C, 112
x damascena genotypes in Iran P6 74,
 74P
 'Duchesse d'Angoulême' N3 141
 'Duchesse de Montebello' N3 141
 'Dunwich Rose' P6 107
dupontii N3 141
ecae P6 104
x engelmannii N3 148
 'Etoile de Hollande' N3 141
 'Eugene Verdier' N3 142
 'Euphrosyne' N3 138
 'Fantin Latour' P2 11C
 'Floradora' N1 13
foetida P6 104, 106, 107, 108
 'Bicolor' N2 cover part 3
 'Frühlingsanfang' P6 110
 'Frühlingsduft' P6 110
 'Frühlingsgold' P6 110
 'Frühlingsmorgen' P6 110
 'Frühlingsneuschnee' P6 110
 'Frühlingszauber' P6 110, 111P
gallica N3 132 N4 111
 'Général Jacqueminot' N3 133, 141
 'Georges Vibert' N3 141
gigantea N3 154, 155, 156
 'Gloire de Dijon' N3 132, 142
x hardyi N3 141
x harisonii P6 108
 'Harison's Yellow' P6 108, 108P
 'Lutea Maxima' P6 108
 'Old Yellow Scotch' P6 108
 'Helen Knight' P6 110
x hibernica N3 132 P6 108
hirtula N1 10
bugonis N4 39 P6 104
 'James Mitchell' N3 142
 'James Veitch' N3 142
 'Jardin de la Croix' N1 13
 'Jean-Baptiste Guillot' N3 142
 'Jeanne d'Arc' N3 141
 'Käthe Duvigneau' N1 13
 'Kiese' (*canina* hybrid) N3 133
 'La Rose Hudsoniana' N3 138
laevigata N3 138 N8 100P
 LOCHINVAR ('*Ausbilda*') P6 110
 LOUIS RIEL ('*Zublou*') P6 110
 'Louis Bonaparte' N3 141
 'Louise Odier' N3 138
x macrantha 'Daisy Hill' N4 112
macrophylla N1 13
 'Madame C. Wood' N3 142
 'Madame Caroline Testout' N3 142
 'Madame Edouard Herriot' N3 142
 'Madame Isaac Pereire' N3 142
 'Madame Pierre Oger' N3 142
 'Madame Victor Verdier' N3 142
 'Mademoiselle Annie Wood' N3 142
maikawai N3 156
mairei N3 144, 146
majalis N3 148
 'Maréchal Davoust' N3 141
 'Maréchal Niel' N3 141
 'Mary, Queen of Scots' (semi-double)
 P6 107-108, 108P
 'Mary, Queen of Scots' (single) P6
 109, 109P
microphylla N1 10
 var. *hirtula* N1 10
x micrugosa N1 13
 'Miss Lowe' N3 157
morrisonensis N3 144, 146
moschata N3 132
moyesii N3 137
 'Mutabilis' N4 112
 'Mrs Colville' P6 109, 109P
 'Narrow Water' N4 113, 113P
 'Newry Pink' N4 111, 112
nipponensis N3 148
 'Noir Couronné' N3 138
nutkana N3 148
x odorata 'Mutabilis' N4 111
omeiensis N3 144, 145, 146 N4 39,
 40P, 41P
 its affinities with *Rosa sericea* N4
 39-42
 f. *paucijuga* N3 145
 f. *pteracantha* N3 146
 var. *pteracantha* N4 41
 'Ormiston Roy' P6 110
 Park's yellow tea-scented China N3
 155
 Parsons' pink China N3 154
 'Paula Vapelle' P6 110
x paulii 'Rosea' N4 111, 113
pendulina N3 148 P6 106, 107, 108,
 109
 PERSIAN MYSTERY ('Hartroy') P8 145,
 145P
persica P8 145
pimpinellifolia N3 132, 151 P6 104
pissardii 'Narrowwater' N4 113
 'Plena' N1 10
 'Poppius' P6 109
primula N3 143 P6 104
 'Prince Talleyrand' N3 141
 'Queen Elizabeth' N1 13
 'Rambling Rector' N4 112
 'Reine Victoria' N3 142
 'Red Nelly' P6 108
x reversa P6 108-109
 ROBBIE BURNS ('Ausburn') P6 110
 'Rouge Formidable' N3 138, 141
 'Roxane' N1 13
 'Roxburghii' N1 10
roxburghii N1 10-3, 192 N3 156
 var. *hirtula* N1 10
 f. *normalis* N1 10, 10P
 var. *plena* N1 10
 f. *roxburghii* N1 10, 11C
rugosa N1 13 N3 148 N4 111
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 x polyantha N4 112
 x rubiginosa N4 112
 'Acicularis' N4 111
 alba N4 111
 'Repens Rosea' N4 111
sayi N3 147
sericea N3 144, 144C, 145, 145C, 146
 N4 39, 40P P6 104
 var. *chrysocarpa* N3 146
 f. *chrysocarpa* N3 146
 var. *morrisonensis* N3 146
 subsp. *omeiensis* N3 145
 var. *pteracantha* N3 144C, 146
 f. *taronensis* N3 146
sikangensis N3 144, 145, 146
 'Single Pink' N3 157
sinowilsonii N1 13
 Slater's crimson China N3 154
soulieana N3 134
 'Souvenir de Pierre Vibert' N3 142
spinosissima P6 104, 106, 107, 108,
 109
 history of cultivation P6 105-106
 in the wild P6 104-105, 105P
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 nomenclature P6 106-107
 'Altaica' P6 108
 'Andrewsii' P6 106P, 107
 'Falkland' P6 107, 107P
 'Glory of Edzell' P6 109, 109P
 'Grandiflora' P6 108
 'Hispidia' P6 108
 'Single Cherry' P6 108
 'William III' P6 108
 'Stanwell Perpetual' P6 110, 110P
 'Suzanne' P6 110

- sweginzowii* N3 135
 'Syndal' N3 133
 'Tantau's Triumph' N1 13
taronensis N3 144, 146
 THE SUN AND THE HEART ('Hartyre') P8 145, 145P
tibetica N3 135, 136, 137
 var. *culta* N3 135
 var. *inermis* N3 135
 'Tipo Ideale' N4 113, 98, 111
 'Triomphe de la Guillotière' N1 13
turca N4 111
turkestanica N4 111
 'Una' N3 132
 'Victor Verdier' N3 141
wardii N4 41
 rediscovered? N3 134–7, 136C
webbiana N3 135, 136 P3 28
wichurana P6 123
xanthina N3 143, 156 N4 39 P6 104
 f. *hugonis* N3 146
 f. *normalis* N3 143
 f. *spontanea* N3 143
 f. *xanthina* N3 143
 'Zéphirine Drouhin' N3 142
zhongdianensis N3 144, 146
 Rosarium Scoticum, Woburn Abbey P6 105
Roscoea:
 auriculata P8 125
 'Beesiana' P8 125
 x beesiana:
 and its variants, by Christopher Whitehouse and Jill Cowley P8 124–127
 Cream Group P8 124P, 127
 Dark Group P8 125P, 127
 cautleyoides P2 134, 134P P8 125, 126
 'August Beauty' P8 125
 'Jeffrey Thomas' P8 125
 'Gestreep' P8 127
 Gestreep Group P8 126P, 127
 humeana P8 125
 'Monique' P8 125, 126, 126P, 127
 purpurea P8 125
 f. *alba* P8 126
 Rosemoor, RHS Garden, rare *Cornus* and *Ilex* at P4 133
Rosenbergia N6 35
pringlei N6 35
Rosmarinus N2 155
 lavandulaceus N4 113
 officinalis:
 Prostratus Group N4 113
 'Severn Sea' P7 111, 111P
 de Rothschild, Lionel P6 92
 Roux, Emile N1 239D, 241, 243, 244
 Rowallane Garden, Saintfield, Co Down P5 93
 Royal Boskoop Horticultural Society (RBHS) P7 34
 Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh (RBGE) P4 153
 its botanic journal *Sibbaldia* P4 9
 project to conserve Chilean plants P4 193
Rubiaceae N2 12
Rubiteucris siccanca P5 192
Rubus N3 156 N5 132
 a new evergreen pink-flowered cultivar, by Allen Coombes P6 170–171
 National Plant Collection P6 141
 calycinoides Hayata P6 170
 chingii P6 141, 141P
 fockeianus Kurz P6 170
 hayata-koidzumii P6 170
 irenaeus P6 141, 141P
 'Jermyns Jubilee' P6 170–171, 170P
 parviflorus N2 212
 pentalobus P6 170
 rolfei P6 170, 171
 nomenclature P6 170
 rosifolius 'Coronarius' P4 150C
 setchuenensis N1 240
 treutleri P6 170, 171
 ulmifolius N8 100P
 xanthocarpus N1 240
Rudbeckia:
 fulgida var. *sullivantii* 'Goldsturm' P4 123
 laciniata 'Starcadia Razzle Dazzle' P3 126 P7 169
 nitida 'Autumn Glory' N4 113
 subtomentosa 'Loofahsa Wheaten Gold' P3 126, 126P P7 169
 Ruksans, Janis P4 238
Rumex sanguineus N3 159
Rumina P5 23
Ruscus N6 225 N8 239
 key to taxa in *R. aculeatus* N8 243
 aculeatus N8 239
 var. *aculeatus* N8 240, 241D, 243
 'Lanceolatus' N8 239P, 241D, 242, 243
 var. *angustifolius* Boiss. N8 239, 240, 241D, 242, 243
 var. *leichtlinii* N8 242
 f. *verticillata* N8 239
 hyrcanus N8 239, 240
 x microglossum N8 242
 ponticus N8 239, 240, 242
 streptophyllum N8 239
Russelia equisetiformis N1 65, cover part 2
 Russian plants, rare, in St Petersburg N2 209–12
Ruta graveolens P5 179
 rye, Hebridean P7 236P, 237
 ryegrass (perennial) Kent Indigenous P7 238
 Ryton (HDRA), Vegetable Kingdom P1 8
 Sahin, Kees P6 227
 sainfoin:
 Cotswold Common P7 238
 Hampshire Common P7 238
 Saint Bridgid's anemones, Christmas roses and daffodils N6 9–20
Saintpaulia N5 5
 Salick, Jan P4 131
 Salisbury, Andrew P4 5
 Salisbury, RA P5 23
Salix N2 5
 subarctic in Scotland, report on P4 70
 babylonica N6 60
 var. *pekinensis* N2 90
 integra 'Hakuro-nishiki' P8 129
Salpiglossis sinuata P3 88
Salvia N2 104
 korolkowii N5 40
 meyeri N8 203P
 nutans P6 154P
 officinalis 'Volutum' N4 113
 pratensis: theft of P7 74, 74P
 x superba P4 123
 x sylvestris 'Blauhügel' P8 207P
Sambucus:
 nigra P3 171
 'Black Beauty' P3 171, 173, 173P
 'Eva' (BLACK LACE) P3 171
 'Foliis purpureis' P3 171
 'Gerda' P3 171
 'Guincho Purple' P3 171, 173
 f. *porphyrophylla* P3 171
 racemosa N4 132
 'Thundercloud' P3 171–73, 172P
 Sammons, Eric N5 219P
 Sanders, Chris, on:
 Buddlejas, by David D Stuart P6 63
 Cornus sanguinea cultivars P4 198–203
 Hydrangea paniculata P8 168–175
 the Highdown peony: its history and nomenclature P6 190–194
Sandersonia:
 aurantiaca P2 240 P7 102, 103–105, 104P
 cultivation P7 104–105
 propagation P7 104–105
Sanguinaria:
 canadensis N8 103 P6 80, 80P
 f. *multiplex* N8 24P, 27
Sanguisorba:
 cultivation P6 83
 in cultivation, by Julian Sutton P6 78–83
 key P6 82
 pests and diseases P6 83
 propagation P6 83
 subgenus *Poterium* P6 79, 83
 albanica P6 83
 albiflora P6 81, 82P
 alpina P6 80
 'All Time High' P8 198P
 ancistroides P6 83
 annua P6 83
 applanata P6 81, 83

S

Sabine, Joseph P6 105
Saccardophytum P3 38, 42
Sagina boydii P4 71, 71P

- armena* P6 80
 'Blacksmith's Burgundy' P6 79
caucasica P6 80
 'Chocolate Tip' P6 80
cretica P6 83
diandra P6 83
dodecandra P6 83
filiformis P6 83
bakusanensis P6 81, 81P, 82-83
hybrida P6 83
magnifica P6 78P, 81, 83
menziesii P6 June, cover; 80, 80P, 83
minor P6 83
obtusata P6 81, 81P, 82
 var. *albiflora* P6 81
officinalis P6 79-80, 79P, 80
 'Arnhem' P6 79
 var. *carnea* P6 79
 CDC 262 P6 79
 CDC 282 P6 79
 DJHC 535 P6 79
 'False Tanna' P6 79
 'Lemon Splash' P6 79
 'Martin's Mulberry' P6 79
 'Pink Tanna' P6 79, 79P
 'Red Thunder' P6 79
 'Shiro-fukurin' P6 79
 'Tanna Seedling' P6 79
 'Pink Brushes' P6 83 P8 199P
sitchensis P6 80
stipulata P6 80
 var. *riisbirensis* P6 80
 'Tanna' P6 79
tenatifolia P6 80-81, 80P
 var. *alba* P6 81
 'John Coke' P6 81
 'Korean Snow' P6 81
 'Atropurpurea' P6 81
 var. *parviflora* P6 81
 'Burr Blanc' P6 81
 'Pink Elephant' P6 81, 81P
 var. *purpurea* P6 81
 'Purpurea' P6 81
 'Stand Up Comedian' P6 81
 'White Elephant' P6 81
 'Touch of Green' P6 79
- Sanicula*:
caerulescens P7 245
europaea P7 245
Sansevieria trifasciata var. *laurentii* N3 165
 Santamour, Frank P4 227
Santonia 'Golden Lights' P7 104
Saphesia flaccida P1 134, 136, 136P
Saponaria x 'Max Frei' P3 14
 Saracha, Isidro P5 87
Saracha:
punctata:
 by Julian Shaw P5 86-7, 86P, 87P
 cultivation P5 87
 Sargent, Charles S P5 220 P6 27
Sarmienta repens N4 205P, 208 N7 186
Sarracenia N6 21
Sassafras N6 30 N5 43-7
albidum N5 43, 45P, 46, 47D
randaiense N5 43, 44P, 46 N6 30
tzumu N5 43, 44P, 45P, 46 N6 30
- Sauromatum* N4 123
angolense N4 124, 127
brevipes N4 124
guttatum N4 122, 123, 124
borsfieldii N4 123, 127
nubicum N4 124, 127
pulchrum N4 13, 127
punctatum N4 127
similense N4 127
venosum N4 120-7, 120D, 121C, 123D, 124, 125C, 127
- Saussurea*:
laniceps P4 131
medusa P4 131
obvallata P3 30
- Savill, Robin, on: *Clematis* breeding at the State Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine P4 84-91
- Saxegothea conspicua* N4 207, 226
- Saxifraga*:
 section *Diptera* N6 208
 section *Merkianae* N6 208
 section *Micranthes* N6 208
 silver: naming, by Beryl Bland P4 162-7
 RHS trial of P4 162-7
 bulletin on P4 70, 167
- aculeata* N6 213
aizoon var. *lagraveana* P4 163, 164
 'Albertiana' see *S. 'Albida'*
 'Albertii' see *S. 'Albida'*
 'Albida' P4 162, 163P
canis-dalmatica 'Spotted Dog' P4 163, 163P
cochlearis f. *minor* P4 162P, 164-5, 164P
 'Correvoniana' misapplied see *S. paniculata* 'Lagroveana'
cortusifolia N6 210
cuscutiformis N6 210
fortunei N6 208, 210, 211C N7 63
 x *gaudinii* P4 162-3
 'Canis-dalmatica' P4 162-3, 163P
geifolia N6 213
granulata N6 208
 'Lagroveana' misapplied see *S. paniculata* 'Silver Beads'
madida N6 210
mengtzeana N6 209D, 210
 'Minima Glauca' see *S. paniculata* 'Labradorica'
oppositifolia N6 107
paniculata:
 'Labradorica' P4 164, 164P
 'Lagroveana' P4 163-4, 163P
 'Silver Beads' P4 164, 164P
 'Venetia' P4 165, 165P
- punctata* N4 132
 'Rex' P4 164
rufescens N6 210
sarmentosa N6 210
 Southside Seedling Group P4 165-6
 'Slack's Ruby Southside' P4 166, 166P
 'Southside Star' P4 166, 167, 167P
stolonifera N6 210P
- vandellii* P3 168
veitchiana N6 210
- Sayers, David, on: U Chit Ko Ko P8 20-22, 20P
- Scabiosa*:
caucasica:
 'Miss Willmott' P2 226
 'Penhill Blue' P2 226, 227P
- Scadoxus* P4 222
 by Jonathan Hutchinson P6 10-14
 cultivation P6 13-14
 pests P6 14
 propagation P6 14
cinnabarinus P6 12, 13
cyrtanthiflorus P6 12
 'Flora' P6 13
 x *hybridus*:
 'Andromeda' P6 13
 'König Albert' P6 10P, 12-13
longifolius P6 12
membranaceus P6 10, 12, 12P, 13, 13P
multiflorus P6 10
 subsp. *katherinae* P6 10, 11, 11P, 13
 subsp. *multiflorus* P6 10-11
nutans P6 12, 14
pole-evansii P6 12
pseudocaulis:
 subsp. *prorumpens* P6 12
 subsp. *pseudocaulis* P6 12
puniceus P6 10, 11-12, 11P, 14P
- Scaphochlamys* N6 198
- Schefflera*:
 growing outside, by Bledwyn Wynn-Jones P4 24-7
 letter on P4 126
arboricola P4 24, 26
gracilis P4 27
boi var. *fantsipanensis* P4 27, 27P
microphylla P4 26
taiwaniana P4 24P, 25D, 26-7, 26P, 27P
- Schilling, Tony, on:
Prunus himalaica P6 240-241
Ozothamnus rosmarinifolius and its hybrids P4 142-5
- Schima*:
argentea P7 112P
superba P2 143
wallichii P6 235
 subsp. *wallichii* var. *khasiana* P6 235
yunnanensis P6 143
- Schisandra*:
 the genus in cultivation N4 88-97
chinensis N4 91, 92
glaucescens N4 91, 92, 95, 97
grandiflora N4 92, 96, 97P P2 235
 var. *rubriflora* N4 96, 97
henryi N4 91, 95
incarnata N4 96
japonica N4 92
lancifolia N4 96
nigra N4 95
propinqua N4 91, 92C, 95
 var. *sinensis* N4 95
pubescens N4 96

- repanda* N4 88, 92, 95
var. *hypoleuca* N4 95
rubriflora N4 89C, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97
sphaerandra N4 91, 96
sphenanthera N4 91, 96
var. *lancifolia* N4 96
var. *pubinervis* N4 97
Schisandraceae N4 88
Schizachyrium scoparium P4 195
Schizandra N4 88
Schizomussaenda debiscens P5 32
Schizostylis:
coccinea N4 88, 91
letter on P7 64
'Jennifer' P2 7
'Major' P2 7
'Pink Princess' P2 7, 7P
glabra N4 88
Schnabelia:
aureoglandulosa P5 192
nepetifolia P5 192
terniflora P5 192
van der Schoot P4 141
Sciadopitys verticillata N3 6, 15C
Science for Gardeners (RHS Report) P3 66
Scilla N6 139 P4 41, 110
amoena P4 111
aristidis see *Hyacinthoides aristidis*
autumnalis N2 152 P4 118, 118P
bifolia P3 159 P4 110P, 111
'Alba' P4 111
'Praecox' P4 111
'Rosea' P4 111
bitbyana P4 111–2, 111P, 114, 114P, 194
'Somerset Pearl' P4 112
'Bowles Blue' P4 112
cilicica P4 112
festalis N8 35
gorganica P4 112
greilbuberi P4 112–3
hobenackeri P4 112P, 113
indica P1 229
ingridiae P4 117
libanotica P4 114
lilobyacinthus P4 112P, 113
'Alba' P4 113
litardierei P4 113, 113P
'Orjen' P4 113, 113P
maritima N8 35
melaina P4 113–4
messenica P4 112, 114, 114P
mischtschenkoana P4 114
'Tubergeniana' P4 114, 115, 115P
'Zwanenburg' P4 114, 115, 115P
monanthos P4 117–8
monophyllos P4 115–6
morrissii P4 116
obtusifolia subsp. *intermedia* P4 118
odorata P4 118
persica P4 116
peruviana P3 162, 162P P4 116, 116P
pleiophylla P4 111
pratensis see *S. litardierei*
puschkiniioides P4 116–7
ramburei P4 116P, 117
reverchonii see *Hyacinthoides*
reverchonii
rosenii P4 118
scilloides P4 118
siberica P4 117P
subsp. *caucasica* P4 117
subsp. *siberica* P4 117
tubergeniana P4 114–5
undulata N2 152
verna P4 118
'Audrey Burge' P4 118
'Scottish Pink' P4 118
vicentina see *Hyacinthoides vicentina*
vvedenskyi P4 118
winogradowii P4 118
Scopolia carniolica N3 44
Scottish vegetable landraces, by Niall
Green P7 235–239
Scrophulariaceae N2 5
sea fir: letter on P6 129
Seba, Augustus, portrait P2 172P
Seberg, Ole, et al., on: *Crocus*: a new
DNA-based classification P8 50–57
Securidaca longipedunculata N1 188
Sedoideae P5 245
Sedum P6 124
cultivation P5 245–6
pests and diseases P5 246
National Plant Collection P6 141
RHS trials bulletin P7 5
RHS trial of, by Tony Lord P5 244–52
'Autumn Attraction' P5 251
AUTUMN CHARM ('Lajos') P5 251
'Beka' P5 251
'Bertram Anderson' P5 249
'Black Emperor' P5 250, 251P
'Black Jack' P5 251
'Bronco' P5 249
'Carl' P5 252, 252P
cauticola P5 252
'Robustum' P5 248
'Citrus Twist' P5 248
'Class Act' P5 246, 246P
'Cloud Walker' P5 246, 247P
'Crazy Ruffles' P5 251
'Diamond Edge' P5 251
'Drachenblut' P5 249
fabaria P5 248
'Herbstfreude' P5 245P, 249, 250,
251, 252
'Jaws' P5 251
'José Aubergine' P5 250
'Joyce Henderson' P5 251, 252
'Karfunkelstein' P5 249
'Lajos' P5 251
'Lynda Windsor' P5 250
'Maestro' P5 251
'Marchant's Best Red' P5 250
'Matrona' P5 244P, 251, 252
maximum P5 247
subsp. *maximum* var. *maximum* f.
atropurpureum P5 248P
'Mr Goodbud' P5 246, 247P
'Novem' P5 249
'Picolette' P5 249, 249P
'Pink Chablis' P5 246
'Postman's Pride' P5 250
'Purple Emperor' P3 11P, 15 P5 250,
251P
purpureum P5 247
'Red Cauli' P5 250, 252
'Ruby Glow' P5 248, 249P
ruprechtii P5 247
sieboldii P5 252
spectabile P5 245, 246
'Brilliant' P5 245, 246, 251
'Hot Stuff' P5 246
'Iceberg' P3 15
'Indian Chief' P5 250
'Meteor' P5 245, 252
'Stewed Rhubarb Mountain' P5 252
'Sunkissed' P5 249, 249P
telephioides P5 252
telephium P5 246, 252
'Arthur Branch' P5 249
subsp. *fabaria* P5 248
'Matrona' P3 15
subsp. *maximum* P5 247
'Atropurpureum' P5 246, 247,
248
'Gooseberry Fool' P5 247
'Munstead Red' P5 249, 252
subsp. *ruprechtii* P5 246, 247,
248P
'Hab Gray' P5 248
'Samuel Oliphant' P5 251
'Strawberries and Cream' P5 249,
250P
subsp. *telephium* P5 246
'Lynda et Rodney' P5 250
'Veluwe se Wakel' P5 251
ussuriense P5 252
'Vera Jameson' P5 248
'Washfield Purple' P5 250
'Washfield Ruby' P5 250
'Xenox' P5 249, 249P
seed:
cultivars raised from, by Tony Lord
P4 122–3, 122
letters on P4 187
dormancy, overcoming, by Spence
Gunn P4 159–61
exchange lists P7 74
seedbank at Spitsbergen P5 7
Seemann, Carl Berthold P4 94
Sefton Park Palm House, Liverpool N8
75D
Seibert, Russel J P5 107
Seidl, William P4 39
Selinum:
carvifolium P7 244
wallichianum P7 244, 244P
Sellars, Pandora (botanical artist), by
Ursula Buchan P4 146–51, 146P
Sempervivoideae P5 245
Sempervivum leaf miner damage P7 211
Senecio:
appendiculatus N4 185
var. *lacteus* N4 186
heritieri:
var. *cyanophthalmus* N4 185C, 186
of British gardens N4 184–7,
184C, 187

- x pirrotae* **P3** 130D
populifolia **N4** 186
scandens **P2** 146
squalidus x vulgaris **P8** 7
Senna cumingii var. *alcaparra* **P3** 92
Sequoia sempervirens **N3** 6 **P3** 123
Sequoiadendron giganteum **N3** 6 **P8** 239, 242, 243
Seramis **P8** 189-191
Serapias laxiflora **P2** 83
Sertularia argentea (marine hydrozoans) **P6** 129
Seseli:
gummiferum **P7** 243, 243P
libanotis **P7** 243
de Sessé, Martin **P8** 85
Setaria palmifolia **P3** 20
Sex, Susan: *Carrierea calycina* **P6** 251C
Sharman, Joe, et al.: variation in *Leucopium vernum* **P6** 38-43
Sharp, Russell, on: *Asarum* **P8** 192-195
Shaw, Julian, on:
Harry Hay **P8** 146-153, 146P
Holboellia in cultivation **P8** 28-33
Saracha punctata **P5** 86-87
Sheffield Botanic Garden, restoration **P1** 70, 70P
Shepherdia **N1** 210, 211, 212
argentea **N1** 212
Sherwood, Shirley **P4** 146
Shirley Sherwood Gallery of Botanical Art, Kew **P7** 9
shrew droppings as source of nutrients **P8** 209
Sibbaldia (RBGE botanical journal) **P4** 9 **P5** 9
Sidalcea:
‘Rose Beauty’ **N4** 113
‘Rose Queen’ **N4** 113
‘Ruby’ **N4** 114
Siebold, P.F. **N1** 178-80
Silene:
acaulis **P3** 160
cephallenia subsp. *cephallenia* **P8** 210P
ermenekensis **N7** 200
foliosa **N4** 132
gallica **P6** 34
macrostyla **N4** 132
silverbells, by Rick Darke **P5** 253-7
Silybum marianum **N3** 160
Simmonds, Arthur **P5** 193
Simpson, Niki **P5** 142
on: digital illustration techniques **P4** 208-13
letter on **P5** 134
exhibition of digital botanical illustration **P6** 8
Sinarundinaria:
chungii **P2** 143
falcata **N1** 6
bookeriana **N1** 6
nitida **N1** 6
Sinclair, Nicola, on: *Woodlands to Visit in England and Wales* **1995** **N2** 248-9
Sinningia concinna **N1** 236
schiffneri **N6** 221
speciosa **N6** 219C, 221
tubiflora **N1** 236-7, 236P, 237P
x Sinocalycanthus raulstonii **N8** 203P
Sinocalycanthus:
chinensis **N8** 202, 203
letter on, from Roy Lancaster **N3** 192
Sinomanglietia decidua **P8** 120
Sinopodophyllum emodi **N7** 156
Sisson, Guy, on:
the future of pest control **P5** 198-9
letter on **P6** 59
Sisyrinchium:
by Rita and Edmund Heaton **P6** 172-179
National Plant Collection **P6** 173
propagation **P6** 179
angustifolium **P6** 173, 173P, 174, 175
f. *album* **P6** 173
atlanticum **P6** 174
bellum **P6** 174, 174P, 176
bermudianum **P6** 179
‘Biscutella’ **P6** 174
‘Blue Ice’ **P6** 174, 174P
‘Californian Skies’ **P6** 174, 175P
californicum **P6** 175, 175P
Brachypus Group **P6** 175
commutatum **P6** 174
convolutum **P6** 175, 175P
‘Devon Skies’ **P6** 175, 175P, 179
‘Dragon’s Eye’ **P6** 175-176, 176P
‘E.K. Balls’ **P6** 176, 176P
‘Emmeline’ **P6** 176
ensigerum **P6** 177
funereum **P6** 179
‘Hemswell Sky’ **P6** 177
hibernicum **P6** 174
‘Iceberg’ **P6** 177
idaboense **P6** 176
var. *bellum* **P6** 174
‘Rocky Point’ **P6** 176
var. *macounii* **P6** 174, 175, 176, 176P
‘Album’ **P6** 174, 176
macrocarpon **P6** 177
macrocarpum **P6** September, cover; 176P, 177, 179
macrocephalum **P6** 173, 177
‘Marion’ **P6** 176
‘May Snow’ **P6** 176
montanum **P6** 174
‘Mrs Spivey’ **P6** 173
‘North Star’ **P6** 173
nudicaule **P6** 174
palmifolium **P6** 172P, 173, 177, 179
subsp. *giganteum* **P6** 177
patagonicum **P6** 177, 177P
from Tierra del Fuego **P6** 177
‘Pole Star’ **P6** 173, 174P
‘Quaint and Queer’ **P6** 174, 174P, 179
‘Raspberry’ **P6** 177
‘Sisland Blue’ **P6** 177
striatum **P6** 172, 177-178, 179
‘Aunt May’ **P6** 177P, 178
Skimmia:
japonica **P8** 131
subsp. *reevesiana* **P8** 131
‘Temptation’ **P8** 131, 131P
Skinnera excorticata **N3** 86
Slinger, Leslie **P5** 93
Sloane, Sir Hans **P2** 167, 167C
Slocum, Perry **N1** 57, 58, 60, 61
slug antifeedant **P8** 7
Smilacina:
its incorporation into *Maianthemum*, by Janet Cubey **P4** 216-9
bicolor **P4** 219
Smilax **N2** 60
Smirnow, Louis **P4** 36
Smith, Don **P4** 39
smoke, research into impact on germination **P4** 69
snowdrops **N6** 6-8
and snowflakes **P2** 194
survey, *The Plantsman*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Rod Leeds **P4** 10-13
snowflakes
by John Grimshaw **P5** 22-5
spring **P6** 38-43
snow roots **P8** 141
Sobralia **P8** 116
Solanum **N3** 67, 112, 115
section *Androceras* **N3** 112, 115
section *Petota* **N5** 108
series *Androceras* **N3** 115
series *Pacificum* **N3** 115
series *Juglandifolia* **N5** 108
series *Violaceiflorum* **N3** 115
subgenus *Leptostemonum* **N3** 112
amotapensis **N3** 67
betaceum **N3** 68
brachyantherum **P3** 90
capsicastrum **N3** 119
carolinense **N3** 116
citrullifolium **N3** 112-9, 113C, 116
var. *citrullifolium* **N3** 116
var. *knoblochii* **N3** 116
var. *setigerum* **N3** 116
cornutum **N3** 116
corymbiflora **P8** 148P
crispum **N3** 112 **P3** 88
dulcamara **N3** 115, 116, 117C, 119
heterodoxum **N3** 116
juglandifolia **N5** 109
laciniatum **N3** 116
lycopersicoides **N5** 108, 109
melongena **N3** 119
ocbranthum **N5** 109
pennellii **N5** 108
phyllanthum **P3** 91, 92
pseudocapsicum **N3** 119
rantonnetii **N5** 100
rostratum **N3** 115
sitiens **N5** 108, 109
stuckertii **N3** 67
tuberosum **N3** 115, 117C, 119 **P2** 6
Soldanella austriaca **P3** 160
Solidago ‘Ducky’ **P8** 130, 130P
Soper, Matthew, on: *Glistening Carnivores*, by Stewart McPherson **P8** 132

Sophora:

sensu lato:

- chemical data **P7** 187–188
- DNA data **P7** 187
- morphological data **P7** 186–187

sensu stricto **P7** 186

conservation **P3** 78

DNA Studies **P3** 77

in New Zealand **P3** 71–78

key to New Zealand species **P3** 77–8

splitting, by Toby Pennington and

Martin Wojciechowski **P7** 186–189

section *Edwardsia* **P3** 76, 77 **P7** 189

cassioides **P3** 73, 75

chathamica **P3** 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78

davidii **P7** 189

fulvida **P3** 72, 73, 74, 74P, 75, 76, 78

godleyi **P3** 72, 73, 73P, 74, 75, 76, 78

borwinsula **P3** 77

japonica **P3** 165 **P7** 186P

kentukea **N6** 99

longicarinata **P3** 72, 73, 74P, 75, 76,

78

masafuerana **P3** 77

microphylla **P3** 71, 71P, 72P, 73, 75,

78 **P7** 189

var. *longicarinata* **P3** 71

mollis **N5** 40

molloyi **P3** 72, 74, 76, 78

prostrata **P3** 72, 73, 74, 75P, 76, 76P,

78

SUN KING ('Hilsop') **P7** 189P

tetraptera **P3** 72, 73, 74, 76, 78 **P7**

189

erect form **P3** 77P

toromiro **P3** 77

Soqotra, RBGE botanical expedition

to, 2006, by Sabina Knees and Tony

Miller **P5** 146–52

Sorbus **N5** 132

National Plant Collection **P6** 9

section *Micromeles* **N1** 133

subgenus *Aria*:

- by Neil Lancaster and Mike Grant
- P7** 248–251

cuttings **P7** 250

grafting **P7** 250

propagation **P7** 250

seed **P7** 250

section *Alnifoliae* **P7** 249

section *Aria* **P7** 249

section *Chamaemespilus* **P7** 249

section *Ferrugineae* **P7** 249

section *Griffithianae* **P7** 249

section *Micromeles* **P7** 249, 250

section *Thibeticae* **P7** 249–250

L465 (letter on) **P8** 63

admonitor **P8** 75, 75P

alnifolia **N1** 135P, 136

aronioides **P7** 250

x *avonensis* **P8** 75

caloneura **N1** 133 **P7** 250, 251P

cambrensis **P8** 75

commixta **N1** 136 **N6** 40P, 41P, 42

and *Sorbus matsumurana* in gardens

N6 40–42

cuneifolia **P8** 75

eminentiformis **P8** 75

folgneri **P7** 250–251

'Emiel' **P7** 251

bedlundii **P7** 249, 250

hemsleyi **P7** 249, 251P

'John Bond' **P7** 249–250, 251

x *houstoniae* **P8** 75

hupehensis **P3** 165

japonica **P7** 251, 251P

keissleri **P2** 143 **P7** 250

lanata **P7** 249

leighensis **P8** 75

margaretae **P8** 75

matsumurana **N6** 40P, 41, 42

megalocarpa **P4** 105 **P7** 250

and *S. caloneura* (letter on) **P8** 62–

63

var. *cuneata* **P8** 62P

var. *megalocarpa* **P8** 62P

meliosmifolia **N1** 135 **P7** 249P, 250,

251

x *motleyi* **P8** 75

pallenscens **P7** 249, 249P, 251

poterifolia **P4** 102, 103P

x *proctoris* **P8** 75

pseudomeinichii **P5** 76, 76P

pygmaea see *S. poterifolia*

x *robertsonii* **P8** 75

sargentiana **P8** 208P

scannelliana **P8** 75

stenophylla **P8** 75

stirtoniana **P8** 75

thibetica **P7** 249

'John Mitchell' **P7** 250

thomsonii **P7** 250, 251, 251P

vestita **N6** 96 **P7** 249

wardii **P7** 249

whiteana **P5** 76, 76P

yuana **P7** 251

Sorghastrum nutans **P4** 195

Soulié, Father **N1** 240, 243

SPAD meter, use of **P8** 228

Spanish botanical art of the Pacific

Northwest, by Grahame Ware **P8** 84–

89

species definitions **P6** 189

Species Plantarum (1753) **P6** 33

Spencer, Roger, on: *Australian Garden*,

by Gwen Elliot **N5** 246

Spergularia marina **P1** 189

Sphaerocarpos michelii **P1** 195

Sphaerostema **N4** 88

grandiflorum **N4** 92

japonica **N4** 92

propinquum **N4** 95

Spicer, Derek, on: *Conifers for Gardens*,

by Richard L Bitner **P6** 259

Spinosa **N5** 155

Spiraea:

alpina lobata **N5** 145, 147, 151

aruncus **N4** 132

camtschatica **N5** 148

digitata **N5** 151

nana **N5** 145, 146, 148, 151

purpurea **N5** 146, 151

hemicyptophyta **P8** 47

hypericifolia **P2** 28

japonica:

'White Cloud' **P1** 214

'White Gold' **P8** 256, 257P

lobata **N5** 151

nana **N5** 145, 146, 147, 148, 151

palmata **N5** 151

'Elegans' **N5** 148

'Purpurea' **N5** 146, 151

Spiraeanthus schrenkianus **N5** 40

Spongberg, Stephen A., on: *The World*

of Magnolias, by Dorothy J. Callaway

N2 246–7

Spongospora subterranea (potato scab)

P2 180

Sporobolus heterolepis **P4** 195

Spracklin, Paul, on: hardy *Agave* **P6**

146–151

Spring-Smyth, Major T. le M.: letter on

Metasequoia in Nepal **P4** 60

Springate, Lawrence, on:

Leyland cypress: its taxonomy **P8**

35–37

The European Garden Flora Vol. 6

Dicotyledons (Part IV), by James

Cullen *et al.* **N8** 127

squash, early cultivation of **P6** 145

Stace, Clive **P4** 134

Stachys:

byzantina **P3** 12

'Silver Carpet' **P3** 13

coccinea 'Harry Hay' **P8** 153

macrantha **N8** 175, 177P

officinalis **N8** 68

Stachyuraceae **N2** 50

Stachyurus:

characteristics **P6** 25

cultivation **P6** 30–31

in cultivation, by Eric Hsu and

Ronald Houtman **P6** 24–32

key **P6** 30

propagation **P6** 31

chinensis **N2** 50, 53 **P6** 25, 31

'Celina' **P6** 25, 30

'Goldbeater' **P6** 25

'Joy Forever' **P6** 26, 26P

'Maggie' **P6** 29

'Variegata' **N2** 50

'Wonderful Image' **P6** March,

cover; 26, 26P

himalaicus **N2** 50 **P6** 26, 27P

'Rubriflorus' **P6** 29

'Slender Lady' **P6** 26, 27P

lancifolius **P6** 27

'Maggie' **N2** 50, 51C, 53 **P6** 29, 31P

letter on **N2** 128

praecox **N2** 50, 53 **P2** 146 **P6** 25, 26–

27, 28P, 29P, 31, 32

'Aureomarginatus' **P6** 28

'Aureovariegatus' **P6** 28

f. *bicolor* **P6** 26–27

'Devon Purple' **N2** 50 **P6** 28

'Gracilis' **P6** 28

var. *leucotrichus* **P6** 26, 27, 31

var. *macrocarpa* **P6** 26

- 'Magpie' P6 29
 'Marginatus' P6 28
 var. *matsuzakii* N2 53 P6 26, 27, 29P, 31
 with long inflorescence P6 32P
 'Issai' P6 27-28
 'Scherzo' P6 28
 'Oriental Sun' P6 28-29
 'Palmengarten' P6 29
 'Petra' P6 28P, 29
 'Rubriflorus' P6 29
 'Variegatus' P6 29
retusus P6 25P, 30
 'Rubriflorus' P6 24P, 29
salicifolius N2 50 P6 29-30, 31, 31P
szechuanensis P6 30
yunnanensis P6 30
 standard specimens N8 112-126
 designated May 2001 (species and
 cvs listed not included in this index)
 N8 119-126
Stapelia N6 111
 Stapleton, Chris, on: *Bamboos of the
 World*, by D. Ohnberger N7 62
 star cacti N1 84-94
Stauntonia brunonia P8 30-31
 Stayward, Dick P4 243
 Stearn, William P4 30 P6 122
 an appreciation N8 196-200, 197D
Stegolepis:
 hitchcockii P8 116-117, 116P
 ligulata P8 117
Stellandria glabra N4 88
Stellera N2 43-8
 altaica N2 43
 bondinieri N2 43
 chamaejasme N2 43-49M N3 134
 var. *angustifolia* N2 46
 var. *chamaejasme* N2 43P, 46, 48,
 49P
 var. *chrysantha* N2 46-9P
 concinna N2 43
 dichotoma N2 43
 diffusa N2 43
 fargesii N2 43
 hypericifolia N2 43
 lessertii N2 44
 mairei N2 43
 passerina N2 43
 rosea N2 43
Stelleropsis N2 44
Stephanitis takeyai (pieris lacebug) P8 211
 Stephenson, Ray P6 141, 141P
 Stern, Frederick P6 190
Sternbergia N5 41 N6 139
 clusiana P2 80
 lutea N8 72, 73P P3 12P
 double form N8 72P
 Steven, Christian P4 84, 87P
 Stevens, Evelyn P7 141
 Stewart, Joyce, on: *The Cattleyas and
 their Relatives*, by Carl L. Withner N1
 249-50
Stewartia:
 conservation P7 86
 cultivation P7 87
 in cultivation, by Eric Hsu, Timothy
 Boland and Koen Camelbeke P7
 78-87
 propagation P7 87
 calicicola P7 79, 80
 x *henryae* P7 80, 85
 'Skyrocket' P7 80
 koreana P7 83
 laotica P7 79, 80
 malacodendron P7 79, 80, 81P, 82P
 'Delmarva' P7 80, 82P
 monadelphica P7 79, 80, 81P, 82P
 'Black Dog' P7 83, 85P
 ovata P7 79, 81P, 82P, 83
 var. *grandiflora* P7 83
 var. *ovata* P7 83
 'Red Rose' P7 83
 'Royal Purple' P7 83
 'White Satin' P7 83
 pseudocamellia P7 79, 79P, 81P, 83-
 84
 with bullate leaves P7 82P
 'Ballet' P7 84
 'Harold Hillier' P7 84
 'Korean Splendour' P7 83
 var. *koreana* P7 83
 Koreana Group P7 83
 'Milk and Honey' P7 84
 'Mint Frills' P7 78P, 84
 pteropetiolata P7 79, 82P, 84
 'Purple Lance' P7 85
 rostrata P7 79, 81P, 82P, 84-85, 86P
 'Hulsdonk Pink' P7 85
 'Scarlet Sentinel' P7 84P, 85-86
 serrata P7 79, 82P, 85
 'Pendula' P7 85
 sinensis P7 79, 81P, 82P, 85
 'Mei Lu Shu' P7 85
 'Panache' P7 85
Stilbocarpa
 polaris P6 197, 197P
 letter on P7 64
Stipa:
 calamagrostis P3 14P, 18
 chrysophylla P3 93
 gigantea P3 13P
 pennata P3 14
 tenuissima P3 12, 14
 Stokes, Jonathan P5 81
Stokesia:
 cyanea P5 81
 alba P5 81
 praecox P5 81
 var. *superba* P5 81
 laevis P5 June cover
 and its cultivars, by Maurice
 Hoare P5 80-5
 cultivation P5 84-5
 National Plant Collection P5 80
 propagation P5 84
 'Alba' P5 82, 83P
 'Blue Danube' P5 82, 84
 'Blue Star' P5 80P, 82
 'Honeysocor Purple' P5 84
 'Klaus Jelitto' P5 82, 85P
 'Mary Gregory' P5 81P, 82, 83, 84
 'Omega Skyrocket' P5 82, 83
 'Peach Melba' P5 83, 83P
 'Peaches Pick' P5 84
 'Perry's Purple' P5 81, 82D
 'Purple Parasols' P5 82, 83-4, 84P
 'Silver Moon' P5 83P, 84
 'Traumeri' P5 82, 83P, 84
 'Wyoming' P5 84
 Strangman, Elizabeth P3 8P P4 170
Strangweia spicata see *Bellevia
 hyacinthoides*
 Strawn, Ken N1 60
Strelitzia:
 key P6 182
 juncea P1 68, 68P
 reginae:
 a new subspecies, Ernst J van
 Jaarsveld and Jeanette Loedolff
 P6 180-183
 'Kirstenbosch Gold' P6 182
 'Mandela's Gold' P6 183
 subsp. *mzimvubuensis* P6 180-183,
 180P, 181P, 182C
 characters P6 181
 description P6 183
 distribution P6 181
 horticultural potential P6 182-
 183
 pollination P6 182
 subsp. *reginae* P6 180-183
 characters P6 181
Streptocarpus N5 5
Streptothamnus N4 227
 beckleri N4 227
 stresses in the garden N8 14
 Stuart, Charles P6 45
Stuartia sinensis N5 45
Styphnolobium P7 186, 188
 japonicum P7 186P, 188
Styrax benzoin N2 56
 succulents, grafting P2 215-217
 sumacs, cut-leaved N1 107-113
 surface air temperature P7 23D, 26F
 Sutton, Julian, on: *Sanguisorba* in
 cultivation P6 78-83
 Svalbard Global Seed Vault,
 Spitsbergen P7 77
 Swaziland P4 220
 Sweet, Robert P6 39
Syagrus romanzoffiana P6 169
Symphoricarpos:
 powdery mildew P8 217
 orbiculatus 'Folius Variegatis' N3 165
Symphyandra N4 119
Symphyotrichum P4 136
Symphytum caucasicum P1 123
 Synnott, Donal, on: *The Wild Plants of
 Sberkin, Cape Clear, and Adjacent
 Islands of West Cork*, by John Akeroyd
 N5 246-7
Syringa:
 cuttings, Velcro method P4 22
 x *chinensis* N4 163
 pekenensis P3 165
 'Morton' P5 223
 x *persica* N4 163

pinnatifolia P4 101, 101P
tomentella N1 240
vulgaris:
 propagating, by Spence Gunn P4
 21–3
 ‘Charles Joly’ P4 22
 ‘Madame Lemoine’ P4 22, 23
 ‘Michel Buchner’ P4 23

T

Tacca chantrieri P2 3, 3P
Tabina spectabilis P7 9, 9P, 208, 208P
Taiwania:
cryptomerioides P6 235
fousiana P3 25
Talauma P8 119, 122
Tanacetum coccineum ‘Eileen May
 Robinson’ N8 124P
 Tasmanian plant introductions, by Eric
 Hsu P8 176–181
Taxodium N6 226
distichum P6 235
 taxonomy, plant P6 188–189
Taxus:
baccata N2 6
brevifolia N3 17
chinensis P3 36
cuspidata var. *latifolia* N7 182
Tecoma mairei N1 46 N5 93
Tecomathe:
arfakii N3 180
dendrophila N3 178, 179, 183
hillii N3 178, 183
nitida N3 180
speciosa N3 178, 179, 183
ternatensis N3 183
volubilis N3 178, 179
 subsp. *silvicola* N3 178, 183
 subsp. *tenax* N3 178, 183
 subsp. *volubilis* N3 178–83, 181C
Tecophilaeae:
cyanocrocus N2 10 P2 3 P3 120, 146,
 146P, 149
violiflora P3 146, 150
Tecophilaeaceae:
 Chilean, at Kew P3 146–150
 cultivation P3 149–50
 Teesdale, Ian, on: *Lathyrus nervosus* P5
 190–1
Teighemopanax P6 166
Telaramea:
longii P1 195 P5 77
tetradactyla P5 77
Telepea:
 composts and potting on P5 117
 cultivation, by Jeff Irons P5 114–7
 pests P5 116–7
 propagation P5 117
aspera P5 115, 116
 ‘Braidwood Brilliant’ P5 116
 ‘Burgundy’ P5 116
mongaensis P5 115, 116P, 151C

oreades P5 115, 117P
speciosissima P5 114, 115, 117P
truncata P5 114P, 115, 115P, 116 P8
 177P
f. lutea (T. *speciosissima* f. *lutea* in
 text) P5 116
 ‘Essie’ (T. *speciosissima* f. *lutea*
 ‘Essie’ in text) P5 116, 117
Temstroemiaceae N2 50
Temu divaricatum see *Blepharocalyx*
crucksbanksii
Tepualia stipularis P4 156, 157P, 158
 tepui, flora of P8 110–117
 tequila, research into P5 9
Testudinaria elephantipes N6 170
Tetracentron sinense P2 143
Tetrapanax papyrifer P6 122P, 123
Tetrastichus setifer (parasitic wasp) P4
 5
Teucrium fruticans N6 187 P3 12
Thalictrum:
 characteristics P5 179
 cultivation P5 184
 distribution P5 179
 medicinal uses P5 179
 newer introductions, by Dan Hinkley
 P5 178–84
 propagation P5 184
actaeifolium P5 183, 184P
amurense N4 132
aquilegifolium P5 179
 ‘Album’ P5 180
 ‘Amy Tan’ P5 180
 ‘Thundercloud’ P5 179P, 180
chelidonium P5 181
delavayi P5 182–3, 182P
 var. *acuminatum* P5 182
 ‘Album’ P5 182
 ‘Ankum’ P8 197
 var. *decorum* P5 182
 ‘Hewitt’s Double’ P5 182
diffusiflorum P5 181, 181P
dioicum P5 178
 ‘Elin’ P5 180, 180P
filamentosum N4 132 P5 183
 var. *tenerum* P5 183P
finetii P5 182
flavum P5 180
 subsp. *glaucum* P5 180, 180P
 ‘Illuminator’ P5 180
ichangense P5 184
isopyroides P5 184P
kiusianum P5 183, 183P
omeiense P5 183
petaloideum P5 178P, 183
reniforme P5 181, 181P
rochebrunaeum P5 September cover,
 180, 180P
Thamnocalamus N1 6
tessellatus P3 19
Thapsia:
maxima P7 242, 242P
villosa P7 242–243
Theobroma cacao (from *Natural History*
of Jamaica) P2 171P
Thermophilus aquaticus N4 86

Thomas, Carrie P4 9
 Thomas, Philip, on:
Earthworms in Australia, by David
 Murphy N3 191
Horticultural Flora of South-eastern
Australia (Ferns, Conifers and their
Allies), by Roger Spencer N6 63–4
The Garden Plants of China, by Peter
 Valder N7 249
The International Conifer Register Part
4. Juniperus, compiled by John
 Lewis, ed. Alan Leslie N6 63
 Thompson, Peter, on: summer division
 of perennials P6 89–91
 Thomsen, Matthias, et al. on: *Helleborus*
boconei and the hellebores of Italy P5
 228–37
 Thornton-Wood, Simon, on:
 conserving diversity in garden plants
 P5 17–21
Thrixspermum P2 143
Thuja plicata ‘Irish Gold’ N3 159
Thujopsis:
dolabrata N3 6 P2 205
 ‘Variegata’ N3 165
 Thunberg, Carl Peter P3 163
Thunbergia:
alata N5 224
 ‘African Sunset’ polymorphism in
 N5 214–8, 215P, 217D, 218P
gregorii N5 214
 Thurston, Edgar P4 28
 Thurston’s crane’s-bill, by Mike Grant
 P4 28–9, 28P
Thymelaea N2 43, 44
passerina N2 43
Thymeleaceae N2 43, 44
Thymus N2 155, 209
pseudolanuginosus P3 13
serpyllum N2 209
Tiarella wherryi ‘Heronwood Mist’ P5
 143P
Tibouchina granulosa P3 130C
Tigridia orthantha P8 151P
Tilia:
americana P3 94
amurensis N7 178, 179, 180, 181, 182
 P7 195
 subsp. *taquetii* P7 195
cordata N7 178
 ‘Harold Hillier’ P4 104P
henryana var. *subglabra* N8 183
beterophylla P8 152P
insularis N7 178, 179, 179P, 180,
 180D, 181, 181D, 182, 183P
 by Donald Pigott P7 194–195
 its taxonomic status N7 178–183
japonica N6 54 N7 178, 179, 182 P7
 194–195
 ‘Ernest Wilson’ by John Grimshaw
 P7 194P, 195
koreana N7 181
maximowiczii N4 cover part 3
mexicana CDR 138 P8 152
rufa N7 181
taquetii N7 178, 179, 181, 182

- Tillandsia* N6 116 N2 72, 72M, 73, 74, 76, 79, 83, 88
aeranthos N2 162, 165D
argentea N2 73, 74, 79, 162, 163P, 165D
baileyi N2 163, 167D
bryoides N2 163
bulbosa N2 76, 83, 85C, 163
butzii N2 79, 164, 177D
cacticola N2 73, 76, 164, 167D
caerulea N2 75D, 76, 166
caput-medusae N2 74, 79, 166, 175D
circinata N2 79, 166, 167D
concolor N2 75D, 168
crocata N2 76, 168, 175D
cyanea N2 72 N6 5
duratii N2 168, 179C
editbae N2 168
fasciculata N2 169, 171P
festucoides N2 74
harrisii N2 88, 177D
ionantha N2 79, 165D, 169
 ‘Rubra’ N2 85C
 var. *scaposa* N2 85C, 169
 var. *vanbyningii* N2 73, 169
ixioides N2 79, 170
junceae N2 79, 170, 177D
kammii N2 88
kautskyi N2 88
latifolia N2 73, 79, 87, 170, 175D
magnusiana N2 87, 170, 177D
mauryana N2 88
micans N2 73, 172
oaxacana N2 172
paleacea N2 72, 79, 165D, 172
plumosa N2 173
pruinosa N2 76, 77C, 173
purpurea N2 72, 165D, 173
recurvata N2 79
seleriana N2 74, 79, 173
sprengeliana N2 88
streptocarpa N2 174
streptophylla N2 74, 75D, 174
tectorum N2 75D, 76, 174
usneoides N2 73C, 74, 76, 176, 177D
xerographica N2 74, 76, 88D, 88, 178
timothy, Scots P7 236P, 238
Tollcross Park (City of Glasgow) P2 76, 76P
tomatoes N2 104
 frost-resistant N1 141
Toogood, Alan, on: *Winter Garden Glory*, by Adrian Bloom N1 63
Toomey, Nicola, and Alastair Culham, on: DNA markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars P5 52–8
Toomey, Nicola, research into “*Kalmia* x *Rhododendron*” P4 4
Toona sinensis P7 208, 208P
Tordylium apulum N3 74
Toxicodendron N1 112
Trachycarpus fortunei P6 168
Transylvania, southern: flora of, by John Akeroyd P6 152–156
Travis, Richard P6 147
tree peonies N1 195–205
Tree Register P5 266 P6 163
tree tomatoes cultivated in Britain N3 74
trees:
 assessing their age: letter on P7 66
 “champion”, of Britain and Ireland P3 124, 124P
 containerised P1 36–38
 diversity, urban, by Owen Johnson P5 266–7
 half-hardy: CD-Rom compiled by Owen Johnson P7 5
 letter on N2 250
 planting at Kew and Wakehurst Place N1 131–137 N2 142–51
Trees in a Changing Climate conference, June 2005 P4 3
Trehane, Piers, on: Jeanette Fryer and Bertil Hylmø’s *Cotoneasters* P8 258
Tremayne, John P6 19, 20
Trials Conference, First International (2011) P8 209
Tricyrtis:
 dilatata N8 62
 latifolia N8 62, 63, 64P
 macropoda N8 62
 maculata N8 62
 puberula N8 62, 63, 64P
Trifolium:
 alpinum P6 207, 207P
 repens N3 159
Trilliaceae N2 60
Trillidium govanianum N2 60
Trillium:
 key P6 77
 websites P1 11
grandiflorum N8 137P
 ‘Flore Pleno’ N8 24P
kurabayashii P1 11P
ovatum f. *hibbersonii* P8 149P
sessile N2 cover part 1 N3 44
tschonoskii N2 60
Tripura divaricata P5 192
Tripterygium regelii N2 209
Tristram, David P8 215
Tritbrinax campestris P6 168
Tritburia P6 189
Tritoma tuckii ‘Stalwart’ N4 106
Trochostigma repandum N4 88, 95
Trollius N4 98 N2 96–102, 114
 asiaticus N2 101
 ‘Newry Giant’ N4 114
chimonis:
 and section *Longipetala* N2 96–102
 subsp. *chimonis* N2 97
 ‘Golden Queen’ N2 98
 ‘Imperial Orange’ N2 98
 subsp. *macropetalus* N2 97
x *cultorum*:
 ‘Cheddar’ P8 197, 199, 199P
 ‘Orange Globe’ N4 114
 ‘Taleggio’ P8 199
 ‘T. Smith’ N4 114
europaeus N2 96, 98, 101
ledebourii N2 98
macropetalus N2 96, 97
 ‘Prince of Orange’ N4 114
pumilus N2 101
 var. N1 244
sinensis ‘Daisy Hill’ N4 114
 ‘Yellow Globe’ N4 114
yumanensis N1 244 N2 101
Tropaeolum:
 notes on the cultivation of some Chilean species N4 244–7
azureum N4 208
brachyceras N4 244, 246
ciliatum N4 245
hookerianum N4 247
incisum N4 246
leptophyllum subsp. *gracile* P8 153P
majus:
 Alaska Series N3 159
 ‘Hermine Grashoff’ N8 27
polyphyllum N4 245P
sessilifolium N4 245P
speciosum N4 208, 244P P8 239
x *tenuirostre* N4 246
tricolor P4 159P
tricolorum N4 208, 244, 247
Trozelia N5 154
umbellata N5 184
trunk strangulation, as used on pummelos in Japan N3 106–9
Tsoongiodendron odorum P8 120
Tsuga:
 canadensis P5 224
 ‘Brookline’ P2 25
 f. *pendula* P2 25
chinensis P5 223P, 224
douglasii N1 22
dumosa N2 68 P3 36
forrestii P2 143
lindleyana N1 22
longibracteata P2 143
sieboldii N7 182 P1 32
taxifolia N1 25
Tuberaria:
 globularifolia: a member of the *Cistaceae* that deserves wider cultivation N4 144–7, 145C, 147
 guttata N4 144
 lignosa N4 144
 major N4 147
Tulbaghia:
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 cominsii ‘Harry Hay’s Pink’ P8 153
 leucantha P8 73P
Tulipa N5 101, 102C, 107C
bithynica N7 195P, 200, 201, 203P
borszczowii P2 138, 138P P3 230, 230P
cinnabarina N7 200, 201, 202, 202P, 203P
 cinnabarina: a nomenclatural note, by Karin Persson P6 58, 58P
clusiana P4 235P
dasytemon P2 28
eichleri P1 26C
heterophylla P2 28, 32, 32P

humilis N7 200, 201, 203P
karamanica P6 58
kolpakowskiana P2 28, 192
 'Oriflamme' N4 114
orphanidea N7 200, 201
orthopoda P4 237–8, 238P
ostrowskiana P2 28, 31, 32P
sprengeri N7 203
sylvestris subsp. *australis* P3 228, 228P
tarda P2 31
tetraphylla P2 31
tianshanica P2 32
 'Tom Smith' N4 114
 'World's Favourite' P4 238, 238P
Turbinicarpus pseudopectinatus P7 192P
 Turner, William P4 231
 Turrill, W.B. P4 28
Tylecodon paniculatus N6 114
Tylocodon paniculata N6 122D
 type method P6 34
 applying to Linnaean names P6 35
 type specimens P6 34
Typhonium N4 124
 typification of Linnaean names P6 36

UV

Ugni:

candollei N4 213P, 214 P4 156–7, 157P
molinae N4 205, 214, 226 P4 152, 154, 154P, 158
 UK Plant Genetics Resources Group P7 237
Ulex N6 21, 225
europaeus N4 218
Ulmus:

 resistance to Dutch elm disease P6 141 P8 210
americana N4 162
 'Sapporo Autumn Gold' P8 210, 210P

umbellifers, by Tim Ingram P7 240–247

Ungernia N5 41

Ungernia:

 cultivation P8 103
flava P8 103
oligostroma P8 103
sewerzowii in Kazakhstan, by David Victor P8 102–103, 102P, 103P
tadschicorum P8 103

Upson, Tim, on: Margaret Easter's *The Thyme Handbook* P8 259

Urginea N2 152–5

indica P1 229
maritima N2 152 N6 187
tazensis N2 155
undulata N2 152–5, 153C
 var. *tazensis* N2 155
 var. *typica* N2 155
 var. *undulata* N2 155

Vaccinium N6 152, 225
Valdivia gayana P3 121, 121P
Valeriana hardwickii N5 67
Vallea N5 189
Valteta N5 155
 gesnerioides N5 171
 Van den Dool Cultures BV P4 199
Vanda:
 caerulea P1 23C
 concolor P2 147, 148
 Vanderplank, John, on: *Passiflora* in French Guiana P5 26–9, 26P
Vanilla annamica P2 147
 variegation, enigma of N3 158–69
Vassobia N5 154, 156
 breviflora N5 187, 188
 lorentzii N5 188
 vegetables, Scottish landrace P7 235–239
 Veitch & Sons N7 176, 185
 Veitch, The House of P2 200
 Veitch, James P8 239
 Velarde-Núñez, MO P5 107
Veltbeimia P3 97–103
 cultivation P3 101
 pests and diseases P3 103
 bracteata P3 97, 98, 99, 99P, 100, 100P, 101
 capensis P3 97, 97P, 98, 98P, 99, 100, 101
 'Lemon Flame' P3 102C, 103
deasii P3 97
glauca P3 97
roodeae P3 97
undulata P3 97
viridifolia P3 97
 Venhorst & Zonen, Fa. L. P4 199
 Venhorst, H P4 199
Veratrum:
 album N4 132
 taliense P2 144
Verbascum N6 44
 bombyciferum P3 16
 hybridum 'Daisy Hill' N4 114
 leianthum N4 114
 'Lewianka' N4 114
 'Newryensis' N4 114
 "sp. Catar" N4 114
Verbena:
 bonariensis P3 13
 gynobasis P3 91P, 92
 tridens N4 212
 Verey, Rosemary P4 78
Vernonia P5 186
Veronica N4 117
 'Big Blue' P5 167
 caucasica P5 167
 chamaedryis P5 167
 'Georgia' P5 167
 hybrida angustifolia N4 106
 'Oxford Blue' P5 167
 peduncularis P5 166P
 characteristics P5 166
 'Alba' P5 167
 'Georgia Blue' P5 165
 spicata 'Glory' P1 208

 subsp. *incana* 'Minuet' P7 168, 169
 ROYAL CANDLES P1 208
tobarcensis N4 106
umbrosa P5 167
 characteristics P5 166
 'Georgia Blue', by Dirk Albach P5 165–7, 165P
 'Verobiblue' P5 167
 'Waterperry Blue' P5 167
Veronicastrum 'Red Arrows' P8 196P
 Vesalius P4 231
Viburnum N4 162, 163
 x burkwoodii 'Mohawk' N8 185
 tinus 'Purpureum' P8 257
Vicia lathyroides P8 141, 141P
 Victor, David, on: *Ungernia sewerzowii* in Kazakhstan P8 102–103, 102P, 103P
Victoria:
 amazonica N4 203 P8 87
 seedpod P5 9, 9P
 Vietnam, Ha Long Bay Flora N8 70
Vinca N6 225
 major 'Reticulata' N3 160
 minor N6 177
 vine weevil (*Otiorynchus sulcatus*) P5 129
Viola:
 Parma violets, their evolutionary history P6 76
 section *Melanium* P3 154–161
 cultivation P3 157
 alba subsp. *debnhardtii* P6 76
 albanica *x diversifolia* P3 158
 alpina P3 155, 155P, 159
 x crassiuscula P3 160
 altaica P3 154, 156 P6 45
 var. *oreades* P3 154P, 161, 161P
 'Annie' P3 63
 auricolor P3 42
 'Becky Groves' P3 63
 'Bella' P6 46
 'Blue King' P6 45
 'Blue Moonlight' P6 46
 'Butterpat' P6 46, 48
 calcarata P3 155, 160, 160P
 subsp. *cavillieri* P3 160
 subsp. *zoysii* P3 160
 cenisia P3 155
 cheiranthifolia P3 156
 clementiana P3 161
 cornuta P3 154, 155, 157 P6 44P, 46P
 and its cultivars, by Mike Hardman P6 44–50
 cultivation P6 49
 propagation P6 50
 Alba Group P3 157 P6 45P, 46
 'Alba Minor' P6 46
 'Belmont Blue' P6 46, 47P
 'Boughton Blue' P6 46
 'Cleopatra' P6 48
 'Clouded Yellow' P6 48
 'Dr Smart' P3 157
 'Gustav Wermig' P6 48
 'Gypsy Moth' P6 47P, 48
 'Kitten' P6 48

Lilacina Group **P6** 45P, 46
 'Maiden's Blush' **P6** 47P, 48
 var. *micrantha* **P6** 48
 'Minor' **P3** 157 **P6** 48
 subsp. *montcaunica* **P6** 44
 'Pale Apollo' **P6** 48
 'Perfection' **P6** 45
 Purpurea Group **P6** 48
 'Spider' **P6** 46, 47P, 48
 'Tony Venison' **P6** 48, 49P
 'Victoria's Blush' **P6** 47P, 49
 'Winona Cawthorne' **P6** 48, 49
 'Countess of Shrewsbury' **P3** 63, 63P
crassa **P3** 155
 'Diana Groves' **P3** 63
diversifolia **P3** 158, 158P
doerfleri **P3** 158, 159P
dubiana **P3** 158, 158P
 'Duchess of Marlborough' **N4** 114
 'Eastgrove Blue Scented' **P6** 46-48
eugeniae **P3** 155
eximia **P3** 155
x florariensis **P6** 45-46
 'Foxbrook Cream' **P6** 48
gracilis **P3** 155, 156, 156P, 161
 'Kitten' **P6** 47P
lutea **P3** 154, 156
minuta **P3** 157, 161
monochroa **P3** 156
 'Mrs T. Smith' **N4** 114
 'Netta Statham' **P6** 46
nummulariifolia **P3** 157, 157P, 159
odorata **P3** 63 **P4** 215P
 'Variegata' **N3** 160
orthoceras **P6** 44
palmensis **P3** 156
 'Parme de Toulouse' **P6** 76, 76P
 'Pat Kavanagh' **P6** 47P, 48
perinensis **P3** 155
poetica **P3** 159, 159P
 'Princess Mary' **P3** 63
schariensis **P3** 156
 'Smith's Seedling' **N4** 114
stojanowii **P3** 155
tricolor **P3** 154, 155, 156 **P6** 45
 'Vanguard' **P6** 45
velutina **P6** 46
velutina x cornuta **P3** 157
 'Victoria Cawthorne' **P6** 46, 47P, 49
 'Violetta' **P6** 45
x visseriana **P6** 46
 'White Perfection' **P6** 46
x williamsii **P6** 45
 violets, Parma **P6** 76
Virgilia **N6** 99
lutea **N6** 100
oroboides **P6** 167
Viscum **N2** 72 **N6** 225
Vitaceae **N6** 177
Vitaliana primuliflora **N6** 101
Vitex agnus-castus 'Silver Spire' **P8** 257
 Volosenko-Valenis, Alexander
 Nikolayevitch **P4** 84, 91
Volutella buxi **P1** 9
Vriesea **N2** 76, 178
cercicola **N2** 178

cylindrica **N2** 178
espinosae **N2** 178
olmosana **N2** 178

W

Wada, Koichiro **P6** 92, 97
 Wakehurst Place, tree planting at **N1** 131-7
Waldbeimia tomentosa **P3** 28
 walnut **N2** 103
 Wallis, Bob and Rannveig, on:
Fritillaria in Iran **P8** 184-188
 Walter, Kerry, on: Index Kewensis on
 CD-ROM **N4** 128
 waratahs **P5** 114-7
 Ware, Grahame, on:
 climbing *Aconitum* **P5** 40-7
 Spanish botanical art of the Pacific
 Northwest **P8** 84-89
Washingtonia:
filifera **P6** 168
robusta **P6** 168
 wasp, parasitic:
Diaparsis jucundus **P7** 233, 233P
Lemophagus errabundus **P7** 233, 233P
Tetrastichus setifer **P7** 233, 233P
 larvae **P7** 234P
 water needs of containerised bedding
 plants **P8** 250-253
 Watling, Roy, on: *Science and*
Cultivation of Edible Fungi: Mushroom
Science XIV, ed. T.J. Elliott **N3** 62-3
 Watson, John, on:
Ourisia **P4** 96-9
 regulation of plant-collecting **P5**
 60-1
 Watts, Olly, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in
 growing media **P4** 23-27
 Weberbauer, August **P5** 107
Weberbauerocereus cuzcoensis **P7** 192
 websites:
 Botanic Garden Conservation
 International (www.bgci.org) **P4** 6
Flora of North America (www.fna.org/)
FNA/index.html) **P4** 136
 Millennium Seed Bank Project,
 Wakehurst Place, Sussex (MSB)
 (www.kew.org/data/sid) **P4** 161
 NCCPG (www.nccpg.com) **P4** 7
www.aggs.org (American Gloxinia &
 Gesneriad Society) **P3** 144P
www.HelpMeFind/Clematis.com
P3 138P
www.magnoliasociety.org **P3** 140P
www.ombisterra.com/bot
 (Carnivorous Plant Database) **P3**
 143P
www.rhs.org.uk/researchpages **P3**
 141P
www.Tinker'sgarden.com **P3** 139P
 weevil, vine (*Otiobrychus sulcatus*) **P6**
 88

Weigela:
 Euro-trial **P7** 35, 38
 RHS trial **P6** 142
florida MONET ('Verweig') **P6** 142, 142P
Weinmannia trichosperma **N7** 185 **P6**
 236, 236P
Wellingtonia gigantea **P8** 243
 Wellstead, JR **P5** 148
Wendtia gracilis **N1** 70C, 71
 Westrich, J. **N1** 200, 204P
 Wetten, Andy **P4** 132
 Wharton, Peter, on:
Carriera calycina **P6** 250-254
 obituary **P7** 208
 wheat 'Widgeon' **P7** 236
 White, James Walter **P5** 76
 Whitehouse, Christopher, on:
Baubinia x blakeana **P6** 112, 112P
 RHS trial of *Eupatorium* **P6** 242-
 247
 Whitehouse, Christopher, *et al.*, on:
Roscoe x beesiana and its variants **P8**
 124-127
 Wickenden, Michael, on:
 Plant Breeders' Rights **P4** 242-3
 parliamentary consequences of **P5** 9
Widdringtonia whytei **N3** 14
 Wigge, Phil **P4** 194
Wikstroemia chamaejasme **N2** 43
 Wilcock, Chris, on: *The Natural History*
of Pollination, by Michael Proctor,
 Peter Yeo, and Andrew Lack **N4** 189-
 90
 Wild Flower Society of Great Britain
N8 201
 wildlife and biodiversity (at RHS
 Gardens) **P3** 126-27
 William I of Orange **P4** 235
 Williams, JC **P6** 20
 Wilson, E.H. **P4** 101 **P5** 30, 224 **P6**
 20, 25, 250
Winteraceae **N6** 68
 winter hardiness survey (RHS) **P8** 9, 77
 Wisteria:
 as a weed **P7** 7
 powdery mildew **P8** 218P
x formosa naturalised in the
 southeastern USA **P7** 7
 witches' broom: conifer cultivars
 grafted from **P7** 144
Wollemia **P3** 36
nobilis **P5** 73 **P8** 144, 144P
 Wood, William **N1** 119P
 Wood, William and Charles **N1** 117-
 126
 Woodland Trust, The **P5** 130
 Woods, P.J.B., on: *Orchids for the South:*
Growing Indoors and Outdoors. by Jack
 Kramer **N2** 248
 woody plants in Chile, searching for **N1**
 67-75
 Wooster, Sue, on: *Dwarf Campanulas*
and Associated Genera, by Graham
 Nicholls **P6** 62
 World Trade Organisation (WTO) **P4**
 54

Wray, Nicholas, on: Tomasz Anisko's *Plant Exploration for Longwood Garden* **P5** 200
 Wright, Brian, on: *Camellia reticulata*: the Kunming cultivars **P5** 10–16
 Wright, John, on: *Fuchsias, A Colour Guide*, by Miep Nijhuis **N2** 64
Wurmbea **N4** 148
 Wynn-Jones, Bleddyn and Sue, their autumn expedition **P4** 7
 Wynn-Jones, Bleddyn, on: growing *Schefflera* outside **P4** 24–7 letter on **P4** 126

XYZ

Xanthocyparis:
nootkatensis **P8** 36, 36P, 37
vietnamensis **P3** 33–37, 35P, 36P, 37P **P8** 36, 37
Xanthorrhoea **N6** 116
arborea **N6** 177
australis **N6** 175D
minor **N6** 177
preisii **N6** 177 **P6** 166
resinifera **N6** 177
Xerocyrtum:
bracteatum **P1** 236, 236P
 'Cockatoo' **P1** 236
 'Coco' **P1** 236
 'Dargan Hill Monarch' **P1** 236
 'Diamond Head' **P1** 236
 'Ivory Candles' **P1** 236
 'Princess of Wales' **P1** 236
 'Skyner' **P1** 236
 'White Monarch' **P1** 236
Xolantha **N4** 144
globulariifolia **N4** 147
 var. *major* **N4** 147
 Yakushima, Japan **P1** 31–35
 Yakushima, Miyaura-dake **P1** 32, 32P
 Yamamoto, Takeomi **P5** 163
Yavia:
cryptocarpa, conservation of, by William F Maddams and John Miller **P5** 48–51, 48P, 50P, 51P propagation **P5** 50–1
Ypsilandra:
 cultivation **P7** 42
 key to plants in cultivation **P7** 41
 propagation **P7** 42
cavaleriei **P7** 41
thibetica **P7** 41
yunnanensis **P7** 41
 var. *fansipanensis* **P7** 41–42, 41P
 var. *himalaica* **P7** 42
 var. *micrantha* **P7** 42
 var. *yunnanensis* **P7** 41
Yucca **N6** 116
elata **P6** 212
gloriosa 'Variegata' **N3** 167C
queretaroensis **P6** 212, 212P

radiosa **P6** 212
recurvifolia **P3** 14
rostrata **P6** 212
smithii **N4** 100, 114
thompsoniana **P6** 212
 Yulong Xue Shan (Jade Dragon Snow Mountain), Yunnan **P1** 194, 195P
Zabelia:
biflora **N8** 88
dielsii **N8** 88
parvifolia **N8** 88
triflora **N8** 88
 var. *parvifolia* **N8** 88
umbellata **N8** 90
Zaluzianskya **N4** 148
Zamia:
fischeri **N6** 216 **P2** 98, 103
floridana **N6** 217 **P2** 98, 103
 subsp. *portoricensis* **P2** 103
furfuracea **N6** 214 **P2** 98, 104
integrifolia **N6** 216
loddigesii **N6** 216
pumila **P2** 98, 104
Zantedeschia:
 'Cameo' **P2** 241
 'Hot Chocolate' **P2** 241
Zauschneria **N4** 116, 117 **P6** 124
californica **P3** 14
Zenobia:
pulverulenta **N8** 19, 20P, 21P
 'Blue Sky' **P8** 257
 f. *nitida* **N8** 19
 f. *pulverulenta* **N8** 22
speciosa **N8** 22
Zephyra:
compacta **P3** 147
elegans **P3** 147, 147P, 150
 "Desert Snowball" **P3** 147
Zephyranthes:
candida **N2** 10
grandiflora **N2** 10
Zingerberaceae **N6** 196–205
Zingiber **N6** 197, 198, 202
citriodorum **P1** 15P, 17P, 19, 20D, 22
niveum **P1** 14P, 16, 16P, 21
olivaceum **P1** 14, 14P, 17P, 18, 19D, 21P, 22
Zizia aurea **P7** 246, 247P
 Zonneveld, Ben, on: DNA content measuring **P8** 104–107
 Zuridis, Rosalind, on: Carolus Clusius **P4** 230–4
Zygocycos tripartitus **N6** 169

Alpine Garden Society Encyclopedia of Alpines Vol. 1 (ed. Kenneth Beckett) **N1** 127
Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners, by John Good and David Millward **P6** 131
Antiques from the Garden, by Alistair Morris **N5** 125
A Botanical Tour round the Mediterranean, by Christopher North **N6** 249
A Heritage of Beauty, by E. Charles Nelson **N8** 190
A Year in Our Gardens, by Nancy Goodwin & Allen Lacy **N8** 191
Australian Garden, by Gwen Elliot **N5** 246
Australian Plants. A Guide to their Cultivation in Europe, by Thomas Ross and Jeffrey Irons **N5** 247–8
Bamboos of the World, by D. Ohrnberger **N4** 190 **N7** 62
Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives, by M Tebbitt, M Lidén & H Zetterlund **P7** 260
Blueberries, cranberries and other vacciniums, by Jennifer Trehane **P4** 63
Book of Apples, The, by Joan Morgan and Alison Richards **N1** 128
Book of Gardens, by Alan Childs **N8** 191
Book of the Garden, by Anthony King-Deacon **N8** 191
Border Pinks, by Richard Bird **N2** 246
Botanical Pioneer in South West China, A, by H. Handel-Mazzetti, trans. D. Winstanley **N5** 62
Botanical Tour Round the Mediterranean, A, by Christopher North **N6** 249
Botanist in Borneo: Hugh Low's Sarawak Journals 1844–46, ed. R.H.W. Reece **P2** 123–4
Botanist's Paradise, A, by WJ Bryce **P8** 65
Buddlejas, by David D Stuart **P6** 63
Buried Treasures, by Janis Ruksans **P6** 258
Butterfly Conservation Millennium Atlas **N8** 133
Camellias: The Complete Guide to their Cultivation and Use, by Jennifer Trehane **N5** 250–1
Camellias: The Gardener's Encyclopedia, by Jennifer Trehane **P7** 134
Campanulas: A Gardener's Guide, by Peter Lewis and Margaret Lynch **N6** 126–7
Campanule d'Italia (e dei territori limitrofi), by Adriano Bernini, Giancarlo Marconi and Francesco Polani **P2** 188
Cape Bulbs, by Richard L. Doult **N1** 250
Carnations and Pinks for Garden and Greenhouse, by John Galbally with Eileen Galbally **N5** 127–8
Cattleyas and their Relatives, The, by Carl L. Withner **N1** 249–50
Ceanothus, by David Fross and Dieter Wilken **P5** 132

Book reviews

Titles

1000 Perennials, by Claire Austin **P2** 120–1
Alpine Flowers of Britain and Europe, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey **N2** 191

- Chinese Tree Peony*, by Wang Lianying *et al.* **N6** 64
- 'Chinese Wilson' (E.H. Wilson), by Roy W. Briggs **N1** 64
- Cistus*, by Paul Bygrave **P1** 68
- Clematis for Everyone*, by Raymond Evison **N8** 191
- Clematis, the Genus: a Comprehensive Guide*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson **N7** 191
- Clematis The Montanas: a book for gardeners*, by John Howells **P5** 62
- Climbing Gardens*, by Joan Clifton **P1** 179
- Clivias*, by Harold Koopowitz **P2** 187-8
- Collins Wild Guide: Flowers of Britain and Ireland*, by John Akeroyd **N3** 249
- Columbines*, by Robert Nold **P3** 175-6
- Conifers, The World Checklist of*, by H. Welch and G. Haddow **N1** 128
- Conifers for Gardens*, by Richard L. Bitner **P6** 259
- Cotoneasters*, by Jeanette Fryer and Bertil Hylmö **P8** 258
- Cultivated Plants of the World*, by Don Ellison **N4** 60
- Cultivation of Hardy Perennials, The*, by Richard Bird **N2** 64
- Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips 2002-3*, ed. M.S. Bradbury *et al.* **P2** 185
- Daisy Hill Nursery Newry*, by E. Charles Nelson and Alan Grills **N6** 189
- Daphnes: A Practical Guide for Gardeners*, by Robin White **P5** 133
- Dapuri Drawings (Alexander Gibson and the Bombay Botanic Gardens), The*, by H.J. Noltie **P2** 121
- Darwin Technical Manual for Botanic Gardens, The*, by Etelka Leadlay and Jane Greene **N6** 248
- Design and Plant a Mixed Border*, by Noël Kingsbury **N5** 126
- Digital Flower Photography*, by Sue Bishop **P8** 133
- Dirr's Hardy Trees and Shrubs*, by Michael A. Dirr **N5** 128
- Dwarf Campanulas and Associated Genera*, by Graham Nicholls **P6** 62
- Early Scottish Gardeners and their Plants 1650-1750*, by Forbes W. Robertson **N7** 250-1
- Earthworms in Australia*, by David Murphy **N3** 191
- Encyclopaedia of Plants for Garden Situations*, by Fritz Köhlein and Peter Menzel **N3** 124
- Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms, An*, by Robert Lee Riffle and Paul Craft **P2** 184
- Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns*, by Sue Olsen **P6** 132
- Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes, The*, by Rick Darke **P6** 196
- Endemic Plants of Greece: The Peloponnese* **P1** 58
- European Garden Flora Vol. 6 Dicotyledons (Part IV)*, by James Cullen *et al.* **N8** 127
- Explorer's Garden, The: Shrubs and Vines from the Four Corners of the World*, by Daniel J. Hinkley **P8** 258
- Fern Books in English Published before 1900*, by Nigel Hall and Martin Rickard **P6** 131-132
- Fertilization Guide for Nursery Crops*, by Theo Aendeckerk **N5** 247
- Five Hundred More Fuchsias*, by Miep Nijhuis **N3** 191
- Flora of Hampshire*, by Anne Brewis, Paul Bowman, Francis Rose **N3** 125-6
- Flora of the Azores*, by Hanno Schäfer **P2** 124
- Flowering Plant Families of the World*, by V.H. Heywood, R.K. Brummitt, A. Culham and O. Seberg **P6** 195
- Flowers of Crete*, by John Fielding and Nicholas Turland (ed. Brian Mathew) **P4** 189
- Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas*, by Eleonora Gabrielian & Ori Fragman-Sapir **P7** 260
- Fuchsias, A Colour Guide*, by Miep Nijhuis **N2** 64
- Fuchsias, The Complete Guide*, by Edwin Goulding **N2** 247-8 **P2** 122
- Garden of One's Own, A: Writings of Elizabeth Laurence*, ed. Barbara Scott and Bobby J. Ward **N4** 188
- Garden, The, An English Love Affair*, by Jane Fearnley-Whittingstall **P2** 123
- Garden Plants of China*, by Peter Valder **N7** 249
- Gardener's Yearbook, The*, ed. C. Quest-Ritson and C. Blair **N2** 191
- Gardening with Conifers*, by Adrian Bloom **P1** 57
- Gardens in China*, by Peter Valder **P3** 175
- Genus Androsace, The: a Monograph for Gardeners and Botanists*, by George Smith and Duncan Lowe **N6** 191-2
- Genus Cornus, The, Dogwoods*, by Paul Cappelletto and Don Shadow **P4** 246
- Genus Epimedium and other herbaceous Berberidaceae including the Genus Podophyllum, The*, by William T. Stearn and Julian M.H. Shaw **P2** 122
- Genus Lavandula, The*, by Tim Upson and Susyn Andrews **P3** 175
- Genus Roscoea, The*, by Jill Cowley **P6** 196
- Genus Sorbus, The: Mountain Ash and other Rowans*, by Hugh McAllister **P5** 62
- George Forrest, Plant Hunter*, by Brenda McLean **P3** 174
- Geum*, by Sue Martin **P8** 201
- Gifts from the Gardens of China*, by Jane Kilpatrick **P6** 259
- Gladiolus in Tropical Africa: Systematics, Biology and Evolution*, by Peter Goldblatt **N4** 61-2
- Glistening Carnivores*, by Stewart McPherson **P8** 132
- Glory of Donard. A History of the Slieve Donard Nursery*, by E.C. Nelson and E. Deane **N1** 248
- Good Planting*, by Rosemary Verey **N8** 191
- Grasses*, by Nancy J. Ondra **P2** 123
- Great Botanic Gardens of the World*, by Sara Oldfield **P7** 134
- Grow Clivias*, by Graham Duncan **P7** 261
- Grow Nerines*, by Graham Duncan **P1** 71
- Growing Herbs*, by Dawn Dunn **N5** 125-6
- Guide to Wildflowers in Winter, A*, by Carol Levine **N4** 189
- Handy Guide to Heather* **P1** 67
- Hardy Geraniums*, by Peter Yeo **P1** 59
- Hardy gingers including Hedychium, Roscoea and Zingiber*, by TME Branney **P4** 188
- Hardy Rhododendron Species, a guide to identification*, by James Cullen **P5** 63
- Hawthorns and Medlars*, by James B. Phipps **P3** 176
- Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera*, by Lawrie Metcalf **P5** 201
- Hebes Here and There*, by Graham Hutchins **N5** 62
- Hellebores*, by Marlene S. Ahlburg **N1** 62
- Hellebores: a comprehensive guide*, by C. Colston Burrell and Judith Knott Tyler **P5** 200
- Herbal*, by Deni Bown **N8** 133
- Herbal, the essential guide to herbs for living*, by Deni Brown **P1** 179
- Heucheras and heucherellas*, by Dan Heims & Grahame Ware **P4** 188
- Himalayan Botany in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries*, by Shuichi Noshiro and Keshab R. Rajbhandari **P2** 188
- History of Gardening in Ireland*, by Keith Lamb and Patrick Bowe **N3** 190
- Hollies for Gardeners*, by Christopher Bailes **P6** 62
- Horticultural Flora of South-eastern Australia (Ferns, Conifers and their Allies)*, by Roger Spencer **N6** 63-4
- Hortus Eystettensis: The Bishop's Garden and Besler's Magnificent Book*, by Nicolas Barker **N2** 126-7
- How to Grow Giant Vegetables*, by Bernard Lavery **N2** 190-1
- Hydrangeas: a Gardener's Guide*, by Toni Lawson-Hall and Brian Rothera **N3** 62 **P3** 176
- Hydrangeas: species and cultivars, Vol.1*, by C. Mallet, R. Mallet and H. van Trier **N2** 126
- Illustrated Encyclopedia of Clematis, The*, by Mary Toomey and Everett Leeds **P1** 57

- Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus*, by D.E. Viney **N3** 126
- Illustrated Guide to Maples*, by Antoine le Hardy de Beaulieu **P3** 174
- Illustrated Rhododendron*, *The*, by Pat Halliday **N8** 191
- Illustrations of Alien Plants of the British Isles*, by E.J. Clement, D.P.J. Smith and I.R. Thirlwell **P4** 246
- Impatiens*, by Raymond J Morgan **P7** 63
- Indian Botanical Drawings*, by H.J. Noltie **N7** 126–7
- International Clematis Register and Checklist 2002*, comp. Victoria Matthews **P2** 121–2
- International Conifer Register Part 4. Juniperus*, compiled by John Lewis, ed. Alan Leslie **N6** 63
- Irish Botanical Illustrators & Flower Painters*, by Patricia Butler **N8** 128
- Irishman's Cuttings, An*, by E Charles Nelson **P8** 259
- Iris Family, The*, by Peter Goldblatt and John C Manning **P8** 133
- Jade Garden, The—new and notable plants from Asia*, by Peter Wharton, Brent Hine and Douglas Justice **P4** 189
- James Bolton of Halifax*, by John Edmondson **N3** 125
- Japanese Maples*, by J.D. Vertrees **P1** 58
- Jelena and Robert de Belder—Generous as Nature Herself*, by Diane Adriaenssen **P5** 133
- Joseph F. Rock and his Shangri-La*, by Jim Goodman **P6** 130
- Kalmias: American Beauties*, by Alan Pullen **P6** 258
- Language of Flowers, The: A History*, by Beverly Seaton **N2** 247
- Legumes of the World*, ed Gwil Lewis, Brian Schrire, Barbara Mackinder and Mike Lock **P5** 63
- Lilacs, a gardener's encyclopedia*, by John L Fiala **P8** 132
- Mabberley's Plant-Book*, by DJ Mabberley **P7** 201
- Making a Garden on a Greek Hillside*, by Mary Jacqueline Tyrwhitt **N6** 191
- Maples of the World*, by D.M. van Gelderen, P.C. de Jong, and H.J. Oterdoorn **N1** 248–9
- Margaret Mee's Amazon (diaries of an artist explorer)* **P4** 63
- Meadows*, by Christopher Lloyd **P4** 62–3
- Mediterranean Gardening: a Waterwise Approach*, by Heidi Gildemeister **N3** 251
- Mediterranean Wild Flowers*, by Marjorie Blamey and Christopher Grey-Wilson **N1** 63–4
- Mix-and-Match Gardening*, by Lindsay Thomas **N6** 126, 127
- Monkey Puzzle Man*, by James McCarthy **P7** 200
- Natural History of Pollination, The*, by Michael Proctor, Peter Yeo, and Andrew Lack **N4** 189–90
- Nature's Alchemist: John Parkinson, Herbalist to Charles I*, by Anna Parkinson **P7** 63
- New Book of Salvias, The*, by Betsy Clebsch **P2** 186–7
- New Trees*, by John Grimshaw and Ross Bayton **P8** 200
- Notcutts Book of Plants* **P2** 124
- Oaks of Cheviethorne Barton, The*, by Michael Heathcoat Amory **P8** 260
- Orchids for the South: Growing Indoors and Outdoors*, by Jack Kramer **N2** 248
- Orchids of Britain & Europe*, by Pierre Delforge **N3** 61–2
- Orchids, the Complete Grower's Guide*, by Wilma and Brian Rittershausen **P1** 178
- Organic Salad Garden, The*, by Joy Larkcom **P1** 58
- Ornament in the Small Garden*, by Roy Strong **P1** 57
- Painter's Year in the Forests of Bhutan, A*, by A.K. Hellum **P2** 184–5
- Parsleys, Fennels, and Queen Anne's Lace*, by Barbara Perry **P7** 62
- Penstemons*, by David Way **P6** 63
- Peonies*, by Allan Rogers **N3** 249–51
- Perennial Ground Covers*, by David S. MacKenzie **P2** 187
- Photographing Plants and Flowers*, by Paul Harcourt Davis **P1** 178
- Pioneering Plantsman, A: A.K. Bulley and the Great Plant Hunters*, by Brenda McLean **N6** 189–90
- Plant*, by Janet Marinelli **P4** 127
- Plant Exploration for Longwood Gardens*, by Anisko, Tomasz: **P5** 200
- Plant Form: an illustrated guide to flowering plant morphology*, by Adrian D Bell **P7** 261
- Plant hunter's garden, The*, by Bobby J. Ward **P4** 62
- Plant Life in the World's Mediterranean Climates*, by Peter R. Dallman **N7** 62–3
- Plantas altoandinas en la flora silvestre de Chile*, by Hoffmann *et al.* **N6** 127
- Plants and Their Names: a Concise Dictionary*, by Roger Hyam and Richard Pankhurst **N2** 128
- Plants of Mystery and Magic*, by Michael Jordan **N5** 249–50
- Plantsman's Paradise—Travels in China*, by Roy Lancaster **P7** 200
- Portraits of Himalayan Flowers*, by Toshio Yoshida **P2** 122–3
- Potted histories (an artistic voyage through plant exploration)*, by Sandra Knapp **P4** 63
- PPP Index*, by Anne and Walter Ehrhart **N5** 128
- Primula*, by John Richards **P2** 186 **N1** 102, 105 **P1** 100, 56
- Propagation from Cuttings: A Wisley Handbook*, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
- Propagation from Seed: A Wisley Handbook*, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
- Pruning of trees, shrubs and conifers, The*, by George E. Brown (rev. Tony Kirkham) **P4** 62
- Quest for Chilean Plants, A*, by P. Baxter *et al.* **N5** 127
- Rage for Rock Gardening, A, (the Story of Reginald Farrer)*, by Nicola Shulman **P2** 124
- Review of Scottish Plants for Scottish Gardens*, by Jill, Duchess of Hamilton **N4** 62–3
- Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, A*, Vol 8 *Poaceae*, ed. N.M. Harriman **N2** 127
- Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, A*, Vol.9, ed. M.D. Dassanayake **N4** 188–9
- Rhododendron Handbook 1998, The*, ed. Karen Wilson **N5** 248–9
- Rhododendron Story, The*, by Cynthia Postan **N3** 124
- Rhododendrons in horticulture and science*, ed. George Argent and Marjory McFarlane **P2** 186
- Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges*, by Frank Kingdon Ward (ed. Kenneth Cox) **N8** 190
- Saxifragas*, by Malcolm McGregor **P8** 65
- Science and Cultivation of Edible Fungi: Mushroom Science XIV*, ed. T.J. Elliott **N3** 62–3
- Scots Roses of Hedgerows and Wild Gardens*, by Mary McMurtrie **N6** 126
- Scottish Wild Flowers*, by Mary McMurtrie **P1** 59
- Sedum: Cultivated Stonecrops*, by Ray Stephenson **N2** 190
- Seeds of Adventure—In Search of Plants*, by Peter Cox and Peter Hutchison **P7** 201
- Self-Sustaining Garden, The*, by Peter Thompson **N5** 64
- Shrubby Potentillas*, by Diana M. Miller **P1** 131
- Snowdrops*, by Matt Bishop, Aaron Davis and John Grimshaw **P1** 178
- Southern African Plectranthus, The, and the art of turning shade to glade*, by Ernst van Jaarsveld **P6** 130
- Stearn's Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners*, by William T. Stearn **N3** 249
- Suttons Seeds: A History*, by Earley Local History Group **P6** 132
- Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants*, ed. Susyn Andrews, Alan Leslie and Crinan Alexander **N7** 250
- Terrestrial Orchids: from Seed to Mycotrophic Plant*, by Hanne Rasmussen **N3** 125
- Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile*, by Martin Gardner *et al.* **P5** 201
- Thyme Handbook, The*, by Margaret Easter (with text by Susie White) **P8** 259
- Trees of Britain and Europe*, by David More and John White **P2** 120
- Trees of Britain and Europe*, by Keith Rushforth **N6** 192

Trees of Ireland Native and Naturalized, by E. Charles Nelson and Wendy F. Walsh N1 249

Tropical Garden Flora, A: Plants Cultivated in the Hawaiian Islands and Other Tropical Places, by Derral R Herbst and George W Staples P5 132-3

Turkey, Flora of, and the East Aegean Island Vol. 11 N8 134

Turkey, Flora of, (Davis et al.) P2 78, 78M

Vegetative Key to the British Flora, The, by John Poland and Eric Clement P8 201

Viburnums, by Michael A Dirr P7 62

Vireyas: a Practical Gardening Guide, by John Kenyon and Jacqueline Walker N4 248-9

Wild and Garden Plants, by Max Walters N1 127-8

Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland, by Marjorie Blamey, Richard Fitter, and Alastair Fitter N4 60185-6

Wild Flowers of Yunnan and Central China, by Beryl Walden and Shiu Ying Hu P1 59

Wild Plants of Sherkin, Cape Clear, and Adjacent Islands of West Cork, The, by John Akeroyd N5 246-7

Wildflowers of the Fairest Cape, by Peter Goldblatt & John Manning N8 190

Willows, the Genus Salix, by Christopher Newsholme P2 120

Winter Garden Glory, by Adrian Bloom N1 63

Wisterias, by Peter Valder N3 63-4

Witch hazels, by Chris Lane P4 127

Woodlands to Visit in England and Wales 1995, Anon. N2 248-9

Woody Iridaceae, The, by Peter Goldblatt N1 192

Wootens of Wenbaston, by Michael Loftus P2 184

World of Magnolias, The, by Dorothy J. Callaway N2 246-7

Zander: Dictionary of Plant Names N2 249-50

Authors

Adriaenssen, Diane: *Jelena and Robert de Belder—Generous as Nature Herself* P5 133

Amory, Michael Heathcoat: *The Oaks of Cheviotborne Barton* P8 260

Anisko, Tomasz: *Plant Exploration for Longwood Garden* P5 200

Bailes, Christopher: *Hollies for Gardeners* P6 62

Bayton, Ross, et al.: *New Trees* P8 200

Bell, Adrian D: *Plant Form: an illustrated guide to flowering plant morphology* P7 261

Bishop, Sue: *Digital Flower Photography* P8 133

Bitner, Richard L: *Conifers for Gardens* P6 259

Brummitt, RK, et al.: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* P6 195

Bryce, WJ: *A Botanist's Paradise* P8 65

Burrell, C Colston and Judith Knott Tyler: *Hellebores: a comprehensive guide* P5 200

Clement, Eric, et al.: *The Vegetative Key to the British Flora* P8 201

Cowley, Jill, on: *The Genus Roscoea* P6 196

Cox, Peter, and Peter Hutchison: *Seeds of Adventure—In Search of Plants* P7 201

Culham, A, et al.: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* P6 195

Cullen, James: *Hardy Rhododendron Species, a guide to identification* P5 63

Darke, Rick: *The Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes* P6 196

Dirr, Michael A: *Viburnums* P7 62

Duncan, Graham: *Grow Clivias* P7 261

Easter, Margaret: *The Thyme Handbook* (with text by Susie White) P8 259

Fiala, John L: *Lilacs, a gardener's encyclopedia* P8 132

Fragman-Sapir, Ori, et al.: *Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas* P7 260

Fross, David, and Dieter Wilken: *Ceanothus* P5 132

Fryer, Jeanette, et al.: *Cotoneasters* P8 258

Gabrielian, Eleonora, et al.: *Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas* P7 260

Gardner, Martin, et al.: *Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile* P5 201

Goldblatt, Peter, et al.: *The Iris Family* P8 133

Good, John, and David Millward: *Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners* P6 131

Goodman, Jim: *Joseph F. Rock and his Shangri-La* P6 130

Grimshaw, John, et al.: *New Trees* P8 200

Hall, Nigel, and Martin Rickard: *Fern Books in English Published before 1900* P6 131-132

Herbst, Derral R, and George W Staples: *A Tropical Garden Flora: Plants Cultivated in the Hawaiian Islands and Other Tropical Places* P5 132-3

Heywood, VH, et al.: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* P6 195

Howells, John: *Clematis The Montanas: a book for gardeners* P5 62

Hutchison, Peter, and Peter Cox: *Seeds of Adventure—In Search of Plants* P7 201

Hylmö, Bertil, et al.: *Cotoneasters* P8 258

van Jaarsveld, Ernst: *The Southern African Plectranthus and the art of turning shade to glade* P6 130

Kilpatrick, Jane: *Gifts from the Gardens of China* P6 259

Knott Tyler, Judith, and C Colston Burrell: *Hellebores: a comprehensive guide* P5 200

Lancaster, Roy: *Plantsman's Paradise—Travels in China* P7 200

Lewis, Gwil (ed), et al.: *Legumes of the World* P5 63

Lidén, M, et al.: *Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives* P7 260

Lock, Mike (ed), et al.: *Legumes of the World* P5 63

McAllister, Hugh: *Genus Sorbus, The: Mountain Ash and other Rowans* P5 62

McCarthy, James: *Monkey Puzzle Man* P7 200

McGregor, Malcolm: *Saxifrages* P8 65

McPherson, Stewart: *Glistening Carnivores* P8 132

Mabberley, DJ: *Mabberley's Plant-book* P7 201

Mackinder, Barbara (ed), et al.: *Legumes of the World* P5 63

Manning, John C, et al.: *The Iris Family* P8 133

Martin, Sue: *Geum* P8 201

Metcalfe, Lawrie: *Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera* P5 201

Millward, David, and John Good: *Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners* P6 131

Morgan, Raymond J: *Impatiens* P7 63

Nelson, E Charles: *An Irishman's Cuttings* P8 259

Nicholls, Graham: *Dwarf Campanulas and Associated Genera* P6 62

Oldfield, Sara: *Great Botanic Gardens of the World* P7 134

Olsen, Sue: *Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns* P6 132

Parkinson, Anna: *Nature's Alchemist: John Parkinson, Herbalist to Charles I* P7 63

Perry, Barbara: *Parsleys, Fennels, and Queen Anne's Lace* P7 62

Poland, John, et al.: *The Vegetative Key to the British Flora* P8 201

Pullen, Alan: *Kalmias: American Beauties* P6 258

Rickard, Martin, and Nigel Hall: *Fern Books in English Published before 1900* P6 131-132

Ruksans, Janis: *Buried Treasures* P6 258

Seberg, O, et al.: *Flowering Plant Families of the World* P6 195

Schrire, Brian (ed), et al.: *Legumes of the World* P5 63

Staples, George W and Derral R Herbst: *A Tropical Garden Flora: Plants Cultivated in the Hawaiian Islands and Other Tropical Places* P5 132-3

Stuart, David D: *Buddlejas* P6 63

Tebbutt, M, et al.: *Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives* P7 260

Trehane, Jennifer: *Camellias: The Gardener's Encyclopedia* P7 134

Way, David: *Penstemons* P6 63

White, Robin: *Daphnes: A Practical Guide for Gardeners* P5 133

Wilken, Dieter, and David Fross: *Ceanothus* P5 132

Zetterlund, H, et al.: *Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives* P7 260